Volume I

Staff, Statutes, General Information

2001

Postal address: GPO Box 2100 Adelaide 5001
Telephone number: (08) 8201 3911
Facsimile number: (08) 8201 3000
Web site: http://www.flinders.edu.au
Foreword

The Calendar for 2001 is published in two volumes

- **Volume 1** (published in March of the year to which it refers)
- **Volume 2 Course Information** (published in October of the previous year)

**Note**

The previous **Volume 3** is now published as Student Related Policies and Procedures Manual 2001

The previous **Volume 4** is now published as Distance Education Handbook 2001

**Other official University publications**

- Student Related Policies and Procedures Manual 2001
- Distance Education Handbook 2001
- Annual Report
  - Undergraduate Course Guide
- Postgraduate Course Guide

The information contained in this publication is accurate at the time of publication (March 2001) and may be subject to change without notice

Produced by the Public Affairs Office
Flinders University Adelaide Australia

Printed by Flinders Press Bedford Park, South Australia

ISSN 1037 3063
# Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PREFACE</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENROLMENTS</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officers of the University</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Council</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Committees</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRINCIPAL DATES FOR 2001</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STAFF OF THE UNIVERSITY</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Former Officers and Professors</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Former Senior Staff</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees Conferred Honors Cause</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNIVERSITY LEGISLATION</strong></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Flinders University of South Australia Act, 1966</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Laws Made Under the Flinders University of South Australia Act, 1966</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STATUTES</strong></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Interpretation</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 The Common Seal</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 University Colours and Insigina</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 The Chancellor</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 The Pro-Chancellors</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 The Vice-Chancellor</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 The Academic Staff</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 The Teaching Staff (Other than Academic Staff)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 The Registrar</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 Academic Staff and Teaching (Other than Academic)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Appointments</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 Superannuation</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 Outside Studies Scheme</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 The Council</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42 Committees and Boards</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 The Faculties</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51 The Union The Sports Association The Students Representative Council and The Clubs and Societies Association</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 Admission</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62 Enrolment of Students</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 Student Conduct</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 Conduct of Examinations</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71 Bachelor Degrees Diplomas and Other Academic Awards</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73 Masters Degrees</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74 Degrees of Doctor of Philosophy Doctor of Medicine Doctor of Education Doctor of International Business Administration Doctor of Philosophy (Clinical Psychology) Doctor of Public Health and Doctor of Policy and Administration</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 Degrees of Doctor of Letters Doctor of Science Doctor of Laws and Doctor of Theology</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules for Higher Degrees Theses</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76 Prizes and Scholarships</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77 Admission to Degrees</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78 Surrender of Degrees and Diplomas</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79 Academic Dress</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710 Degree of Doctor of the University</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711 Validity of Academic Awards</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81 Election of Members of Council by the Academic Staff</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82 Election of a Member of Council by the General Staff</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83 Election of a Member of Council by Postgraduate Students</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84 Election of Members of Council by Undergraduate Students</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85 Method of Counting of Votes in Elections of Members of Council</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91 Flinders University Alumni Association and Convocation</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACADEMIC DRESS POLICY AND SCHEDULE OF COLOURS</strong></td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNIVERSITY ORGANISATIONS</strong></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic and Student Services</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Association and Convocation</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama Centre</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders Art Museum</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders Consulting Pty Ltd</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders Housing</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders Technologies Pty Ltd</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders University Child Care Centre Incorporated</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders University Clubs and Societies Association Incorporated</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Library</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew Flinders Theatre</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Advisory Committee</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Students Association Inc</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sports Association</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Students Association</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Loan Fund and Student Grant Scheme</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Union</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yunggorenda Centre</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Chaplains</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FLINDERS INSTITUTES</strong></td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Flinders Institute for Health Research</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Ageing Studies</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Remote Health</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Institute of Hospice Studies</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Centre for Education and Training on Addiction (NCETA)</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Centre for Injury Studies</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Flinders Institute for Research in Science and Technology</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Groundwater Studies</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Sensor Signal and Information Processing</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Structure of Materials Centre</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders Institute for Atmospheric and Marine Sciences</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airborne Research Australia</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln Marine Science Centre</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Tidal Facility</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Flinders Institute for Research in Society and Culture</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Applied Philosophy</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Development Studies</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Research in the New Literature in English (CRNLE)</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Scandinavian Studies</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Theology Science and Culture The</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Flinders University Institute of International Education</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Flinders Institute of Public Policy and Management</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Flinders Institute for the Study of Teaching</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders Institute for the Study of Learning Difficulties</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Labour Studies Inc</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pan Pacific Institute</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The South Australian Centre for Economic Studies</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Australian Centre for Lifelong Learning and Development</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Flinders Medical Research Institute</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Anti Cancer Foundation of South Australia Inc</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Neuroscience</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Flinders Cancer Centre</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSOCIATED INSTITUTIONS</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide College of Divinity</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders Medical Centre</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affiliations with overseas institutions</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUNDS AND BEQUESTS</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Chancellor's Literary and Artistic Fund</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Charles Bright Rare Books Fund</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The JM Mann Bequest</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Max Clark Memorial Scholarship Fund</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Elaine Martin Fund</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWARDS</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Keain Staff Development Award</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Companion of the University</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convocation Medal</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distinguished Service Award</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders University Equal Opportunity Awards</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman L Muinn Distinguished Scholar in Psychology Endowment Fund</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning Innovation Grants</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIZES</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chancellor's Letters of Commendation</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Medals</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Education Humanities Law and Theology</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Health Sciences</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Science and Engineering</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Social Sciences</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURSARIES GRANTS &amp; SCHOLARSHIPS</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide Benevolent and Strangers Friend Society Inc</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Scholarship</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Chamber of Commerce of South Australia Scholarship</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Oakabanga Bursaries</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Salisbury Bursary</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The City of West Torrens Max &amp; Bette Mendelson Foundation</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claire Leslie Corn Memorial Bursary</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deans Scholarship</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders University Alumni Association Marine Biology</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquaculture Scholarship</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders University Alumni Association Rural Scholarship</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders University Alumni Honours Scholarship</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayley Fehling Rural Scholarship</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heather Barnes Scholarship</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ian Chubb Bursaries</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jessie Cooper Study Grants for Mature Entry Women</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders University Bursaries</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders University Bursaries Rural and Isolated Student Access Scheme</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders University Bursaries Equal Student Access Scheme</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loxam Bursary</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medibank Private Scholarship in Nursing</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorial Harvey Hayes Prize</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorial Russell Linke Prize The</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Bursaries</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasin Saran Bursaries</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA Simpson International Scholarships</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA Simpson Rural Scholarship</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rehabilitation and Ageing Studies Unit Honours Scholarship</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Engineering Bursaries</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science for the New Century Scholarships</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sero Bursary</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Bursary</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education and Disability Studies Bursary</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Development and Training Bursaries</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology Bursary</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Hall Eurest Overseas Study Scholarship</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Hall Scholarship</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Hall Rural Scholarships</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Townhouses Scholarship</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyatt Country Scholarships</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Amy Forwood Travelling Award</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Postgraduate Awards with Stipend</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Postgraduate Awards (Industry)</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BankSA Travelling Award</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deane O Southgate Fellowship</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elaine Martin Fund Travel Grants</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders Master of Biotechnology Scholarships</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders University Overseas Field Trip Award</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders University Overseas Traveling Fellowship</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders University Research Scholarships</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Postgraduate Research Scholarships</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Mental Health Science Scholarships</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May Mills Re-Entry Scholarship for Women</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA &amp; MF Jayner Scholarship in Law</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF &amp; MH Jayner Scholarship in Medicine</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF &amp; MH Jayner Scholarship in Science</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA Simpson International Scholarships</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Student Conference Travel Grants</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis Write-Up Stipend</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privately Funded Scholarships and Stipend Top Ups</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INDEX 231
The Flinders University of South Australia was established by state legislation in 1966 and was officially opened by Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth the Queen Mother on 25 March 1966.

The University is situated on an attractive sloping site of 165 hectares at Bedford Park 11 kilometres south of the city centre. The site affords extensive views towards the central business district and St Vincent Gulf.

The University commenced operation in 1966 with just over 400 students and approximately 90 academic staff. At that time, the academic work of the University was organised in four Schools – Language and Literature, Social Sciences, Physical Sciences, and Biological Sciences.

On 1 January 1991, as part of restructuring of higher education in South Australia, Flinders University merged with the Sturt Campus of the former South Australian College of Advanced Education.

The University now has over 12,215 students over 684 academic staff and around 941 general staff with total annual funds of some $151m.

Early in 1992, the University was organised into the following four Faculties:

- Education
- Humanities
- Law and Theology
- Health Sciences
- Science and Engineering
- Social Sciences

Each Faculty is governed by a Faculty Board chaired by an elected Head of Faculty and comprising representatives of the academic and general staff and students.

A wide range of qualifications is offered through the Faculties, including bachelor’s degrees, honours degrees, graduate certificates, associate advanced and postgraduate diplomas, masters degrees (research and coursework), PhDs, and higher doctorates.

The University has a diverse and lively student population. Just over 64% of students are women, around 35% of students study on a part-time basis, and the University has approximately 919 external students. There are approximately 932 international students undertaking courses, and in addition, there is a rich diversity of ethnic and language backgrounds in the student population.

Staff of the University have established an enviable record for research. Income from external granting bodies is approximately $30m* and the University has one of the best records of any Australian university in attracting external research funding on a per capita basis.

*Includes controlled entities.
## Enrolments 2001 (as at 27th February 2001)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Level</th>
<th>Commencing</th>
<th>Full time</th>
<th>Part time</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Higher Doctorate</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD by Coursework</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters Research</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters Coursework</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Degree Qualifying</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor Graduate Entry</td>
<td>394</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor (Honours)</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>466</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor Pass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>588</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>488</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAppSc(DistSt)</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAppSc(EnvHlth)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAppSc(SpPath)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BArcheol</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBehavSc</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBg&amp;IntFin</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBusEcGovt</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCulT</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEc</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BED(J/P/P)</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BED(SciSc)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BED(U/P/LS)</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BedSt</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEng(CompSys)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEng(Elec)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEngHlth</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEngMgmt</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEngSc</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BItchSc</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BItchSc(Ambi)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BInfTech</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIntBus</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIntSt</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BJjust&amp;Soc</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLB/LP</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>637</td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
<td>758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMBS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMedSc</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMid</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNG (Overseas)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNG (Post Registration)</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNG (Preregistration)</td>
<td>278</td>
<td>673</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNG (Reentry)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNutDiet</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>238</td>
<td></td>
<td>682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSc&amp;Bus</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BScBEng(Biomed)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BScBiolvCon</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Level</td>
<td>Commencing</td>
<td>Full time</td>
<td>Part time</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor Pass (cont)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BScBioinf</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BScCompMod</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BScEnvSc</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BScMarBiol</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BScPhG</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BScWkBScPhG</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSPath</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTech(Aquaculture)</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTech(Ecot)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTech(For s&amp;AnalytChem)</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTech(PharmMolSyn)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTh</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Bachelor Pass</td>
<td>3113</td>
<td>6472</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>8531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Diploma</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Institutional</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non Award</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Total</td>
<td>4768</td>
<td>8286</td>
<td>3621</td>
<td>654</td>
<td>12561</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Officers of the University

Visitor
His Excellency Sir Eric James Neal AC CVO
HonDEng Syd HonDuUniv S Aust, CEng CPEng
FIE Aust FIEGasE(London) Governor of South
Australia

Chancellor
Sister Deirdre Frances Jordan AC MBE BA Adel
MEd Adel MA Lond PhD Lond HonDLitt Phil
FACE

Pro Chancellors
Ian Arthur Chesterman FAIBF
Mrs Judith Mary Roberts AM

Vice Chancellor and President
Professor Anne Rosalie Edwards BA Lond
PhD Lond FASSA

Pro Vice Chancellor (Academic)
Professor Hilary Patience Mary Winchester
BA Oxf DPhil Oxf

Pro Vice Chancellor (Research)
Professor Christopher David Marlin BSc Adel
PhD Adel FACS

Pro Vice Chancellor (International)
Professor Dean Keith Forbes BSc Flin MA PNG
PhD Monash FASSA

Director of Administration
Barbara Fergusson BA Adel DipEd Adel
GradDipTESL SACE, MBA Adel

Registrar
Bronwyn Anne Simondson BA WAust, DipLib WAIT
The Council

Members ex officio

Chancellor
Sister Deirdre Frances Jordan AC MBE BA Adel
  MEd Adel MA Land PhD Land HonDLitt Flin
  FACE

Vice-Chancellor
Professor Anne Rosalie Edwards BA Land
  PhD Lond FASSA

Academic staff member of the Academic
Senate elected under Section 5(3)(b) of
The Flinders University of South Australia Act
1966
Professor Suzanne Alexis vanderHeyden Corcoran
  DipFilos Madrid BA Wash MA Penn JD Fordham

General Secretary of the Students Association
Umandeep Uppal

Members appointed by the Council
Kerrie Ashcroft BA Well
Nicholas Begaks AM BElecEng UmSA
John Branson LLB Adel FAICD
Ian Arthur Chesterman FAIBF
Andrew V Fletcher BEng(Civil) Adel
Louise Hicks LLB Adel BEc Adel ACA
Gosta Hill BA Flin BSocAdmin Flin
Judith Mary Roberts AM
Michael Shanahan AM
Ian Garth Yates BA Flin

Member co opted and appointed by the Council
Honourable the Chief Justice John Jeremy Doyle
  LLB Adel BCL Oxf

Members elected by the academic staff
Associate Professor Owen Edgar Covick BA Essex
  MA Essex
Professor Lindon Michael Harper Wing MB BS Syd
  FRACP

Members elected by the general staff
Denise Anne Martin BA Flin GDipGpWk SAIT
Ron George Slee BA Adel DipT ATC MA Adel

Undergraduate student member
Xanthe Kleinig

Postgraduate student member
Scott Carn BDesSt Adel BA(Hons) Adel

Secretary
Registrar
Bronwyn Anne Simondson BA WAust DipLib WALT
Academic Senate

Chairperson (appointed by Vice-Chancellor)
Professor Suzanne Corcoran
Vice Chancellor (ex officio)
Professor Anne Edwards
Pro Vice Chancellor (Academic) (ex officio)
Professor Hilary Patience Mary Winchester
  BA Oxf DPhil Oxf
Pro Vice Chancellor (International) (ex officio)
Professor Dean Forbes
Pro Vice Chancellor (Research) (ex officio)
Professor Chris Marlin
Registrar (ex officio)
Ms Bronwyn Simonson
Heads of Faculty (ex officio)
Associate Professor John Browett
Professor John Finlay Jones
Professor Faith Trent
Professor John Whedrake
University Librarian (ex officio)
Mr Bill Cations

The General Secretary of the Students’ Association (ex officio)
Ms Umadeep Uppal

The President of the Postgraduate Students’ Association (ex officio)
Mr Scott Carn

3 academic staff members (at least one of whom shall be a Professor) elected from each faculty (12 in total)

Education, Humanities, Law and Theology
Dr Verity Bottroff
Rev Dr Andrew Dutney
Professor Bob Withers

Health Sciences
Professor Judith Clare
Professor Ian Gibbins
Ms Linda Saunders

Science and Engineering
Professor Mike Bull
Dr Fangpo He
Professor Robin Storer

Social Sciences
Associate Professor Iain Hay
Professor Andrew Parkin
Ms Beverley Vickers

2 members of the general staff elected by and from the general staff
Ms Jill Rashleigh
Vacant

1 postgraduate student nominated by the Postgraduate Students’ Association
Ms Dymphna Lonergan

2 undergraduate students nominated by the Students’ Association
Ms Candice Hanes
Ms Xanthe Kleing

1 external member representing the Alumni Association
Ms Erica Jolly

Secretary Ms Briony Stork
Resources Committee

External member of Council appointed by Council (Chairperson)
Mr Ian Chesterman

4 persons with relevant expertise appointed by Council including a nominee of Alumni Association Executive
Ms Louise Hicks
Mr Bronte Crisp
Mr Graeme French
Mr Ian Yates
(nominee of Alumni Association Executive)

Vice Chancellor (ex officio)
Professor Anne Edwards

Deputy Vice Chancellor (ex officio)

2 academic staff members with relevant expertise appointed by the Vice Chancellor
Dr Sue Thomas
Professor Graham Tulloch

1 member of the general staff with relevant expertise appointed by the Vice Chancellor
Ms Barbara Fergusson

1 student member nominated jointly by the Students' Association and Postgraduate Students' Association
Ms Umandeep Uppal

Secretary
Mr Michael Harry
The University publishes the following:

**Calendar – Volume I** *(published annually in March)*
General information including Preface, enrolment statistics, officers and staff of the university, members of the University Council, Academic Senate and Resources Committee, principal dates, university governance including the Act, by laws and statutes, rules for higher degree theses, academic dress policy and schedule of colours, university organisations, research institutes, cooperative ventures, associated institutions, funds and bequests, awards, bursaries, grants, prizes and scholarships.

**Calendar – Volume 2** *(published October of previous year)*
General information including principal dates, programs of study for undergraduate and postgraduate courses, fields of study, topics.

**Student Related Policies and Procedures Manual** *(published each year)*
Statement of intent, policies and procedures relating to students including admission, appeals and complaints, assessment and teaching, computing, equality opportunity, financial international students, laboratory rules, library rules, non-award studies, prizes and awards, research higher degrees, including intellectual property, policies and procedures for handling a matter under Statute 64, Student Conduct, University Education and Research policy. Supplied free of charge to all Flinders academic staff and enrolled students.

# These publications should be available in local libraries and may be found on the University’s web site at [http://www.flinders.edu.au](http://www.flinders.edu.au).

Volume 2 also may be purchased over the counter at Flinders University Cashiers Office, or mailed out on request for an additional charge.

**Distance Education Manual** *(published in October of previous year)*
Details of courses offered for external study. Supplied free of charge to Distance Education students.

**Research Higher Degree Student Information Manual**
Available from the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office – free of charge.

**Annual Report** *(published annually in the following year)*

**University Research Report**
This report will be available on the University’s web site. Web users will be provided with a facility for searching by key words.

**Statistics** *(published annually in July)*
The Student Statistical Summary contains summary information on students as derived from data reported to DETYA for the current year’s submission, one census file. Available from the Planning Services Unit – free of charge. The Student Statistical Summary tables and other university statistics may also be accessed from the Planning Services Unit web site at [http://www.flinders.edu.au/unistats](http://www.flinders.edu.au/unistats).

**Undergraduate Course Guide** *(published annually in June of previous year)*
Details of undergraduate courses to be offered. Available from the Admissions Office – free of charge.

**Postgraduate Course Guide** *(published annually in July of previous year)*
Details of postgraduate courses to be offered. Available from the Admissions Office – free of charge.

**Timetable and Student Guide**
Available free of charge from the Student Centre and at enrolment.
Principal Dates – 2001

2001 Academic Year

First Semester

Begins 26 February
Mid Semester Break 9 April 20 April
Confering of Degrees April
AVCC Common Vacation Week begins 16 April
Classes end 15 June
*Mid year Examinations 16 June 30 June
Mid year Break 2 July 20 July
AVCC Common Vacation Week begins 2 July

Second Semester

Classes begin 23 July
Mid Semester break 17 Sept 28 Sept
AVCC Common Vacation
Weeks begin 24 Sept 28 Sept
Classes end 9 November
*End of year Examinations 10 24 November
*It is sometimes necessary for examinations to extend beyond these dates

Education dates are available from the School of Education Office
BMBS Graduate Entry dates are available from the School of Medicine Office
BAppSc (Speech Pathology) fourth year dates are available from the Speech Pathology office
Master of Nutrition and Dietetics dates are available from the Nutrition Unit, Department of Public Health School of Medicine

Public Holidays

Mon 1 January New Year’s Day
Fri 26 January Australia Day
Fri 13 April Good Friday
Mon 15 April Easter Monday
Wed 25 April Anzac Day
Mon 21 May Adelaide Cup Day
Mon 11 June Queen’s Birthday
Mon 1 October Labour Day
Tues 25 December Christmas Day
Wed 26 December Proclamation Day

Flinders University Meetings*

Meeting dates – Council

Thursday 5.00pm Council Room Registry
29 March
31 May
28 June
30 August
25 October
13 December

Meeting dates – Academic Senate

Wednesday 2.15 pm Council Room Registry
7 March
4 April
2 May
13 June
1 August
5 September
10 October
28 November

Meeting dates – Resources Committee

Thursday 4.00 pm Committee Room Registry
1 March
3 May
7 June
5 July (optional)
2 August
4 October
22 November

* These dates are correct at the time of going to press
Staff

* Head of Academic Organisational Unit 2001
† Elected to use title of Associate Professor
Appointments at the level of Reader in the School of Medicine carry the title of Associate Professor
§ Joint appointment in two or more areas
+ Accorded Academic Status

Vice-Chancellor's Office

**Vice-Chancellor**
Professor Anne Rosalie Edwards BA Lond
  PhD Lond FASSA

**Executive Assistant**
Madeleine Regan BA Adel DipEd Adel
  BSocWk Flin MSocWk Flin

**Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Academic)**
Professor Hilary Patience Mary Winchester
  BA Ox f/ DPhil Ox f

**Pro-Vice-Chancellor (International)**
§Professor Dean Keith Forbes BA Flin MA PNG
  PhD Monash FASSA

**Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research)**
Professor Christopher David Marlin BSc Adel
  PhD Adel FACS

**Flinders Research Institutes Directors**
James Gerard Barber BA Flin BSoCSc RMIT
  PhD Adel (Research in Society and Culture)
Gregory John Barratt, BSc Adel PhD ANU (Flinders Medical Research)
Peter James McDonald AM MB BS Adel FRCPA
  FRACP FASM (Health Research)
John William Rice BSc NSW PhD NSW (Research in Science and Technology)

**Executive Officer**
Ann Maree O'Connor

**Equal Opportunity Unit**
**Head**
Gilhan Lay BMgmt SAust

**Equal Opportunity Officer**
Patricia Anne Hensley BA Flin BSocAdmin Flin

**Flinders Art Museum**
**Director**
Gail Patricia Greenwood GradDipFA Tas

Yunggorendi First Nations Centre for Higher Education and Research

**Director**
Professor Paul Hughes AM DipT(Prim) TCAE
  AdvDipT ACAE MEd Harv HonDLitt Flin FACE

**Professorial Fellow**
Lowita O Donoghue AC CBE DUniv Flin RN
  FRGN FRACP

**Lecturers**
Daryle Matthew Rigney BEd SACAE MEd SAust
Lester Irribarain Rigney BEd SAust MEd SAust

**Academic Advisers**
Douglas Llewelyn Morgan BA Flin PhD Flin
Simone Liza Tur BTeach SAust
Bevin Charles Wilson DipT TCAE

Central Administration

**Office of Director of Administration**

**Director of Administration**
§Barbara Ferguson BA Adel DipEd Adel
  GradDipTESL SACAE MBA Adel

**Registrar**
§Bronwyn Anne Simondson BA WAust
  DipLib WAIT

**Executive Officer**
Jane Lynn Bromley BSc Adel

**Policy and Secretariat**

**Head**
§Bronwyn Anne Simondson BA WAust
  DipLib WAIT

**Administrative Officers**
Michael Yarley Harry BA Adel LLB Adel
Helen Wendy Pickford BA Adel
  GradDipOfficeAdmin SACAE
Christopher Stanley Thomas Reid BA Flin
Briony Forbes Sterk BA Wont
ACADEMIC AND STUDENT SERVICES DIVISION

Manager
Stephen Paul Jones  BSc Qld

Access and Equity Unit
Coordinator
Victor John Beasley  BA Adel  BA Flm  BEc Adel  PhD SAust

Admissions, Examinations and Graduation
Head
Marie Theresa Gorman  BA Deakin

Admissions Officer
Sophie Bosher  BSc Oxford Polytechnic

Examinations Officer
Bansn Vas Dev  BA Malaya

Schools Liaison Officer
Ron George Slee  BA Adel  DipT ATC MA Adel

Alumni
Executive Officer
Sheryl Elaine Chandler  BA Flm

Careers and Industry Liaison Centre
Head
Peter Torjul  BA Flm  GDip(Hlth Sc) SAust
GradCertMan CQld

Careers Counsellor
Meg Alexander  BA Adel  GDipBusAdmin SAIT
GDipSocSc SAust  MPsych Flm

Graduate Placement Officer
Maria Morris

Flinders Housing
Dean of University Hall
Helen Therese Fletcher  DipT SACE  BEd SACE
MThA NcLe(NSW)

Associate Dean
Anthony Mordini  DipRE CPI  BA SwinburneUT
GDipEd Melb  BEd WACE  BEd(Hons) Murd

Business Manager
Gary Lovell McLaughlin

Health and Counselling Services
Head
Elizabeth Cooper  BA SAIT  GDipEdCouns SAIT
MSpecEd Flm

Health Service
Head
Elaine Kaye Rose  RN  DipAppSc Flm

Nurses
Judith Ann Benson  RN  DipAppSc Flm
GCertHlthCouns SAust
Janine Margaret Herrmann  RN  RM
Margaret Ann Stapleton  RN

Counselling Service
Counsellors
Lesley Lynne Bretag  BA Adel  DipAppPsych Adel
Paulius Rupinskas  BEd SACE  BSocWk Flm
Karen Matthiessen Simpson  BA Calif
GDipEdCouns RMIT

Disability Liaison Officer
Vacant

Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships
Scholarships Officer
Melissa Kaye Madsen  BSc Adel  GradDip(WSt) Adel

International Office
Head
Joanne Susan Barker  BA Adel  GradDipEd SACE
MEd(HRM) SAust

International Admissions Manager
Peter Kendrick Millen  BA Flm

International Student Services Unit
Coordinator
Jane Horgan  BA Adel

Planning Services Unit
Head
Wendy Anne Marchment  BSc NE  GradDipAdmin
NTerritory MBA Southern Cross

Information Analyst
Jeanette Avis Martin  BSc Monash
BA SwinburneUT  GDip(Jap) SwinburneUT
GDip(Comp) Chisholm

Student Systems and Enrolment
Head
Marlene Joy Pitman  BSc Flm  DipEd Adel
GradDipS SACE

Enrolment Officer
Pamela Jean Monk  BSc NE

Student Systems Officers
Maurreen Patricia Clissold  BA LaT
Mary Josephine Davies  BMus Lond,
PGTTeachG Lond

Maxine Frances McInnes  BA Adel
University Study Skills Centre

Head
Peter John Zeegers  BSc  Flin  DipEd  Flin  PhD  Flin

Lecturers
Salah Kutueleh  BA  Damascus  DipEd  Damascus
  Med  Flin  PhD  Flin
Robyn Lee Najar  BED  Flin  MA  Hawaii  PhD  Hawaii

Associate Lecturers
Kathryn Jane Deller  Evans  BA  Flin
  GradDipEd  Adel
Christopher Martin Klinger  BSc  Flin
Elizabeth Weatherford  BA  Tulane
  MA  WakeForest  PhD  Tennessee

BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY DIVISION

Manager
Herbert Enrich Meinel  DipArch  SAIT  FRAIA

Executive Officer
Brian Goodhird  BScTech  Manc

Maintenance Superintendent
Michael Booth  DipEng  ADFA

FINANCIAL SERVICES DIVISION

Manager
Daniel Stephen Flaherty  BEd  Adel  CPA

Financial Administration

Accountant
Arpad Harkai  CPA

Budget Officer
Carolyn Rae Walters

Assistant Accountant
Doreen Mary Oughton

Finance Users Support Team (FUST)
Robert Ian Douglas  BAppSc  SAIT

Research Grants Section
Carolyn Anne Vicary

HUMAN RESOURCES DIVISION

Manager
Barbara Fergusson  BA  Adel  DipEd  Adel
  GradDipTESL  SCAAE  MBA  Adel

HRIS Systems and Payroll Services

Manager
Barry Neville Colyer  BBus( Acc)  Deakin  CPA

Occupational Health and Safety

Head
Jennie Anne Cumming  BA  Flin

Occupational Health Nurse Consultant
Kerry Jennifer Jaunutis  BNg  Flin

Office of Research

Head/Research Grants Officer
Kim Susan Jones  BAgrSc  Qld

Personnel Policy and Practice

Manager
Philip Mark Clsby  BA  Adel
  GradDipAdult&FurtherEd  SCAAE
  MEd(HRM)  SAust

Deputy Manager
Mary Solomon  BA  Syd

Planning Officer
Judith Patricia Wetherell

Personnel Consultants
Colin Raymond Smith  BA  Flin
Grace Benvenuto  BA  Flin
Jill Pamela Fox

Staff Development and Training Unit

Head
Hugh Kears  BA  Flin  GradDipEd  Adel  Med  Adel

Academic Coordinator
Janice Eleanor Orrell  DipEd  Claremont  BEd  SCAAE,
  PhD  Flin

Educational Designer-Flexible Delivery
David John Green  DipT  SCAAE  BEd  SCAAE,
  MSc  Oregon

INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION

Manager
Mark Peter Christian Legg  BSc  Tas  MSc  Monash

Computing Services

Manager
Michael Wiseman  BSc  Adel  PhD  Adel

Communication Services Manager
Stephen John Cox

Desktop Support
Lee Gregory Brimble
Susanne McKelvie

IT Education Consultant
Sandra Tarrant, CertEd  CNAA  BEd  Flin

Senior Computer Systems Officers
Marcus Jay Packard  MA  Iowa  MSc  Iowa
David Schroeder  BSc  NTerritory
Jill Louise Smith  BSc  Qld
Richard Thomas Eames

Statistical Consultant
Sonia Maree Anderton  BSc  Murd

Flinders Press

Manager
Robert James Breen
Management Information Systems
Manager
Christopher Leo Bagley BA Monash

Technical Managers
§Robert Ian Douglas BAppSc SAIT
Monica Kim Hing Lam BSc WOnt
Mark Materne BSc Adel
Richard Wakefield Williams

Multimedia Technology Unit
Manager
Kevin Knox BA Flin GradDipEdTech Monash
 DipT SACE AssocDipCart SAIT
Web Services
Margaret Anne Zanotti BSc Tas

Public Affairs Office
Head
Nicholas Carne BA Adel
Publications Officer
Angela Marie Lacey BA Flin
Media Liaison Officer
Charles Alfred Patrick Gent

Faculty of Education,
Humanities, Law and Theology

Head of Faculty
Professor Faith Helen Elly Trent, DipT STC
 BSc Syd MA SFraser MA Macq
Deputy Head of Faculty
Professor Graham John Tulloch BA Adel PhD Lex
Faculty Registrar
Brian Douglas Glover BA Syd DipFinM NE
Deputy Faculty Registrar
Colleen Bregant
Resources Officer
John Norman Wood DipAcc SAIT GDipAcc SAIT
 CPA
Administrative Officers (Academic)
Karen Ann Yeo BA Flin
Norman Joseph Lee BA Williams BA Adel
MEdMgt Flin JP
Eugenie Florentine Millier DipT AuckTC

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Dean
Professor Alan Russell BA NE DipEd Adel
 PhD Adel

Professors
Jonathan Anderson BA Qld MEd Qld
 DipCompSc NE PhD NE FACE FACS FASSA
Alan Russell BA NE DipEd Adel PhD Adel (also
Dean of School)
John Smyth BCom Melb DipEd Monash
 BEd St Qld MEdAdmin NE MPoLaw LaT
 PhD Alta (also Director of Flinders Institute for
the Study of Teaching)
Faith Helen Elly Trent DipT STC BSc Syd
 MA SFraser MA Macq (also Head of Faculty)
Robert Thomas Withers MSc Wash PhD Maryland

Professional Fellow
John Philip Keeves BSc Adel DipEd OxT MEd Melb
 PhD ANU FlIDr Stockholm
Reader
Michael Joseph Lawson BA Monash
 DipEd Monash MEd Alta PhD Alta

Associate Professors
Peter Brinkworth DipT ATC BA Adel DipEd Adel
 MS Oregon
§Colin MacMullin DipT SACE AdvDipSpecEd
 SACE BEd SACE MEd NE PhD Conn
Rosalind Murray Harvey CertT NSW BEd Syd
 MEd Flin PhD Flin
Halia Silins BA Adel MEd Tor PhD Maryland
Philip Thomas Stee BA Flin DipEd Flin PhD Flin
George Robert Teasdale BA NE PhD NE

Senior Lecturers
Sivakumar Alagumalai BSc MonT MEd Sing
 MedComp SAust PhD Flin
Alan Thomas Larkin TCert SecTC BSc Melb
 BEd Melb MA Macq
Bernard Mageean BSc Bnst PhD Lond
Robert Joseph Paddick BA Adel MA Adel
 MA Alta DipPE Adel
Albert Reaburn Reynolds CertT MelbTC
 DipspecEd Perkins DipspecEd Boston
 BEd JamesCook MEd Qld PhD Qld
David John Thomas CertEd Natt BA Reading
 DipEd Lond MEd Lond PhD Flin
Heather Joy Whitford BSc Adel DipEd Flin
 MSc Flin PhD Flin
Kay Whitehead BEd Flin MEd Flin PhD Adel
Lynette May Wilkinson GradDipReadingEd ACA&E
 BA Flin DipEd Flin
Shirley Mary Yates DipSpTh Cont TTC Auck
DipT Auck BA Auck MA Auck Adv DipEd Adel Med Adel PhD Flin

**Lecturers**
Gordon Andrew Baker DipT McG BA Cda
PhD Adel
Grant Banfield BEd SACAE Med Flin
Russell Milton Brown BEd Flin
Georgina Kay Cattley TCert WattleParkTC
GDipComm&School SACAE
GDipConfMan SAust, BEd Flin MSpecEd Flin
Carl Peter Cepurneek BSc Mass MSc Purdue
PhD Purdue
Barbara Maria Kameniar DipT SACAE BEd SACAE
Med SAust
Richard George Lambert, BA Macq
Felicity Lewis DipT SACAE BEd SACAE
GradDipT SACAE
Barbara Ann Nielsen RN DipT SACAE
BEd SACAE Med Flin
Judith Louise Peppard BA Dal BEd Dal
Stephen Thorpe BA ECowan BEd ECowan

**Other Staff of School — Administration Officer**
John Graham Charles Connell BSc Adel
DipT ATC MedM Flin

**The South Australian Centre for Life Long Learning and Development**

**Professorial Fellow**
Denis William Ralph DipT WPTC BA Adel
Med Alberta FACE

**SCHOOL OF HUMANITIES**

**Head of School**
Professor Richard George Maltby MA Cant
PhD Exe

**Deputy Head of School**
Associate Professor Desmond John O Connor
BA Melb MA Melb PhD Flin

**Department of Archaeology**

**Professor**
John Vincent Stanley Megaw MA Edin DLItt Edin
FSA FAHA (Personal Chair)

**Associate Professor**
Frank Donald Pate AB BS San Diego AM Brown
GradCertTertEd Flin PhD Brown

**Senior Lecturers**
Claire Edwina Smith BA NE PhD NE
Mark Staniforth BSc Murd GradDipMaritimeArch
Curtin MA Syd GradCertTertEd Flin PhD Flin

Lecturers
William Hampton Adams AB Indiana
MA WashingtonState GradCertTertEd Flin
PhD WashingtonState
Keryn Walsh BA ANU GradCertTertEd Flin PhD ANU

**Department of Cultural Studies**

**AUSTRALIAN STUDIES**

**Professor**
Guthrie Roger Worby BA Melb PhD Flin

**Associate Professor**
§ Marilyn Janette Jacobs BA Flin PhD Flin

**Senior Lecturers**
§ Richard Hosking BA Flin DipEd Flin MA Flin
Christine Nicholas TCert KestCAE BA NSW
DipEd NSW PhD Macq

**Associate Lecturer**
Steve John Hemming BA Adel

**CULTURAL TOURISM**

**Senior Lecturer**
Jane Allison James BSc Lond PhD Lond

**Lecturer**
Lynette Francis Leader Elliott BA Adel

**LEGAL STUDIES**

**Senior Lecturers**
Jennifer Ann Burley BA Flin PhD Adel
Francis Regan BA Flin BSocAdmin Flin
MPolAdmin Flin
Brian Simpson BA Monash LLM Monash
GradDipRegional&UrbanPlanning SAust PhD LaT

**Lecturer**
Cheryl Ann Simpson BA LaT MA LaT

**Department of Drama**

**Professors**
Julie Holledge BA Brst PhD Brst
Michael Morley BA Auck MA Auck BLitt Oxf

**Senior Lecturer**
Murray Ross Bramwell BA Massey MA Massey
DipEd Adel

**Lecturers**
Malcolm Fox CertIPA Lond
DipT RoseBrufordColl BA Adel DipEd Adel
Michael Fuller
Johan Hartog BA Flin
Department of English

Professors
Joost Daalder CandLett Amst DrsLett Amst
Graham John Tullisch BA Adel PhD Leic (also Deputy Head of Faculty)

Reader
Sydney Church Harrex MA Tas PhD Tas

Associate Professors
§Marilyn Janette Jacobs BA Flin PhD Flin
Jeni Lou Kroll MA Warw PhD Col
Peter Ralph Morton BA Lond MA Sus PhD Flin

Senior Lecturers
§Louise Marian Baird BA Cant MA Cant
MA Hawaii PhD Wis
§Richard Hosking BA Flin DipEd Flin MA Flin

Lecturers
Giselle Erma Bastin BA Adel
Danne Sheliah Bochner BA Syd
Stephen Geoffrey Evans BEd Adel MA Adel
Jill Golden MA Syd DipEd Syd GradDipWomStud
SACAE PhD JamesCook
Robert Andrew Phiddan BA Melb PhD Melb

Spanish

Lecturers
Mana Luz Long LicFifyLet Salamanca
Manu Elena Lorenzin LicFifyLet Cuyo
Philip Vernon Martin Clark BA Durh PhD Camb

Associate Lecturer
Olga Sanchez Castro LicAnthropologiaSocialySoc Sevilla DipEd Adel

Department of Philosophy

Associate Professor
Ian Edgell Hunt BA Syd PhD Adel

Senior Lecturers
Spyridon George Kouvalis BJuris NSW PhD NSW
Lawrence Eugene Johnson MA Calif PhD Calif
Kenneth Henry Sievers BA Oberlin PhD Ohio

Lecturers
Lynda Claire Burns BA Melb BPhil Oxf PhD Melb
Ian Martin Ravenscroft, BA Melb MA Melb PhD ANU

Non University Staff accorded academic status
Senior Lecturer
Jonathan Norman Jureidini MB BS Adel PhD Flin FRANZCP

Department of Screen Studies

Professor
Richard George Maltby MA Cant PhD Exe (also Head of School)

Senior Lecturers
Julia Gayley Erhart BA Brown MA NY PhD Calif
Michael David Walsh BA RMIT PhD Wis

Lecturers
John Peter McConchie BA Flin MA Flin
Ruth Llewellyn Vasey BA NSW MA Hawaii PhD Exe
Karen Orr Vered BA Calif MA Temple PhD Calif
Alison Jean Wotherspoon BA NSW DipEd NSW

Associate Lecturer
Richard Ian Back BA SAust GradDip Flin

Other Staff of School

Administrative Officer
Janet Gunthorpe BA Adel DipSecEd Adel

Non-University Staff accorded academic status
Associate Professors
Rodney John Taylor AdvEdArt SAART
Christopher Robin Orchard
AdvDipFineArt SACAE

Lecturers
Johnnie Dady BA(FA) MaidstoneCollegeofArt
Dianne Longley DipArt N deCAE
BA(VisArts) HunterInstitute
Douglas John Dunstan McKee BA WA MA Qld
SCHOOL OF LAW

Dean
Associate Professor Anthony Peter Moore
LLB Melb LLM Melb JD Chic

Deputy Dean and Associate Dean (Teaching)
Associate Professor Gary Alan Davis
LLB York(Con) LLM Mich

Associate Dean (Research)
Andrew John Goldsmith LLB Adel LLM Lond
MA Tor MA Monash SJD Tor

Associate Dean (Students)
Elizabeth Handsley BA NSW LLB NSW LLM
Northwestern (also Director of Studies in Law)

Professors
Andrew John Goldsmith LLB Adel LLM Lond
MA Tor MA Monash SJD Tor (also Associate
Dean (Research))

Suzanne Alexis vanderHeyden Corcoran DipFlos
Madrid BA Wash MA Penn JD Fordham

Andrew John Stewart BA Oxf BCL Oxf

Professional Fellows
Alexander Cuthbert Castles LLB Melb JD Chic

Leonard James King AC QC

Associate Professors
David John Clark BA Otago LLB Otago DPhil Oxf
Margaret Jane Davies BA Adel LLB Adel MA Sus
DPhil Sus

Gary Alan Davis LLB York(Con) LLM Mich (also
Deputy Dean and Associate Dean (Teaching))

Mark Israel MA Comb MPhil Comb DPhil Oxf
GradCertTertEd Flin MEdStud Flin

Kathleen Margaret Mack BA Rice LLM Adel
JD Stan

Anthony Peter Moore LLB Melb LLM Melb
JD Chic (also Dean)

Senior Lecturers
David Newton Bamford BA ANU LLB Adel
GDipLegPrac SAI

Ustina Dolgopol BA Buffalo JD Buffalo

Elizabeth Handsley BA NSW LLB NSW LLM
Northwestern (also Associate Dean (Students)
and Director of Studies in Law)

Arthur Alan Leaver BA Flin LLB Adel GDipLegPrac
SAust (also Director of Studies (Criminal Justice))

Christopher Simon Reynolds LLB Adel PhD Adel
GradDipPubHlth Adel

Lecturers
Judith Kaye Bannister BA SAIT LLB Adel

Mark John Halsey BA Adel MCrim Melb

Mary Ann Heath BA Adel LLB Adel

Heather McRae BA ANU LLB ANU PhD Monash

Wayne Kenneth Morgan BA Melb LLB Melb
LLM Col

Penelope Jane Knowler BA Natal LLB Natal
LLM Adel GDipLegPrac SAI

Grant Robert Niemann LLB Syd LLM Adel
GDipPublicLaw Adel

Mark John O Loughlin LLB Adel

Bibi Manprit Kaur Sangha BA Middx LLM Lond
Rachel Mary Ashley Spencer BA Adel LLB Adel
LLM Adel GDipLegPrac SAust (on leave)

Belinda Caroline Wells LLB Adel
GDipLegPrac SAI LLM Lond (on leave)

SCHOOL OF SPECIAL
EDUCATION AND DISABILITY
STUDIES

Dean
Carolyn Denton Palmer DipT MPTC BEd ACAE
BSpecEd Flin MSpecEd Flin MEDMgt Flin

Associate Dean
Verity May Bottroff DipT(Infant) WTC
BEd SACAE MED Flin PhD Monash

Professors
Roy Irwin Brown BSc(Gen) Lond
BSc(Spec)Psych Lond PhD Lond FCPA FBPsP

Roger James Rees CertEd Lond BSc Lond
MED Monash PhD NE (also Director of Institute
for the Study of Learning Difficulties)

Associate Professor
§Colin MacMullin DipT SACAE, AdvDipSpecEd
SACAE BEd SACAE MED NE PhD Conn

Senior Lecturers
Verity May Bottroff DipT(Infant) WTC
BEd SACAE MED Flin PhD Monash (also
Associate Dean of School)

Lindsay George Burnip TCert(EOD)

ChristchurchTC DipAud Melb MED Melb

Jerry Ford BS CalifState DipEd Syd
MA SanFranState PhD Macq

Paul Damian Jewell BA Flin GradCertGiftEd Flin
PhD Flin

Maria McCann MED(SpEd) JamesCook
Carolyn Denton Palmer DipT MPTC BEd ACAE
BSpecEd Flin MSpecEd Flin MEDEd Flin (also
Dean of School)

Laurence David Owens BA Adel DipEd Adel
GDip(CurrDev) ColoradoState
MED ColoradoState PhD Flin

Dimity Jane Peter BSc Adel GradDipRehabCouns
CombColl MSc Syr PhD Syr
Louise Porter  BA Cant  MA Cant, DipEd Adel  
PhD SAust  
Lecturers  
Kerry Ann Bissaker  DipT SACE  BEd SACE  
BSpecEd Flin  MEd Melb  
Bernice Bump  BSpecEd SACE  BEd Flin  
MSpecEd Flin  
John Douglas Grantley  TCert Wagga  
ADip(SpEd) Ston  MEd Manc  
Brian Edwin Matthews  BA Flin  PhD Flin  
Patricia Beaumont Rees  BA ANU  DipEd STC  
GradDipSpEd CCAE  MA(SpEd) Macq  
Non-University Staff accorded academic status  
Adjunct Associate Professor  
David Joseph Caudrey  BA Adel  PhD Land  
Lecturers  
Maryanne Loughry  BA Flin  GradDipRelEd SACE  
DipAppPsych Adel  MA Adel  
Karen Elana Walker  DipT Torrens CAE  
BSpecEd Flin  MSpecEd Flin  
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY  
Professonal Fellow  
Norman Habel  BD StLaws  STM StLaws  
PhD StLaws  
The following members of Faculty of the  
Adelaide College of Divinity have been  
accorded academic status  
Biblical Studies  
Senior Lecturers  
Victoria Stephanie Balabanski  BD MCD  BA Melb  
PhD Melb  
Charles Richard Biggs  BA Melb  DipRE MCD  
BD Lond  ThM Lond  PhD Lond  
Anna Lamb Grant Henderson  BA Flin  BTh Flin  
Michael Francis Trainer  MA ChicTheolUnion  
MEd BostonColl  DTheol MCD  
Lecturer  
Alan Harold Cadwallader  BA Monash  
LLB Monash  BTh ACT  MTh ACT  
Associate Lecturers  
Bernadette Kyley  BEd CCAE  BTh Flin  MTh Flin  
Steven Geoffrey Ogden  BA Monash  BD MCD  
MThSt Flin  
Marie Veronica Turner  DipT MPTC  BTh Flin  
DipHum Flin  
Historical and Systematic Theology  
Senior Lecturers  
Gregory Leonard Cooney  CM STL Rome  
STD Rome  
Scott Cowdell  BSc Griffith  BTh BCT  BA Qld  
PhD Qld  
Stephen James Downs  BA Adel  BA Flin  BTh Flin  
DipEd Flin  PhD Flin  
Andrew Fergus Dutney  BA Qld  DipEcum StAnd  
PhD Flin  
James Denis Edwards  MA Fordham  PhD CUA  
Brian Joseph Jackson  MA CUA  PhD CUA  
*Duncan Stuart Reid  BA Monash  DipEd Monash  
BD MCD  ThM MCD  DrTheol Tubingen  
Christopher Channon Walker  BA Syd  
MDiv Garrett  PhD Claremont  
Lecturers  
Gregory John Brett  CM STL Rome  
MEd BostonColl  
Josephine Laffin  MA Adel  BTh Flin  
Pastoral Studies  
Lecturers  
Christine Elisabeth Burke  IBVM  BA Melb  
DipEd Melb  MDiv Loyola  PhD Monash  
Ian Cameron Coats  BSc Adel  BD Melb  
PhD Princeton  
Douglas John Dunstan McKee  BA WA  MA Qld  
Neil Pembroke  BEng DDIAE  BTh Bris  BA Qld  
PhD Edin  
Jennifer Irene Teasdale  TCert Bathurst  BA NE  
MEd(Socio) NE  
Timothy Gerard Williams  BA Macq  
GradDipElecComp BendigoCAE  MA Chic  
Associate Lecturers  
Dean Brookes  BA Adel  BD MCD  
DMin FullerTheoSem  
Kevin Stanislaus Canty  CM DipTh Lond  
Valerie Ann DeBrenni  DipT WPTC  DipRE SACE  
BTh Flin  
Kym John Spurling  DipMin ACD
Faculty of Health Sciences

Head of Faculty
Professor John Finlay Jones BSc WAust
PhD WAust FASM

Deputy Heads of Faculty
Professor Judith Mary Rose Clare RN BA Massey
MA Massey PhD Massey FCANZ FRCNA (also
Dean School of Nursing and Midwifery)
Professor Lindon Michael Harper Wing MB BS
Syd FRACP (also Dean School of Medicine)

Faculty Registrar
Ion Alexander Wallace BEd Adel MEdMgmt Flin JP

Deputy Faculty Registrar (Academic and
Student Administration)
Tina Elizabeth Comely BSc Bath

Deputy Faculty Registrar (Resources)
Hubert Hendricks Michael Orbons

Administrative Officers (Academic)
Patricia Berry BMgmt SAust
Michael Dean McKay BA SAust
Anne Elaine Reichstein BA Flin GradDipEd SACAE

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Dean's Office

Dean
Professor Lindon Michael Harper Wing MB BS
Syd FRACP (also Deputy Head of Faculty)

Associate Dean
Professor Terence Evan Nicholas BSc WAust,
PhD WAust

Clinical Dean
Professor John Henry Alpers MB BS Adel
DCH RCPS FRCR FRACP FRCPE

Laboratory Manager
Tadija Petromilevic BSc Adel PhD Flin

Flinders Medical Centre Staff and others
accounted academic status

Professor
Leanna Christine Read BAgSc Adel PhD Flin

Office of Education

Professor
*David John Prideaux DipT(Prim) WPTC BA Adel
MED NE PhD Flin

Associate Professor
Jillian Kay Teubner BSc Adel PhD Adel

Senior Lecturer
Wendy Edmondson DipT SACAE

Associate Lecturer
Julie Katherine Ash BM BS Flin BSc Flin

Heaslip Fellow
Jennifer Kingsley Savage BSc Adel MSc Adel

Coordinator Course Administration
Fay Nichols BA Flin

Medical Education Officer
Anne Martin BSc Adel PhD Adel

Project Manager Flexible Delivery
Susan Jane Slanner BSc ANU

GradDipScComm ANU

Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

Professor
* Garry David Phillips BSc (Med) Syd MB BS Syd
FACEM FANZCA FFICANZCA FAMS FAMM
FHKCA

Associate Professor
Harry Owen MB ChB Bnst MD Flin FFArCSI
FRCANZCA

Flinders Medical Centre Staff and others
accounted academic status

Associate Professor
David Alan Cherry MB BS Adel FANZCA
FFPMANZCA

Reader
Geoffrey Keith Gourlay BPharm Adel PhD Adel

Senior Lecturers
Philip James Aplin MB BS Adel FANZCA
Christopher James Baggoyle BYSc Melb
BM BS Flin BSocAdmin Flin FANZCA
Hugh Grantham MB BS Lond FRACGP
Anthony Hugh Isley GradDipComp Deakin
MSc Rhodes PhD Flin
Diane King MB BS Syd FACEM
John Lewis Plummer BPharm VicCollPharm
GDipAppStats SAIT MSc Syd PhD Syd
Andrew Gordon Puddy MB BS Adel FRACP
FANZCA FFICANZCA
John Gordon Roberts MB BS Syd DPhil Oxuf
FANZCA
Peter Julian Slattery MB BS Melb FANZCA

Adjunct/Clinical Senior Lecturer
Paul Malcolm Rainsford MB ChB Birm FANZCA

Lecturers
Michael Anthony Abbott BM BS Flin FANZCA
Genevieve Anderson MB BS Adel FANZCA
Judy Anne Cornish BM BS Flin FACEM
Lesley Dunsall DipEd Flin BEd Flin
Peter Alexander Scott German MB BS Syd
FANZCA
Marie Gould BM BS Flin FANZCA
Gillian Mary Hood MB ChB Dund DA Lond
FRCANZCA
Volume I 2001

Peter Lille MB BS Adel FANZCA
Paul Thomas McAleer MB BS Lond FRCA
          FANZCA
David Hugh McLeod MB BS Adel DipRACOG
          FFARCSI FANZCA
Peter Newland MB BS Adel FANZCA
Timo Lasse Mortumer Nyman MB BS Adel
          FANZCA
Lynne Rainey MB ChB Dund FRCA FANZCA
William Wemyss Richards MB BS Adel FFARCSI
          FANZCA
Gayle Lynley Robertson MB ChB Otago FFARCS
          FANZCA
David John Osmond Teubner BM BS Flm
          FACEM
Mark William Webb MB BS Adel
          DipObsRACOG FACEM
Jan Wrobel MB BS Adel FANZCA

Adjunct/Clinical Lecturers
John Cantor MB BS Qld FANZCA
Stephen Bryce Kinnear MB BS Adel
          DipObsRACOG FANZCA
Stevenson Philip Petito MB BS Adel FANZCA
Lea Thin Seow MB BS Sing MD Flm FANZCA

Associate Lecturers
Leah Trotta BSc Adel GDipEd SAust MED SAUST
Madeleine O Donnell BEd SAUST BNG Flm
          MED SAUST

Adjunct/Clinical Associate Lecturers
Jonathan Clarke MB ChB Edin
Richard Ronald Leigh Fronsko BAppSc CSturt
Graeme Alistair McLeay MB BS Adel FANZCA
Robert Scott Murray MB BS Adel DipObsRACOG
          FANZCA
Derrick Graham Selby MB BS Syd MBIOMEDe
          NSW FANZCA

Anatomical Pathology
Professor
John Michael Skinner MB ChB Burm FRCPA
          FRCPath
          FRCPA

Senior Lecturers
Mans Atis Michael Rozenbilds MB BS Adel
          FRACS FRCPA
Jurgen Stahl BMedSc Melb MD Hanover PhD Melb
          FRCPA

Flinders Medical Centre Staff and others
accorded academic status
Professor
*Douglas Warrington Henderson MB BS Adel
          FRCPA FRCPath

Associate Professor
Anthony Charles Thomas BSc Lond MB BS Lond
          MSc Lond PhD Lond FRCPA FRCPath

Senior Lecturers
Phillip Wesley Allen MB BS Adel FRCPA
          FHKCPth
Mark Coleman MB BS Adel FRCPA
Ramela Rajakaruna MB BS Adel FRCPA
Wendy Raymond MB BS Adel MD Adel FRCPA
Anna Simpson MB BS Adel FRCPA

Associate Lecturer
John Stirling BSc Wales

Anatomy and Histology
Professor
*Ian Lewis Gibbins BSc Melb PhD Melb
          FIhDr(hc) Gothenburg

Readers
†Brendan John Gannon BSc Melb PhD Melb
†Michael Emlyn Jones MB BS Adel BSc Adel
          PhD Chc DipAppStats Flm FFARCS FANZCA

Senior Lecturers
Donald Leighton Cameron BSc Flm PhD Flm
Christine Annette Lunam BSc Adel PhD Flm
Susann Ines Celia Runciman BSc Adel DipEd Adel
          PhD Flm

NHMRC Principal Research Fellow
Judith Louise Morris BScEd Melb BSc Melb
          PhD Melb FIhDr(hc) Gothenburg (+Associate
          Professor)

NHMRC Senior Research Officer
Phillip Jobling BSc Melb MSc Melb PhD Qld
          (+Associate Lecturer)

Biomedical Engineering Unit

Flinders Medical Centre Staff and others
accorded academic status
Senior Lecturer
John Brian Robson BTech SAIT
          GDipBusAdmin SAIT

Clinical Immunology, Allergy and
Arthritis
Chairperson and Professor
* Peter John Roberts Thomson MB BS Adel
          MD Adel DPhil Oxf FRACP FRCPA FRCPA

Associate Professor
Ann Kupa MB BS Melb FRACP

Senior Research Fellow
Robert Patrick James McEvoy FAIMS

Flinders Medical Centre Staff and others
accorded academic status
Professors
Robert William Beat AM MB BS Syd MD Adel
          FRACP FRACMA FRCPA
Thomas Paul Gordon MB BS Adel PhD Flm
          MD Flm FRACP FRCPA
Adjunct/Clinical Professors
James McCluskey BMedSc WAust MB BS WAust MD WAust, FRACP FRCPA
Donald McRoberton MB ChB Otago MD Otago FRACP

Senior Lecturer
Robert John Heddie MB BS Adel PhD Adel FRACP FRACPA

Lecturer
Peter James Macardle BSc Sheff PhD Flin

Clinical Pharmacology

Professors
*Donald John Birkett BSc(Med) Syd MB BS Syd DPhil Ox FRACP
Ann Dorothy Crocker BSc Ston PhD Ston (Personal Chair)

Associate Professor
Kathleen Mary Knights BSc NELondPoly PhD Flin

Senior Lecturer
Stephen Michael Johnson BSc Adel PhD Adel

NHMRC Senior Principal Research Fellow
Peter Ian Mackenzie BSc Syd PhD Syd (+Professor)

Flinders Medical Centre Staff and others
accorded academic status

Professor
John Oliver Miners BSc Well MSc Well PhD Well
DSc Flin FNZIC

Lecturers
Sepehr Shakib MB BS Adel FRACP
Wendy Siebert, BPharmacy SAIT

Environmental Health
Associate Professor
*Howard John Fallowfield BSc Leeds PhD Dund
Senior Lecturers
Nancy Judith Cromar BSc Napier PhD Napier
John William Edwards BSc Adel PhD Adel

Lecturer
Richard Henry Bentham HNDAppBiol SheffCPoly MSc Flin PhD Flin

Flinders Medical Centre Staff and others
accorded academic status

Adjunct/Clinical Lecturer
Dean James Fitzgerald BSc Flin PhD Flin

General Practice

Professor
Louis Stanley John Pilotto BSc NSW MB BS Syd PhD ANU FRACGP FAFPHM

Associate Professor
Elizabeth Ann Farmer BSc Lond MB BS Lond FRACGP

Senior Lecturers
John Charles Beresford Litt MB BS Adel MSc Med DipRACOG FRACGP FAFPHM
David Arley Squirrel MB BS Adel DipObstRACOG FRACGP
Paul Stuart Worley MB BS Adel DipRACOG FRACGP

Senior Research Fellow
Adrian Esterman BSc Bath MSc(MedStat) London Hygiene & Tropical Medicine CSTAT FRSS

Lecturers
Anne Marie Murray BBus SAust GDipOH&SMgt SAust
Anna Vnuk MB BS Adel GradCertTertEd Flin DipRACOG FRACGP

Research Fellow
Julie Anne Halbert BAppSc SAust MSc Flin

Flinders Medical Centre Staff and others
accorded academic status

Senior Lecturers
John Everson Dunn MB BS Adel DRCOG DipRACOG DCH
Robert James Hagger BM BS Flin DRACOG FRACGP
Sue Marilyn Nettleton MB BS Adel DRCOG
John Elwyn Penna MB BS Adel DRCOG FRACGP
Simon John Vanlint MB BS Adel DipRACOG FRACGP
Bronwyn Marie Veale MB BS Adel PhD ANU DipRACOG FRACGP FAFPHM

Adjunct/Clinical Senior Lecturers
Colin Franklin Ingham MB BS Adel DObstRCOG FRACGP
Lorraine Ruthborn MB ChB Otago DipObst Otago FRNZCGP FRACGP
John Shepherd MB BS Adel DRCOG FRCS FAMA
Richard Watts BSc Flin BM BS Flin DipRACOG FRACGP

Lecturer
Jane Christina Raupach MB BS Adel FRACGP

Adjunct/Clinical Lecturers
George Bruce Alcorn MB BS Adel FRACGP
Clive Oswald Auriacht MB BS Adel FRACGP
Kenneth Haydn Baille MB BS Adel
Susan Kaye Baille MB BS Adel
David Keith Bats MB BS Adel DObstRCOG FRACGP
Michael Betts MB BS Adel DipRACOG
Daniel Thomas Byrne MB BS Adel FRACGP
Stephen William Byrne BM BS Flin DObstRCOG DipRACOG

Volume I 2001
Volume I 2001

William Stirling Chapman MB BS Adel DObstRCOG FRACGP
Belinda Vera Coyte MB BS Adel FRACGP
Andris Darzins MB BS Adel FRACGP
Bruce Maurice Edington MB BS Adel DRCOG
Lloyd Lindsay Evans MB BS Adel FRACGP
Graham Francis Fleming MB BS Adel FRACGP
DObstRCOG
Dennis Reginald Furniss MB BS Adel
Lyn Rosswell Gardiner MB BS Adel
John Richard Guy MB BS Lond DObstRCOG
Judith Anne Hamel BSc BrCol MB BS Adel
MSc Fin FRACGP
Peter Wayne Hamilton MB BS Adel DipRACOG
Christopher Heading MB BS Adel FRACGP
Frederick Rhys Henning MB BS Adel FRACGP
Peter David Hans Heysen MB BS Adel
Peter Thomas Hurley MB BS Adel DipRACOG
Philip Lynton Johns MB BS Adel DObstRCOG
DipRACOG FRACGP
Christopher Brian Kelly MB BS Adel
DipOccHealth Adel DipRACOG FRACGP
Simon Lathlean MB BS Adel DipRACOG
FRACGP
Carolyn Lee Lawlor Smith BM BS Fin
DipRACOG
Terri Lillington BM BS Fin DipOccHealth Adel
Bernd Lorenzen BM BS Fin DObstRCOG
Bernard James McEvoy MB BS Adel BHA NSW
DipObstRCOG FRACGP FRACMA
Peter Richard Mansfield BM BS Fin
Stewart Havelock Martin MB BS Adel
DObstRCOG FRACGP
Robert Menz BM MedSc Adel MB BS Adel FRACGP
Peter Richard Michelmore MB BS Adel
DipRACOG FRACGP
Carolyn Anne Miller MB BS Adel DipRACOG
FRACGP
Graham Bruce Morris BM BS Fin DipRACOG
FRACGP
Christopher Sunter Muecke BM BS Fin
DipRACOG
David Spencer Muirhead MB BS Adel DipRACOG
FRACGP
Mark Richard Nicholls MB BS Adel DObstRCOG
Farooq Qureshi BSc Lond MB BS Lond
DipRACOG FRCS
Andrew Thomas Ramsay MB BS Adel FRACGP
David Rosenthal MB BS Adel DObstRCOG
DipRACOG
Philip John Rosewarne MB BS Adel FRACGP
Andrew John Searles MB BS Adel DipRACOG
Viren Solanki BSc Meerut MSc Pantnagar
BM BS Fin PhD Fin
Lynton Elliott Stacey MB BS Adel FRACGP
Philip Anthony Stompe MB BS Adel DipRACOG
Brian Thomas Storer MB BS Adel
Wendy Margaret Strachan MB BS Adel
DObstRCOG DipRACOG FRACGP
Barrie Gladstone Thompson MB BS Melb
DObstRCOG FRACGP
Barry Trevor Trewren MB BS Adel DObstRCOG
FRACGP
Talina Lorraine Vizard BM BS Fin DipRACOG
FRACGP
Paul Laurence White MB BS Adel DObstRCOG
DipRACOG
Robert Wight MB BS Adel DPH Syd FRACGP
Richard Frank Wilson MB BS Adel FRACGP
Adjunct/Clinical Associate Lecturers
Robert Vladimir Bartos BM BS Fin
Michele Gisele Brooke BM BS Fin
Steven Burns BM BS Fin
Robina Creaser RN BM BS Fin
Peter George Davies MB BS Adel
John Garth Emery MB BS Adel
Wayne John Hayter BM BS Fin DipRACOG
Christopher Roy Hinton MB BS Adel
DObstRCOG
Richard Swinburne Jolly MB BS Adel
DObstRCOG
Jonas Tomas Kasiauskas MB BS Adel
George Kokar MB BS Adel
Michael Ludlow BM BS Fin DipRACOG
Stuart Lynch MB BS Adel
David John Mitchell MB BS Adel
Aleksander Ochnik MB BS Adel
William Pearce MB BS Adel DipRACOG
Gerard Christopher Quigley MB BS Adel
Kevin Stanton MB BS Adel DipRACOG
Geoffrey Ian Stranks MB BS Adel FRACGP
Graham Andrew Wildman MB BS Adel
DipRACOG
Bronwyn Margaret Williams MB BS Adel
DObstRCOG
Timothy John Wood MB BS Adel DObstRCOG
Haematology and Genetic Pathology
Sandoz Professor of Haematology
*Alexander Alan Morley MB BS Melb MD Melb FRACP FRCPA

Associate Professor
David Richard Turner BSc Adel PhD Adel

Flinders Medical Centre Staff and others accorded academic status
Professor
Alexander Stephen Gallus MB BS Melb FRCP FRACP

Associate Professor
Ram Seshadri MB BMed MD Delhi

Senior Lecturers
Ainsley Howard Chalmers BSc Adel PhD Flin
Michael Brisco BA Comb PhD Liv
Pamela Joy Sykes BSc Adel PhD Adel

Adjunct/Clinical Senior Lecturer
Eric Albert Haan BMSc Menash MB BS Monash FRACP

Lecturers
Frank Firgaira BMSc Monash PhD Melb
Bryone Jean Kuss MB BS Adel PhD Adel FRACP FRCPA
David John Roxby BAAppSc RMIT MAAppSc SALT
John Rumpff MAAppSc SALT

Human Physiology
Professors
*Terence Evan Nicholas BSc WAust PhD WAust
(Also Associate Dean of School)
Robert Archer Rush BSc Monash PhD Menash

Merck Sharp and Dohme Professor of Neurophysiology
Marcello Costa MB BS Turn FAA

Senior Lecturers
Tim Neild BSc Brist PhD Brist
John Henry Thomas Power BSc Adel PhD Flin

NHMRC Research Fellows
Simon Jonathan Brookes BSc Brist PhD Brist
(+Senior Lecturer)
Wei Ping Gai BMed China MSc China PhD Flin
Xin Fu Zhou MSc Beijing PhD Melb (+Senior Lecturer)

NHMRC Senior Research Officers
Ian Ross Doyle BSc Adel PhD Flin (+Senior Lecturer)
Cory Xian BAgSc China MScNE PhD Murd (+Lecturer)

Spinal Research Fund of Australia Senior Research Officer
Ian Andrew Ferguson BSc ANU PhD ANU
MBA NSW (+Senior Lecturer)

NHMRC Research Officers
Shiyong Yuan MMedSc TamjinMedColl PhD Melb
Shuhua Zhang BSc China PhD LeT

Research Officers
Vladimir Zagorodnyuk, BSc Kiev PhD Bogomeletz
Dean Pountney BSc Kingston(UK) PhD EAEngla
MRSC CChem

Medical Biochemistry
Professor
*Gregory John Bristit, BSc Adel PhD ANU (also
Director Flinders Medical Research Institute)

Associate Professor
Anthony Robert Grisell BAgSc Adel PhD Adel

Reader
†Neil Raymond Sims BSc Melb PhD Melb

Senior Research Officer
Roland Bruce Gregory BSc Qld PhD Qld
(+Lecturer)

Associate Lecturer
Michael Hahn BSc W'gang

Flinders Medical Centre Staff and others accorded academic status
Adjunct/Clinical Associate Professor
Edward John McMurchie BAGSc Macq PhD Adel

Senior Lecturers
Anthony Martin Edwards BSc NSW PhD Adel
George Andrew Talls MB BS Adel FRACP FRCPA MAACB

Graham Henderson White BSc Liv PhD Liv MAACB

Malcolm John Whiting BSc Adel PhD Adel MAACB

Adjunct/Clinical Senior Lecturer
Dallas Graham Clark MSc Otago PhD Otago

Lecturer
John William Phillips BSc Melb PhD Melb

Associate Lecturer
Lloyd Alwyn Penberthy BSc Adel MAACB

Medical Imaging
Professor
*Michael Radford Sage MB BS Adel MD Adel FRANZCR FRCP FRCP(Ed) FRCP(Lond)

Senior Lecturer
Alan John Wilson BSc Flin PhD Flin

Flinders Medical Centre Staff and others accorded academic status
Senior Lecturer
John Keetley Miller MB BS Adel FRANZCR
Adjunct/Clinical Senior Lecturers
Gerald Tau Fon MB BS NUmAlaysia FRANZCR
Allan George Wycherley MB BS Adel FRANZCR
Lecturers
Peter Richard Downey BSc Auck MB ChB Otaga
DRCOG FRANZCR
John Paul Slavotnik MB BS Adel BSc Adel
FRANZCR
Frank Voyvodic MB BS Adel
Patrick Joseph Ziesing MB BS Adel FRANZCR
Adjunct/Clinical Lecturers
John Cormack BSc Aberd MSc Dund
David Neil Jones BM BS Fin FRANZCR
Alastair Michael Knox BMedSc Nott BM BS Nott
FRANZCR
Millicent Anne Manson MB BS Syd
Heather Webber MB BS Adel FRANZCR
David Ross Wigg MB BS Adel RDA Adel
DTR Melb FRCR FRANZCR

Medicine
Professors
*Paddy Andrew Phillips MB BS Adel MA Oxf
DPhil Ox f FRACP FACP
John Osborne Willoughby MB BS Adel PhD McG
FRACP
Professor of Palliative Care
David Christopher Currow BMed
Newcastle(NSW) MPH Public Health Syd
Professor of Rehabilitation and Aged and
Extended Care
Marja Crotty BMed Newcastle(NSW) MPH Syd
PhD Fin FRACGP FAFPHM FAFRM
Professor of Gastroenterology
Graeme Paul Young MB BS Melb MD Melb
FRACP
Professorial Fellow
Dennis Searle Smith MB ChB Birm
DPhysMed Lond FRCPedn FACRM FRACP
FAFRM(RACP)
Associate Professor
Michael John Ahern MB BS NSW MD NSW
FRACP
Lecturers
Janet Donnell RN BNG Fin GDipNut SAIT
MPHC Fin
Anne Mary Pickhaver RN RM BSc Surrey
GradCertEd Lond MPolAdmin Fin

NHMRC Senior Principal Research Fellows
William Walter Blessing BA Syd MB BS Syd
PhD Fin FRACP (+Professor)
Raymond Joseph Rodgers MAgrSc Melb PhD Melb
(+Associate Professor)

NHMRC Senior Research Fellows
Ida Jonassen Llewellyn Smith AB BrynMawr
PhD Syd (+Associate Professor)
Jane Bartram Minson BSc Adel PhD Adel (+Senior
Lecturer)

NHMRC Research Officer
Tina Christine Lavranos BSc Fin PhD Adel

Flinders Medical Centre Staff and others
accorded academic status

Professor of Respiratory Medicine
John Henry Alpers MB BS Adel DCH RCPS
FRCP FRACAP FRCPPE
Adjunct/Clinical Professor
Andrew Maxwell Tonkin MB BS Melb MD Melb
FRACP
Associate Professors
Philip Aylward BM BCh Oxf MA Oxf PhD Fin
FRACP
Andrew David Bersten MB BS Melb MD Fin
FANZCA FFICANZCA
Allan Joseph Crockett MPH Adel
Stephen John Judd MB BS Adel MD Adel FRACP
John Lincoln Knight MB BS Adel FRACS FACP
Ronald Douglas McEvoy BMedSc Tas MB BS Tas
MD Tas FRACP
Robert John McCritchie MB BS Syd PhD Syd
FRACP
John Oliver DipAppChem RMIT BSc Land
PhD Lond
Malcolm Douglas Smith BSc Qld MB BS Adel
PhD Fin FRACP
Alnis Ernst Vedig MB BS Adel FRACP FANZCA
FFICANZCA

Adjunct/Clinical Associate Professor
Allan Kerr Grant, AO MB BS Adel DUniv Adel
FRACP FRACPE FACP(Hon)

Senior Lecturers
Robert Ashley Baker BMedSc Adel PhD Fin
Jeffrey John Bowden BM BS Fin FRACP
Allan Frederick Stafford Calvert, MB BS Syd
FRACP
Michael Stephen Clark BA Adel PhD Adel
Douglas Wayne Coghlan MB BS Adel FRACP
FRACPA
Peter Anthony Frith MB BS Adel FRACP
Geoffrey Stuart Hebbard BMSc Melb MB BS Melb
PhD Adel FRACP
William Frederick Heddle MB BS Adel MD Fin
FRACP
Philip Henschke MB BS Melb FRCP CAN FRACP
FRACRM
Karen Marie Latimer MB BS Adel FRACP
Robert Minson MB BS Adel FRACP
Sharon Morton BM BS Flin FRACP
Philip Yardley Popplewell MB BCh WNU PhD Flin FRACP
Lindsay Worthley MB BS Adel FRACP FANZCA FFICANZCA

Adjunct/Clinical Senior Lecturers
Peter Marshall Clifton BMedSc Melb MB BS Melb PhD Flin FRACP
Rufus Andrew McLay MB BS Adel FRACP
Peter William MacDonald Windsor MB ChB Wales

Lecturers
Wilton James Braund MB BS Monash FRACP
David James Brumley MB BS Melb MSc Flin FRACGP
Gregory Brian Crawford MB BS Adel DRACOG DA(RCS) FRACGP
Evan Richard Everest BSc Otago MB ChB Otago DipOb Otago FRACP
Robin Geddes MB BS Adel FRACP
Stephen Hedger BSc Melb BM BS Flin FRACP
William Ronald Hill MB BS Adel FRACP
Andrew William Holt MB BS Melb FANZCA FFICANZCA
Michelle Ann Kiley MB BS Adel FRACP
Anthony Leigh Mylius BM BS Flin FRACP
Albert Rutter BSc Flin PhD Flin FRACP
Ernst Michael Shanahan BM BS Flin FAFOM
Elizabeth Mary Veitch MB BS NSW FRACP
Adrian Neil Windsor MB BS Adel PostDipMusMed Otago FACRM FRACP
Leon Vivian Zimmet MB BS Adel FRACP

Adjunct/Clinical Lecturers
Christopher Duguid MB BS Adel DObstRACOG FACD
Stephen Fitzgerald MB BS Adel FRACP
Terence Glynn MB BS Adel FRACP
Lynette Gordon MB BS Adel FACD
Hugh Alexander John Harley MB BS Adel FRACP (also Director of Liver Research Centre)
Jane Rachel Hecker MB BS Adel FRACP
Elizabeth Rose Hobbin MB BS Syd DPH Syd FRACP
Roger Wayne Hunt BM BS Flin DPH Adel FACHPM
Ronald Lehman MB BS Adel FRACP
Gillian Marshman BM BS Flin FACD
Mark Robert Morton MB BS Adel FRACP
Graham Norton BPharm Syd MB BS Syd FRACP
John Mark Sheppard MB BS Adel FRACP

Robert Peter Siebren van den Berg BM BS Flin FRACP
Derwin Rees Williams MB BS Melb FRACP

Associate Lecturers
Kathryn Anderson MB ChB Aberd
Nicholas Antic MB BS Adel
Jonathan Martin MB BS Adel FRACP
Gautam Joseph Rammath MB BS Qld
David Wayne Schultz BM BS Flin FRACP

Adjunct/Clinical Associate Lecturers
Amy Pickard Abernethy BA Penn MD Duke
Peter David Allcroft BM BS Flin FRACP
Carmen Despasquale BM BS Flin
Josephine Helen Harris BM BS Flin FRACP
Andrew Edyvane Russell MB BS Adel FRACP
Anne Smith RN GradCertHlth Flin GradDipNg Flin

Amanda Jane Terry BM BS Flin FRACP
Stephen Stranks MB BS Adel FRACP
Craig Hamilton Whitehead BM BS Flin FRACP
Alan Wigg MB BS Adel FRACP

Microbiology and Infectious Diseases

Professors
*Peter James McDonald AM MB BS Adel FRCPA FRACP FASM (also Director Flinders Institute for Health Research)
John Justin Finlay Jones BSc WAust PhD WAust FASM (also Head of Faculty)

NHMRC Senior Research Fellow
Prudence Hamilton Hart BSc Qld MSc Qld PhD Qld (+Senior Lecturer)

Flinders Medical Centre Staff and others accorded academic status

Readers
Nicholas Mark Anstey MB BS WAust MSc Lond DTM&H Lond FRACP
†David Llewellyn Gordon MB BS Adel PhD Flin FRACP FRCPA

Senior Lecturer
David Dvorak BSc NewMexico PhD SCalif

Adjunct/Clinical Senior Lecturers
Marion Andrew BSc Syd PhD Wash
Helen Margaret McDonald BSc Adel PhD Flin FASM

Lecturers
Paul Haylett Hakendorf BSc Adel GDipMT SAIT
Peter Gordon Hallsworth BSc Adel PhD Adel
Meredith Ochota RN
Hendrik Prustral BSc Adel DipT(Sec) Adel
DipEd Adel PhD Adel
Bruce Wetherall MSc Flin FAIMS
Adjunct/Clinical Associate Lecturer
Elizabeth Helen Auricht DipAppSc(Nurs) SACE BHlthSci(Nurs) Syd MA Adel

Biotechnology Unit
Associate Professor
Christopher Milton Franco BSc Bam MSc H W PhD Strath
Senior Lecturer
Barbara Joanne Sanderson BSc Flm PhD Flm GradCertTertEd Flm

Associate Lecturer
Fiona Margaret Young BSc Glas PhD Edin

Obstetrics, Gynaecology and Reproductive Medicine
Professor
Marc Jozef Nikolaas Cornelius Keirse MD Leuven MSc Leuven DPh Leuven DPhe 0xf FRANZCOG FRCOG

Social Worker
Karen Margaret Looi BA SAIT

Flinders Medical Centre Staff and others
 accorded academic status
Associate Professors
Robert Leigh Bryce MB BS Qld MSc McM PhD WAust FRANZCOG FRCOG
Stephen John Judd MB BS Adel MD Flm FRACP

Senior Lecturer
Christopher Johnson Verco MB BS Adel MD Flm FRANZCOG FRCOG

Adjunct/Clinical Senior Lecturers
Bruce Trevor Gilbert MB BS Adel FRANZCOG
Robert Thomas O Shea MB BS WAust FRANZCOG FRCOG

Lecturers
Simon Edward Hyde MB BS Melb FRANZCOG CGO
Jane Wood BM BS Flm FRANZCOG

Adjunct/Clinical Lecturers
Andrew Robert Day MB BS Qld FRANZCOG
Robert Graham Jones BMedSc Tas MB BS Tas FRANZCOG
Stephen Paul Lane MB BS Adel FRANZCOG
Enzo Lombardi BM BS Flm FRANZCOG
Kate Perkins MB BS Qld FRANZCOG
Steven Martin Scroggs MB BS Adel FRANZCOG
Elvis Ivan Seman MB BS Adel FRANZCOG

Ophthalmology
Professor
*Douglas John Coster AO MB BS Melb FTSE FRCS FRACS FRACO FRCOHP

NHMRC Senior Research Fellow
Keryn Anne Williams BSc Melb PhD Melb (+Associate Professor)

Flinders Medical Centre Staff and others
 accorded academic status
Associate Professor
Neil Gregory Della BMEdSc Flm BM BS Flm FRACO

Senior Lecturer
Paul Raymond Badenoch BSc Adel PhD Flm FASM Lecturer
Richard Arthur Mills MB BS Adel FRACS FRACO FRCS(Ed)

Paediatrics and Child Health
Professors
*Kevin Douglas Forsyth MB ChB Otago MD Otago PhD Flm FRACP FRCPA

Associate Professors
Peter Blake Marshall MB BS Adel FRACP
Karen Simmer MB BS Syd PhD Lond FRACP

Senior Lecturers
George Palmer Blake BSc Syd MB BS Qld FRACP
David Sydney Everett, MB BS Adel FRACP
Karen Fitzgerald BA Flm MPsych(ClIn) Flm
Robert Alan Gibson BSc Ott PhD Adel
§Robert John Heddie MB BS Adel PhD Adel FRACP FRCPA Lecturers
Joanne Hawkes BSc Adel PhD Adel
Simon Lemoine James MB ChB Otago FRACP
Deirdre White BM BS Flm FRACP

Adjunct/Clinical Associate Lecturers
Ruth Dunn BA Adel MA(pysch)Adel
§Kathryn Moar BSc Adel MPsych Flm
Billy Siang Kuo Tao MB BS HK FRACP

Psychiatry
Professor
*Ross Stewart Kalucy AM MB BS Syd FRANZCP FRACP FRCPsyCh

Senior Lecturers
Malcolm Wayne Battersby MB BS Adel FRANZCP
Malcolm James Bond BA Flm PhD Flm
Andrew James McDowell BA Adel
Associate Lecturer
Angus Forbes BA Flm

Flinders Medical Centre Staff and others accorded academic status

Professors
Graham Martin MB BS Lond MD Flm
  DObstRCOG LRCP DPM RCP & RCS
  FRANZCP
John Condon BE Syd MB BS NSW FRANZCP

Adjunct/Clinical Associate Professors
David Isaac Ben Tovim MB BS Lond PhD Lond
  FRANZCP
Raymond Chynoweth MB BS Lond FRANZCP

Senior Lecturers
Michael Ferris Baigent MB BS Adel FRANZCP
Johannes Van Den Bos MD Rotterdam FRANZCP
John Brayley BM BS Flin FRANZCP
Claire Marie Hale MB BS Adel FRANZCP
Fiona Ellen Hawker MB ChB Otago FRANZCP
Bal Krishna Jha BSc Patna MB BS Bihar MD Bihar
  DPM Mysore FAPA FRCPsych FRANZCP
Rene Gaston Pols MB BS Adel FRANZCP
  FAFPHM

Adjunct/Clinical Senior Lecturers
Andrew Czzechowicz MB BS Adel FRANZCP
Peter Nicholas Gilchrist, MB BS Adel DP Adel
  FRANZCP
Steven Ross McLean BA ANU BSc NSW
  MB BS NSW FRANZCP
Roberta Steele BA Adel MB BS Adel DPM
  RANZCP FRANZCP

Lecturers
Patrick Hubert John Clarke MB BS Adel
  FRANZCP
Ken Fielle MB BS Adel FRACGP FRANZCP
Peter Matthew Herriot, MB BS Adel
  §Ken Kobayashi BA SanFranState MA CalifState
  PhD Baylor
Linda Cheryl McCarthy MB BS Adel FRANZCP
William Rowston BSc Glas MB ChB Glas
  MRCPsych Lond DipCMT Lond

Adjunct/Clinical Lecturers
Robert Stephen Allison MB BS Adel FRANZCP
Peter Leslie Clive Ashforth MB BS Melb
  FRANZCP
James Hundermark MB BS Adel FRANZCP
Harry Hustig BM BS Flin FRANZCP
Catherine Mary McFarlane MB BS Syd FRANZCP
Peter Norrie BHB Auck MB ChB Otago
  FRANZCP
Rosalind Powrie BM BS Flin FRANZCP
Ute Yvonne Rozenbilds MB BS Adel FRANZCP
Andrew Wood BA SAIT

Associate Lecturer
Kate Annabel Jarvis MB BS Adel

Adjunct/Clinical Associate Lecturers
Janiece Ruth Ball BAAppSc(Nurs) SACAIE
Kerry Derice Cavanagh BA Adel MPsych Adel
Evangelina Chin BM BS Flin
Patrick Conroy RN
Mary Elizabeth Frost BM BS Flin DipRACOG
Michael William Griffin BSc Melb MSc LaT
James Lally BM BS Flin FRACP FRACGP
Randall Long BM BS Flin
Sean McCoy RN BSc Lond PostGradCert Oxf
Iris Minkiewicz MB BS Adel GradDipPH Adel
Margaret Philp MB BS Syd FRACP
Lorraine Read BA Flin BSocAdmin Flin MSocSc Flin
Daniel Andrew Short MB BS Adel
Nazda Tai BSc Flin BM BS Flin

Public Health

Professors
*Frances Elaine Baum BA Wales PhD Nott
Neil Brenton Piller BSc Adel PhD Adel
Just Stoelwinder MB BS Monash MD Monash
  FRCACP FRACMA FACHSE FAFPHM

Honorary Professor
Gary Robert Andrews MB BS Syd FRCPed
  FRACMA FRACP FCRM

Associate Professor
Lynne Allison Daniels BSc JamesCook DipNutDiet
  Flin MSc Flin GradCertTertEd Flin PhD Flin

Lecturers
John David Coveney BScNut Sur MPHed NSW
  PhD Murd
Anne Elizabeth Johnson DipT Flin
Colin MacDougall BA Flin MA Flin
Brian Stoffell BA WAust PhD BrCol

Lecturers
Elaine Bannerman BSc Leeds PhD Open(UK)
Sharon Cruse BA SAust
Jennifer Beatrice Keough DipDiet Dublin MSc Melb
Iris Lindemann BSc Flin GradDipNutDiet Flin
  GradCertTertEd Flin
Kayce Phillips BSc Flin GradDipNutDiet Flin
Christine Putland BA Flin DipEd Syd MPolAdmin
  Flin PhD Flin
Melissa Raven BA Flin MPsych(Clin) Flin
  GradCertTertEd Flin GradCertHlthEc Monash
  GCertPharmEc Monash
Claire Teresa Soulsby BSc Edin MSc Lond
Senior Research Fellow
Helen Van Eyk  BA Adel  MSc(PHC) Flin (+Associate Lecturer)

NHMRC Post Doctoral Fellow
Anthea Magarey  BSc Adel  BSc  Flin  DipNutDiet  Flin  PhD Adel  GradCertTertEd Flin (+Senior Lecturer)

Administrative Officers
Carol Ann Gibb  BA Flin
Helen Ruth Scherer

Flinders Medical Centre Staff and others
accorded academic status

Adjunct/Clinical Associate Professors
Gavin Hart, BSc Adel  MB  BS Adel  MD Adel  MPH Harv  FRACMA
David Murray Roden  AM  BDS Adel  MPH Mich  DDS Adel  FRACDS  FICD

Senior Lecturer
Peter Lake  MB  BS Adel  MPH Syd  MHPEd NSW  FAFPHMed

Adjunct/Clinical Senior Lecturer
David Kerry Kirke  MB  BS Adel  FRACMA  FAFPHM

Lecturers
Lynne Cooke  BSc Adel  GradDipNutDiet Flin  PhD Flin
Richard Cooke  BA Flin
Michael Davies  BSc Flin  GradDipNutDiet Flin
Janice Duffy  BA Flin  PhD Flin
Karen Polley  BSc Flin  GradDipNutDiet Flin
Kathleen Stacey  BAppSc Flin  GradDipHlth SAust  PhD WSyd
Kathryn Thomson  BSc Adel  MBA Adel  GradDipNutDiet Syd  GDipHealthAdmin SAIT

Adjunct/Clinical Lecturers
Sandra Joy Cody  BA Ont  PhD Aberd
Annette Louise Byron  BSc Adel  GradDipNutDiet Flin  MBA SAust
Penelope Sue Munro  MSW/Work SAIT  MScAdmin Flin
Cynthia Spurr  GradDipHlthEd SACA  MSc Flin
Frank Anthony Tesoriero  BSocStud Syd  GDipGpWk SAIT  MSW NSW
Ian Walton  BA SAust  MBA SAust

Associate Lecturers
Elizabeth Gibson  BSc ManC  DipDiet ManC
Debra Jannine Grigg  BSc Adel  GradDipNutDiet Flin
Gwyneth Margaret Jolley  BSc HotfieldPolytechnic  GradDipOccHealth Adel
Elizabeth Carment Kalucy  BSc Syd  MSc Syd  DipEd SACA
Douglas Ranson  BSc Tas  BNutDiet Flin
Nicholas Wray  BAppSc SAust  MNutDiet Flin  GradDipHumNut Deakin

Adjunct/Clinical Associate Lecturers
Anita Comacchio  BSc Adel  BNutDiet Flin
Penelope Gunner  BA SAIT
John Stephen Lawrence  BBehavSc LA  DipEd LA  GradDipAppSci VictoriaUT
David Liberati  BSc Adel  BNutDiet Flin
Jacqueline Miller  BSc Adel  DipNutDiet Syd
Merryn Joanne Netting  BSc Flin  BNutDiet Flin
Debra Palmer  BSc Adel  BNutDiet Flin
Georgina Rassias  BSc BNO  BNutDiet Flin
Jane Raymond  BSc Adel  GradDipNutDiet Flin
Annabel Louise Sweeney  BSc Adel  GradDipNutDiet Flin

Speech Pathology
Professor of Communication Disorders
*Andrew Butcher  MA Edin  MPhil Lond  DrPhil Kiel  GradCertTertEd Flin

Associate Professors
Colin John Carati  BSc Murd  PhD WAust
Linnett Alison Sanchez  BA ANU  BSpTh Qld  MSc(PHC) Flin

Senior Lecturers
Deborah Gladys James  BAppSc(SpPath) LIHS  MA Macq  MBA Adel
Simon Christopher Lind  BA Melb  BAppSc(SpPath)  LIHS  GradDipAud Melb  MAppSc LA
Paul Francis McCormack, BAppSc(SpPath) SACA  GradCertTertEd Flin  MA Reading  PhD Qld
Alison Jane Russell  BAS SACA  MSc Purdue  GradCertTertEd Flin  PhD LA
Ingrid Maria Scholten  Dip(SpTh) CCHR  GradDipHlthEd SACA  MS Ws  GradCertTertEd Flin
Willem van Steenbrugge  Drs Amst

Associate Lecturers
Josephine Anne Kitch  BAppSc(SpPath) SACA  MAppSc LA
Anna Morley  BAppSc(SpPath) Flin

Flinders Medical Centre Staff and others
accorded academic status

Surgery
Professor
*Willis Raymond Marshall  MB  BS Adel  MD Adel  FRACS

Merck, Sharp and Dohme Professor of Surgery
James Toouli  BMedSc Monash  MB  BS Monash  PhD Monash  FRACS
Professor of Orthopaedic Research
Trevor Hearn BSc Adel PhD Adel

Professor
Wayne Desmond Tilley BSc Adel PhD Flin

Associate Professors
Norman Arthur Broadhurst, MB BS Adel PhD Oregon FRACGP
John Richard Field DipAgSc Langerenong BSc LtT
MSc Melb BVSc Melb DVSc Guelph
PhD SwedishUnAdSc
Jeganath Krishnan MB BS Adel FRACS
David Anthony Wattchow BM BS Flin PhD Flin FRACS

Senior Lecturer
Stephen Nigel Barrill BM BS Flin FRACS

Senior Research Officer
Rosemary Elaine Hall BSc Nde(NSW) PhD NSW

NHMRC Research Officer
Phulwinder Kumar Grover BSc Punj MSc PunAg
PhD Flin (+Lecturer)

Flinders Medical Centre Staff and others accorded academic status

Professor of ENT (Otolaryngology)
John Peter Wormald MB ChB Stellenburch FCS FRCS

Professor of Urological Research
Rosemary Lyons Ryall BSc ANU PhD ANU DSc ANU

Associate Professors
Brian Brophy MB BS Melb FRACS
David James Horsfall BSc Adel PhD Adel
Gino Saccone BSc Flin PhD Adel

Senior Lecturers
Gordon Dean Beaumont MB BS Adel MS Adel FRCS FRACS
Robert Barham Black MB BS Adel MS Adel MD Adel FRACS
David Graham Campbell BM BS Flin PhD Adel FRACS
Philip Andrew Griffin MB BS Adel FRACS
Bogda Koczwar BM BS Flin FRACP
Ian Oliver Westwood Leitch MB BS Adel FRACS
Lyndon Trevor Maiden MB BS Adel PhD Melb FRACP
Robert Thomas Albany Padbury MB BS Adel PhD Flin FRACS
Richard Taunton Southwood MB BS Adel FRCS FRACS
Alan Stapleton BM BS Auck PhD Flin FRACS
John Alfred Walsh MB BS Adel MD Adel FRACS

Adjunct/Clinical Senior Lecturers
Ian Arch Fletcher BMedSc Adel MB BS Adel FRACS
Robert Foreman MB BS Adel FRACS
Luis Isabel MB BS Adel FRACS
Michael Patkin MB BS Melb FRCS FRCS Ed FRACS
Peter John Tamblyn MB BS Adel FRACS

Lecturers
James Kig Song Heng MB BS Melb FANZCA
Michael David Hennington MB BS Adel FRACS
Christos Stelios Karapetis MB BS Adel FRACP
Carmela Riccardelli BAppSc SAIT PhD Flin

Adjunct/Clinical Lecturers
Michael Powell Barnett MB BS Adel FRCS FRACS
Terence Adrian Darby MB BC CapeT FRCS Ed
Ronald Bruce Davey MB BS Syd FRCS Ed FRACS
George Christopher Dracopoulos MB BS Adel FRACS

John Freeman MB BS Syd FRACS
Robert Langley Guerin MB BS Adel FRCS FRCS Ed FRACS

David Richard Hill MB BS Adel FRCS FRACS
Neil Adair McIntosh MB BS Adel FRACS
David Keith Martin MB BS Adel FRACS
Robert Gwyn Morgan MB BS Adel FRCS Ed
Morris John Peacock MB BS Adel FRACS
Carole Finnock BSc Melb MSc Lond DIC Adel PhD Adel

Karen Polley BSc Flin GradDipNutDiet Flin
Graham Robert Sinclair MB BS Adel FRACS
John Gladstone Sweeney MB BS Adel MCh LV FRCS FRACS
Clement Wijesinha MB BS Ceylon FRCS

Associate Lecturers
Jayme Scott Bennett BS BM BS Flin
Petra Neufing BA Adel GradDipEd Adel BSc Adel PhD Adel
Miao Yang MM Suzhou PhD Mie

Adjunct/Clinical Associate Lecturers
Andrew Comely MB BS Adel
Elizabeth Vanessa John DipAppSc Flin BNG Flin
Lillian Kow BM BS Flin PhD Flin FRACS
NORTHERN TERRITORY 
CLINICAL SCHOOL
* Head of Department in Northern Territory Clinical School
+ Awarded Academic Status

DARWIN CAMPUS
Clinical Dean
David Brewster  BA  Guelph  MPH  Syd  MD  McM
PhD  N  cle(NSW)  FRACP

Executive Officer
Pauleen Cass  BEd  Qld

Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
Senior Lecturers
+Ching Woo Goh  MB  BS  Malaya  MMMed  Malaya
FRACS  FANZCA
+Dianne Patricia Stephens  MB  BS  Melb  FANZCA
FFICANZCA
+Brian Span  MB  BS  Melb  RCA  RACOG
RACGP  FANZCA

Lecturer
+Steven Charles Hams  MB  BS  Melb  BMsc  Melb
DipRACOG

General Practice
Senior Lecturers
+Kayte Evans  MB  BS  Qld  MPH  Syd  FRACGP
FAFPHM
*Samuel Russell Heard  MB  BS  Adel  DipRACOG
FRACGP  FAFPHM

Lecturer
Emma Margaret Kennedy  BSc  Adel  BM  BS  Fin
DipRACOG  FRACGP

Associate Lecturer
+Ada Parry

Library
Senior Lecturer
Ann Alderslade  BA  Adel  MLib  NSW  AALIA

Medicine
Professor
Bart Currie  MB  BS  Melb  FRACP  DTMH
FAFPHM  FACTM

Associate Professor
+Wendy Hoy  MB  BS  Syd  BScMed  Syd  FRACP
+Nicholas Mark Anstey  MB  BS  WAust  MSc  Lond
PhD  WAust  DTMH  Lond  FRACP

Senior Lecturers
*+James Burrow  MB  BS  Adel  FRACP
+Dale Fisher  MB  BS  Tas  FRACP
+Dianne Howard  MB  BS  Adel  FRACP
+David Lo  MB  BS  Syd  FRACP  FRCP

Paul James Marks  BEd  AvondaleColt  MS  MD
LomaLinda  SMEd  Epid  Harv  FRACP
+Robert McDonald  MB  BS  N  cle(NSW)
+Leonard George Notaras  LLB  Macq
DipCom  N  cle(NSW)  BA  N  cle(NSW)
BMed  N  cle(NSW)  MHA  N  cle(NSW)
+Didier Palmer  MB  BCh  Wales  FRCS
+Tarun Weeramanthri  MB  BS  WAust
DTMH  Lond  PhD  Syd  FRACP  FAFPHM
+Zhiqiang Wang  BMed  Harbin  MSc  Harbin
PhD  Calg
+Luke Yip  BS  NSyState  MD  NY  FACEP  FACMT

Lecturer
+Bert Wignandus Prum  MB  BS  Qld  MMMed  Qld
FACD
+Vinotthini Sathananathan  MB  BS  Ceylon  FRACMA

Medical Education
Senior Lecturer
Rosemary Warden  BSc  Syd  DPhil  N  cle(NSW)

Medical Imaging
Senior Lecturer
+Ross John Keenan  MB  ChB  Otago  FRACR

Obstetrics and Gynaecology
Senior Lecturers
*+Henry Cho  MB  BS  NSW  FRCOG  FRACOG
Martha Finn  MB  BCh  NUI  BAO  NUI  BSc  NUI
MMedSc  NUI  MD  NUI

Opthalmology
Senior Lecturer
+Niran Verma  MB  BS  Madr  MD  GAndhalMS

Paediatrics and Child Health
Professor
*David Brewster  BA  Guelph  MD  McM  MPH  Syd
PhD  N  cle(NSW)  FRACP

Professorial Fellow
+Alan Walker  AM  MB  BS  Syd  FRACP  FRCP
FRACMA

Senior Lecturers
+Paul Anthony Michael Bauert,  BSc  Qld
MB  BS  Qld  FRACP
+Ruhunage Don Bennett Dayaratne  MB  BS  Ceyl
DCH  Lond  FRACP  FRCP
+Ross Diplock,  MB  BS  Qld  FRACP
+Charles Joseph John Kilburn  MB  BS  Syd  FRACP
+Michael Williams  MB  BS  Monash  FRACP
+Anne Whybourne  MBBS  Tas  BSc  Syd
BMedSc  Tas

Lecturer
+Ingrid Bucens  MB  BS  WAust,  FRACP

Postdoctoral Fellow
Angie Hayes  BSc  Cologne  PhD  Cologne
Pathology

Professor
+Jurgen Rode MB BS Muns MD Muns DCP FRACPA FRCPath

Senior Lecturers
+Gary Lum BMedSci Qld MB BS Qld MASM FRCPA
+Kevin Trown MB BS WAust FRACPA

Psychiatry

Lecturers
+Tricia Nagel MB BS Melb FRANZCP
Robert Michaelis Parker BA Syd BM Ncde(NSW) DipRACOG FRANZCP

Associate Lecturer
+Kevin Trown MB BS WAust FRACPA

Public Health

Reader
Ross John Bailie MB BS CapeT MPhil CapeT DM CapeT

Senior Lecturers
+Dayalan Manohar Devanesen MB BS Madr DPH Syd MHP NSW GradDip(PSM) NTerritory FRACMA FAPPHM FCHS

Associate Lecturer
+Philip Carson MB BS Tas FRACS

Surgery

Professorial Fellow
+John Hargrave AO MBE MB BS Adel MD Syd DScscience NTerritory FRACS

Associate Professor
Ian Charles O'Rourke BM BS Syd FRACS FRCS

Senior Lecturers
+Phillip Carson MB BS Tas FRACS
+Garret Frances Hunter MB BS Adel FRACS
Peter John Treacy MB BS Adel MD Adel FRACS
+Jonathan Richard Wardill MB BS Melb FRCS

Lecturer
Janak Anantray Mehta MB BS Born MS(Ortho) Born FCPS(Orth)

Rehabilitation Aged and Extended Care Medicine

Senior Lecturer
+Howard Flavell MB BS Melb FRACP

ALICE SPRINGS CAMPUS

Associate Dean
Murugasu Segasothy MB BS Malaya MD Melb AM Malaysia FRCP

Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

Senior Lecturer
+Daryl Catt MB BS Monash FFARACS FANZCA

Medicine

Associate Professor
Murugasu Segasothy MB BS Malaya MD Melb AM Malaysia FRCP [also Dean of Alice Springs campus]

Senior Lecturer
+Meshack Kirubakaran MB BS Madr MD Madr DM Madr MHA NSW FRACP

Lecturers
+Elizabeth Janet Mowatt, MB BS Qld GradCertEd Qld FACEM
+Nadarajah Rajabaleendran MB BS SLanka
+Kandasamy Vijayakumar MB BS SLanka MD SLanka PhD SLanka

Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Senior Lecturers
+Prabhat Kumar Chattopadhyay MB BS Calc DipOG Calc FRCS FRCOG FRACOG
+Alan Hughes MD BrCol FRACGP FRACOG

Lecturer
+Alka Kothari MB BS Rav MD Rav FIANZCOG

Ophthalmology

Senior Lecturers
+Wilfred Win Law MB BS Rangoon FRACP
+Timothy Roger Henderson BSc Leic, MB ChB Leic, FRCOphth

Paediatrics

Senior Lecturers
+John Erlich MB BS Syd GDipConfRes Macq FRACP
+Gavin Robert Wheaton MB BS Adel FRACP

Lecturers
+Srinivas Bolisetty MB BS Nagar MD FRACP
+Anne Jacquery MB ChB Otago DipOG Otago DipCH Otago FRACP

Psychiatry

Lecturers
+Prospher Abusah MD Lond DPM Lond FRCPsych FRANZCP
+Marcus John Tabart, BSc Tas MB BS Tas FRANZCP
Surgery
Senior Lecturers
+ Charles William Butcher MB BS Melb FRCS FRACS
+ David Hamilton MB ChB Otego FRCS FRACS
Lecturers
+ Khurshid Alam MB BS Pesh FRCS
+ Mammel Wadu Neeika Dayananda MB BS Colombo FRCS

CENTRE FOR REMOTE HEALTH
A joint centre of The Flinders University of South Australia and the Northern Territory University located at Alice Springs

Director
Associate Professor John Wakerman MB BS MTH Qld FAFPHM

Senior Lecturers
Pamela Davies DipEd Melb MCompSc VUT
Sabina Knight, MTH Qld
Suzanne Lenthall BAdult&Vocational Teaching Griff MPH&TropMed JamesCook
Ilan Warchivker B Econ Murdoch
Susan Wearne BM StOn MMedSc Leeds DRCOG FRACGP D FF DCH

Lecturers
John Gryndy MTH Qld
Sandra Levers BA JamesCook

Executive Officer
Katrina Hall BA Auck GradDipLibSc QIT

Flinders Medical Centre staff and others accorded academic status

Adjunct/Clinical Senior Lecturers
Melisa Raven BA Flin MPsych Flin GradCertTertEd Flin

Adjunct/Clinical Lecturers
Michael Richard Phillips BSc Lond BMedSc Nott

Adjunct/Clinical Associate Lecturers
Gregory Peter Fowler BA NSW GradDipLib Conn MPolAdmin Flin
Linda Rosemary Gowing BSc Massey PhD ANU

Adjunct/Clinical Associate Lecturers
Carolyn Anne Edmonds MB BS Syd DipRACOG DHC FRACOG

Adjunct/Clinical Lecturers
Jason Mark White BSc Adel PhD Adel
Christopher Simon Essery Wurm MB BS Adel FRACGP

Adjunct/Clinical Associate Lecturers
Bronny Jane Kempe BA Flin BSocAdmin Flin
Jodie Shoobridge BA Adel
Sharyn Lynn Watts BA Melb MA Melb
Vicki White BA Adel GDipEdCouns SAlT
BSocWork Tas

Adjunct/Clinical Associate Lecturers
Jillian Catherine Grove DipT SCAE GradDipHlthEd SCAE MSc(PHC) Flin

Adjunct/Clinical Lecturers
Roger Stephen Nicholas DipAppSc SCAE DipEd SCAE BNG Flin
David John Watts BA Flin DipAppPsych Adel

RESEARCH CENTRE FOR INJURY STUDIES
Associate Professor
James Edward Harrison BM BS Melb MPH Syd FAFPHM

Senior Lecturers
Judith Anne Carman BSc Adel PhD Adel

Associate Lecturers
Raymond Arthur Cripps BSc Calif MA Calif PhD Texas
Malinda Steenkamp BNG Stellenborsch BA SAf MPhil CapeT

NATIONAL CENTRE FOR EDUCATION AND TRAINING ON ADDICTION
Director
Professor Ann Marie Deehan BSocSci Dublin MSocSci Dublin DStats Dublin PhD Lond

Senior Lecturer
Anna Marie Deehan BSocSci Dublin MSocSci Dublin DStats Dublin PhD Lond
Lecturer
Melissa Raven BA Flin MPsych Flin GradCertTertEd Flin

Flinders Medical Centre Staff and others accorded academic status
Senior Lecturer
Robert Leonard Ali MB BS Adel FAFPHM

Adjunct/Clinical Senior Lecturer
Michael Richard Phillips BSc Lond BMedSc Nott

Lecturers
Gregory Peter Fowler BA NSW GradDipLib Conn MPolAdmin Flin
Linda Rosemary Gowing BSc Massey PhD ANU

Adjunct/Clinical Lecturers
Carolyn Anne Edmonds MB BS Syd DipRACOG DHC FRACOG

Adjunct/Clinical Associate Lecturers
Bronny Jane Kempe BA Flin BSocAdmin Flin
Jodie Shoobridge BA Adel
Sharyn Lynn Watts BA Melb MA Melb
Vicki White BA Adel GDipEdCouns SAlT
BSocWork Tas

Adjunct/Clinical Associate Lecturers
Jillian Catherine Grove DipT SCAE GradDipHlthEd SCAE MSc(PHC) Flin

Adjunct/Clinical Lecturers
Roger Stephen Nicholas DipAppSc SCAE DipEd SCAE BNG Flin
David John Watts BA Flin DipAppPsych Adel

RESEARCH CENTRE FOR INJURY STUDIES
Associate Professor
James Edward Harrison BM BS Melb MPH Syd FAFPHM

Senior Lecturers
Judith Anne Carman BSc Adel PhD Adel

Associate Lecturers
Raymond Arthur Cripps BSc Calif MA Calif PhD Texas
Malinda Steenkamp BNG Stellenborsch BA SAf MPhil CapeT
SCHOOL OF NURSING AND MIDWIFERY

Dean
Judith Mary Rose Clare RN BA Massey MA
Massey PhD Massey FCNANZ FRCNA (also
Deputy Head of Faculty)

Associate Dean
Linda Anne Saunders RN RPN DipAppSc SACE
BNGEd SACE GradDipDistEd SACE LLB Adel
GCLP SAust LLM Adel FRCNA

Department of Contemporary Nursing

Professors
Women's and Children's Hospital Joint Chair of Nursing
Philip Darbyshire RN MH RSCN RNT
DipNland MN Clas PhD Edm

Professor of Alcohol and Other Drugs Nursing
Charlotte de Crespy RN FRCNA
DipAppSc SACE BN SACE PhD Flin

Associate Professor
Sally Ann Barbasi RN BEd Armidale MA Macq
PhD Syd

Senior Lecturers
Martin Caon BSc Adel MSc Curtin PhD SAust
Yanne Beattice Chapman RN DipNEd Armidale
BNGEd NE MSc WesternSydney PhD Adel
Sheryl Lynne deLacey RN DipAppSc SACE
BAppSc SACE MA Adel PhD Flin
Pauline Anne Glover RN RM BEd SACE
MNGEd Flin FRCN FACM
Roslyn Anne King RN DipAppSc SACE
BN SACE PhD Lond
Lidia Mayner RN BSc Adel BSc Flin
GradCertTertEd Flin BN SAust PhD ANU
Patricia Frances Mitchell RN DipT SACE BA Flin
MNGEd Flin PhD Flin FRCNA

*Charmaine Power RN DipAppSc SACE BA Flin
MA Flin PhD Flin
Linda Anne Saunders RN RPN DipAppSc SACE
BNGEd SACE GradDipDistEd SACE LLB Adel
GCLP SAust LLM Adel FRCNA (also Associate
Dean of School)

Lecturers
Ingrid Belan BSc CSU GDipAppSc CSU PhD Flin
Elizabeth Dionica Button RN BNG SACE
GradDipAdult&FurtherEd SACE (on leave)
Jennifer Pauline Byrne RN RM DipAppSc SACE
BN SACE MNGSt Flin FRCNA (Course
Coordinator)
Lesley Ann Cuthbertson RN DipAppSc SACE
DipT SACE BEd SACE MEDSt Flin
TT(Cert) HT(Cert) FRCNA

Anita De Bellis RN DipNSt SACAE MNG Flin
FRCNA
Jennifer Elizabeth Donovan RN RM MCH
DipAppSc SACE BN SACE MSc Flin FRCNA
Paul Anthony Drew BSc Adel PhD Adel
Leanne Joy Gazzer RN BN SACE (on leave)
Joanne Elizabeth Harding RN
Alison Elly Rose Hutton DipAppSc SACE
BNG Flin MNG Flin (on leave)
Eileen Ingham RN CCRN DipAppSc SACE
BN SACE GradDipAdult&FurtherEd SACE
MNSud Deakin
Meni Joy Jones RN BSc Flin PhD Flin (Course
Coordinator)
Nicky Leap RM BS Syd MA Melb
Dianne Longson RN DipAppSc SACE
BAppSc WAT FRCNA
Yoni Luxford RN RM BSV SAIT
GradCertTertEd Flin PhD Flin (Course
Coordinator)
Cathryn Jane Neill RN DipAppSc SACE BSc Flin
BNG Flin FRCNA
Kerry Anne Taylor RN BNG SDCAE
GradDipHlthEd SydCAE DipT RiverinaCAE
MPHC Flin

Non-University staff accorded academic status
Senior Lecturer
Jennifer Ann Abbey RN BEd NE PhD Deakin
FRCNA
Debra Elizabeth Jackson RN DipNsg NE
BHScNsg NE MNEd Syd
David Stephenson RN BNG Flin MPaliCare Flin

Adjunct Senior Lecturer
Rosemary Jill Cooper RN DipAppSc SACAE
BNG Flin

Lecturers
Wendy Jane Bates RN RM DipAppSc SACAE
BAppSc(Ed) SACAE Med(HRS) SAust
Jute Ann Black RN BNG Flin
Isabelle Kathleen Ellis RN MPH&TM JamesCook
Carol Anne Kennedy RN BA Flin BNG SACAE
GDipEd SAust MSc Flin
Meyra Eileen Maureen Lewis RN RM
BTeach SAust FACM
Anni Liuwu RN DipT SACAE BEd SACAE MNG Flin
Susan Lee McBeath RN RM BAppSc Launceston
MNG Deakin
Jute Pratt RN RM DipN SACAE DipM SAust
Marlyn Ann Sendel RN BA Adel GDipBus SAust
Karen Anne Tulloch RN BNG Flin
Julie Marilyn Watsonson RN RM DipNEd SACAE
DipAppSc SACAE BNursMan SACAE
Karen Leslie Whittaker RN BNG Flin
Adjunct Lecturers
Lynnette Margaret Balba RN BNg SAust
GDipHlthCouns SAust
Prudence Mary Davey RN DipNsg SACAE
BNg SAust GradCertHlth Flin
Beverley June Drage RN DipAppSc SACAE
BNg Flin
John Gray BSc Lond BSoCadmin Flin
Jennifer Marion Hill RN DipN SACAE BNg Flin
Cheryl Mignon Kimber RN DipAppSc SACAE
BNg Flin
Moira Frances Kelton RN BNg Flin
Vicki Anne McMillan RN RM BNg Flin
Allyson Dawn Smith RN DipT SACAE BEd SACAE
Associate Lecturers
Christine Lenore Brumblt RN
DipNEd CumberlandCAE BN SACAE
Trudi Gaye Mannix RN BNg Flin
GDipHlthCouns InstitTech MNgSt Flin
Adjunct Associate Lecturers
Sara Elizabeth Fleming RN DipPHC Flin
MPhC Flin
Jacqueline Mary Kitschke RN BNg Flin
Julie Ellen Lewis RN BN SACAE
DipAppSc DarwinInstitTech FRCNA
Karen Margaret Mitchell RN RPN
GDipHealthSc SAust GradCertHlth Flin
Linda Susan Rogers RN RM BNg SAust
Marianne Sturm RN RM BNg Flin

Department of Nursing Inquiry and Practice
Foundation Professor
Judith Mary Rose Clare RN BA Massey
MA Massey PhD Massey FCNANZ, FRCNA
(also Deputy Head of Faculty)
FUSAIFMC Chair in Clinical Nursing Practice
Sandra Dunn DipNurs VCC BNS NY MN Wash
PhD QUT
Professor
RDNS Professor of Domiciliary Nursing
Gerda Albertina Koch RN BA ManC PhD ManC
FRCNA
Professor of Mental Health Nursing
Cynthia Stuhlmueller RN BS NY MS NY
DNSc Calif FANZCMHN
Associate Professors
Carol Frances Grbic RN BA Well DipEd Monash
GradDipEarlyChild MedB PhD Monash
Trudy Kathryn Rudge BA Adel PhD LaT
Senior Lecturers
Margaret Lyndell Cecchin RN DipAppSc SACAE
BNursMan SACAE MEd(HRS) SAust
Carolyn Emden RN DipT ACADE BEd SACAE
GDipEdCouns SAIT MEd Deakin PhD LaT
FRCNA
Ann Krystine Harrington RN DipNEd CCHS
BED SACAE MNg Flin FRCNA
Merilyn Newton King RN RM DipBibSt
BibleCol/SA DipWHM AustCol/Nsg BEd SACAE
MED Flin
Stephen John Parker RN RPN DipT SACAE
BED SACAE
Janez Paterson RN BNg Flin PhD Flin
Eileen Willis BEd SACAE MEd NE
Karen Gail Wotton RN DipEdN SACAE
BN SACAE MEdMgmt Flin
Lecturers
Patricia Maria Barkway RN RPN BA Syd MSc Flin
Ian Robert Blackman RN RPN DipNEd AdelaideCAE
BED SACAE GDipHeathCouns SAIT MEd SAust
Judith Anne Condon RN RM DipNEd
CollParamedStudies BA Syd MEdSt Flin
William Fredrick Costain RN RPN DipAppSc
SACAE BA Flin GradDipEd Adel
Kay Edgecombe RN DipT SACAE BN SACAE
Judith Wynne Gonda RN RM BAppSc PhillipIT
MNg Flin
Margaret Mary Hall RN BAppSc SACAE, MEd Flin
Heather Lindley James RN RM DipAppSc SACAE
BAppSc SACAE MNg Flin GradCertTertEd Flin
FRCNA FACM (on leave)
Alsia n ha Winifredya RN BEd SACAE MEd Deakin
Karl Schmitz RN CCNC DipAppSc SACAE
BA Flin BNg Flin MedSt Flin DipBioethics
Monash
Jan Thompson RN RPN DipAppSc SACAE
BN SACAE MA Adel
Non-University staff accorded academic status
Associate Professors
Gerald Francis Williams RN DipAppSc LaT
BAppSc LaT MHA NSW
Brenda Wilson RN DipAppSc SACAE BBus SAIT
MBA SAust FACHSE FRCNA
Adjunct Associate Professor
Frances Adaline Pagdin RN DipT ACADE
BED SACAE MEd NE
Senior Lecturers
Andrea Kim Averis RN RM BSc Adel MSc Flin
PhD Flin
Andrew Gardner RN BNg SAust MMHN SAust
Anne Veronica Henderson RN GDipHealthMan
SAust BAppSc Griffith
Peter Francis Lavelle RN
Barry Tolchard RN MSc Lond
Faculty of Science and Engineering

Head of Faculty
John Frederick Wheldrake MA Oxf DPhil Oxf

Deputy Head of Faculty
Peter Gerard Dodds BSc NE PhD CalTech

Faculty Registrar
Denise Anne Marun BA Flin GDipGpWk SAIT

Faculty Business Manager
Bill Stathopoulos BBus Victoria UT

Coordinators Computer Mediated Learning
Frederick Pamula BSc Flin PhD Flin
Galina Agoureeva

Technical Services Manager
§Alexander Wiseman AssocDipElecEng SAIT

Flexible Delivery/Web Administrator
David Bain

Manager Faculty Academic Administration
Michael Choularton

Administrative Officers (Academic)
Vanessa Gicasvili BA Flin
Victoria Louise Manuel

AIRBORNE RESEARCH AUSTRALIA

Chief Scientist, Airborne Research Australia
Jorg Michael Hacker DipMet Bonn PhD Bonn

NATIONAL TIDAL FACILITY

Director
Wolfgang Scherer BSc CCNY MSc CCNY PhD CUA

Staff
Paul Davill BSc Flin DipCompSc Adel
John Leonard Luck BS Calif PhD Alaska
Grzegorz Musielak MGRIng Gdansk
William McLaren Mitchell BSc Flin
Stephen James Playford BArch Adel
GradDipEnvSt Adel DipPM AIPM
Allan Albert Suskin DipElecEng SAIT
Steven Miles Turner B Tech (Surv) SAIT GDipBusAdmin SAust

SCHOOL OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Professors
Christopher Michael Bull BSc Adel PhD WAust
David Edward Arnold Catcheside BSc Lond PhD Birm
Amanda Elizabeth Goodman BSc NSW PhD NSW
John Frederick Wheldrake MA Oxf DPhil Oxf
(Also Head of Faculty)
SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY, PHYSICS AND EARTH SCIENCES

Professors
Neville John Clark BSc Melb MSc Melb PhD Melb
*Warren Donald Lawrance BSc Griff PhD Griff
(also Deputy Head of Faculty)
Rolf Herman Prager MSc Syd PhD Syd DIC Lond
Robin George Storer BSc Adel PhD Adel
Peter John Osmond Teubner BSc Adel PhD Adel
Matthias Tomczak
Diplom Ozeanograph DrRerNat Kiel
DrHabil Hamburg

Associate Professor
Antony White BSc Lond PhD Camb

Readers
William Adcock BSc Qld PhD Qld
†Hraj Ruhil Afnan BSc Benrut PhD MIT
John Arthur Tristram Bye BSc Lw DIC Lond
PhD Lond
†Reginald Thomas Cahill BSc NSW PhD NSW
†Kevin Peter Wainwright BSc WAust PhD Camb

Senior Lecturers
Malcolm Joseph Abbott, BSc NE PhD ANU
Boris Blanklender BSc Melb PhD Flin
Michael James Brunger BSc Flin PhD Flin
Michael John Ford BSc S ton PhD S ton
John Leslie Hutson BSc Natal MSc Natal
PhD Natal
Lisandra Lorraine Martin BSc Monash PhD ANU
Errol Frederick McCoy MSc Syd PhD Syd
Leon William Mitchell BSc Melb PhD Melb
Michael Victor Perkms BSc Qld PhD Qld
Joseph George Shapter BSc Njfd PhD Tor
Craig Trevor Simmons BSc Adel BE Adel PhD Flin
Max Ronald Taylor BSc NZ MSc Cant PhD Syd
G Stewart Walker BSc StAnd PhD StAnd

Lecturers
John Michael Bennet BSc Melb PhD Melb
Corinne Le Gal La Salle EngDiplNSA Rennes
DEA ParisSouth PhD ParisSouth

Associate Lecturer
Benjamin Luke Rogers BSc Flin

ARC Postdoctoral Fellow
Dmitry Fursa BSc Moscow MSc Moscow PhD Flin

ARC Research Associates
Wit Kazimierz Janowski BSc Lublin PhD Lublin
Alexander Kvinikhidze DipSc Tbilisi PhD Tbilisi
Vladimir Pascalsuta BSc Kiev PhD Utrecht
Neil Alan Trout BSc Flin PhD Flin

Associate Professors
Leigh Alexander Burgoyme BAgSc Adel PhD Adel
Jonathan Neil Havenhand BSc Str PhD StAnd
Michael Philip Schwarz BSc Monash PhD Monash
*Susan Margaret Thomas BSc LoT
GradCertMan Deakin GradDipMan Deakin
GradCertTertEd Flin PhD LoT
Stephen Donald Tyerman BSc Syd PhD Syd

Senior Lecturers
Gregory Charles Kirby BSc Cant PhD Adel
Duncan Alexander Mackay BSc Syd PhD Texas
James Gordon Mitchell BA Calif MS Calif
PhD NYState
Nicholas Charles McClure BSc Wales PhD Wales
Kenneth James Sanderson BSc Syd PhD ANU
Kathleen Lynda Soole BSc Adel PhD Adel
Molly Ann Whalen BA Texas PhD Texas

Lecturers
Peter Anderson BAgSc Adel PhD ANU
John Carragher BSc Wales PhD Brun
Adele Jean Filey BA Boston MA CollWilliam&Mary
PhD CollWilliam&Mary
Jianguang Qin BSc Dahan MSc Oklahoma
PhD OhioState
Jeremy Robertson BSc Aberd PhD ANU
Ib Svane BSc Copenhagen PhD Gateborg
Kathryn Ann Schuller BSc ANU PhD ANU
Lisa vanCamp BSc JamesCook
Graham John Wigmore BSc Monash PhD Monash

Associate Lecturers
Catherine Emily Dandie BBiotech Flin
Robert Delaine BTech(Aqua) Flin
Dean Nicolle BSc Adel

ARC Research Associates
Katja Hogendoorn MSc Utrecht PhD Utrecht
Christa Maria Niemietz Diplom Biologin Friedrich
Wilhelms DrRerNat FriedrichWilhelms

Research Associates
Nicholas Jon Bull BA Flin PhD Flin
Scott Charles Donner BAgSc Adel PhD Adel
Catherine Jane Smallridge BSc Flin PhD Flin
Philip Mark Thomas DipAppScAq Tas MAppSc Tas
Wenhai Zhang BSc China PhD Flin

Other Staff of School –
Managers, School Administration
Louise Veronica Renfrey

Laboratory Manager
Lynette Kay Spencer BSc Adel MBA SAust
Other Staff of School –
Laboratory Managers
Robert Allan DiGiusto BSc Adel MBA SAust
David William French BSc Melb
DipEd Melb
State Call
Non-University Staff accorded academic status
Associate Professors
Peter James Dillon BE Adel PhD Adel
Jorg Michael Hacker DipMet Bonn PhD Bonn
Andrew Leslie Herczeg BSc LA T MA Col PhD Col
Hilton John Kobus BSc Natal PhD Rhodesia
Adjunct Associate Professor
Allan Pring BSc Monash PhD Camb
Senior Lecturers
Kenneth Paul Kirkbride BSc Adel PhD Adel
Kumar Narayan BSc Ranchi MTEch IIT Kanpur
PhD Syd
Lecturers
Cecilia Maria Ewenz DipMeteorology Bonn
Paul Edwin Pigou BSc Flin PhD Flin
Senior Research Fellow
Arthur Lancelot McCarthy MSc Auck PhD Pitt

SCHOOL OF INFORMATICS
AND ENGINEERING

Professors
*Peter Gerard Dodds BSc NE PhD Col Tech
Andrew Richard Downing BSc Adel BE Adel
FIE Aust CP Eng(Biomed)
Kondalsamy Gopalsamy MSc Madr MSc Calg, PhD Calg
Greg Knowles BSc Flin PhD Flin
Christopher David Marlin BSc Adel PhD Adel
FACS (also Pro Vice Chancellor (Research))
William Moran BSc Birm PhD Sheff FAA
Professor in Information Technology
John Francis Roddick BSc Lond MSc Deakin
PhD LA T
Associate Professors
David Martin Ward Powers BSc Syd PhD NSW
MACS
John William Rice BSc NSW PhD NSW (also
Director Flinders Institute for Research in
Science and Technology)
Reader
†Raja Ramesh Huigol BSc Ban MEngSc Melb
PhD Syd
Senior Lecturers
Raymond Sydney Booth BSc Otago PhD BrCol
Alan John Branford MSc Adel PhD Camb
Paul Robert Calder BE Melb MEngSc Melb
PhD Stan
Fangpo He BEng Adel MEngSc Adel PhD Adel
Homer Nazeran BSc(EE) Texas MSc(Cond)
CaseWReserve PhD Texas CP Eng(Biomed)
Balchandra Balvant Phadke MA Poona PhD S Calif
Chitradurga Rajarao Ananthapadmanabha Rao
MSc Mys PhD Monash
Karen Jane Reynolds BA Oxf MA Oxf MSc Oxf
PhD Leic
Karl Sammut, BEng Wales PhD Nott
Janet Louise Mary Verbyla BSc Melb
Lecturers
Nasser Asgari BSc Shiraz MSc Isfahan
Murk Bottema BA Colorado MS Oregon
PhD Oregon State
Kenneth James Pope BE Adel BSc Adel PhD Cant
Graham Hewitt Bignell Roberts BSc NSW MSc Flin
Associate Lecturer
Sharmila Randhawa BE Adel MEng Flin
ARC Research Fellow
Sergei Avdonin MMath Leningrad PhD Leningrad
DSc(Math) Leningrad
ARC Senior Research Associates
Theresa Kee Yu Dodds BSc National Taiwan
MA Oregon PhD ColTech
Fyodor Sukochev MSc Tashkent PhD Tashkent

Other Staff of School –
Laboratory Managers
Geoffrey Ronald Cotrell
†Alexander Wiseman AssocDipElecEng SALT
Manager Computing Services
Murray Gordon Rogers
Software Administrator
Paul Mark Gardner Stephen BSc Flin
Systems Administrator
Rainer Berkemeyer BEng Fachhochschule Lippe
Faculty of Social Sciences

Head of Faculty
Associate Professor John Gordon Browett
  BSc Lond MSc Illinois PhD Witw

Deputy Head of Faculty
Owen Edgar Covic BA Essex MA Essex

Faculty Registrar
Rhonda Anne Domin BCom Flin ASA

Deputy Faculty Registrar
Leonie Hamilton Hardcastle BA Flin

Administrative Officers (Academic)
Christian Palfelt BA Penn MA Prim
Jillian Kay Raymond BA Flin PhD Flin

Administrative Officer (Research)
Lesley Wyndram BA Flin

Educational Designer
Sally Jane Burford BAppSc Riverma CAE
  GradDipEd Riverma Murray
  GradDipAppSc CSturt

Manager Information Technology
Elizabeth Kay Raymond BSc

Faculty Network Manager
Gary Lawrence Sjoberg

DEPARTMENT OF AMERICAN STUDIES

Professor
*§Donald Arthur DeBats BA Mich MA Wis
  PhD Wis

Associate Professor
Gregory Michael Tobin BA Melb BEd Melb
  MA ANU PhD Texas

Senior Lecturers
§Louise Marian Baird BA Cant MA Can
  MA Hawaiian PhD Wis
  David Palmer BA Oberlin PhD Brandeis

DEPARTMENT OF ASIAN STUDIES AND LANGUAGES

Professor
Colin Patric Brown B Econ Qld PhD Qld

Associate Professor
§Gerald Kim Cheng Tan BSc(Econ) Lond
  MLitt Ox

Senior Lecturers
Curtis Arthur Andressen BA Alta BEd Alta
  MA VicBC PhD Flin
  Anton Edward Lucas BAgEc NE MA Hawaii
  PhD ANU

Lecturers
Iem Brown Dra Rajagaran
  Firdaus BA Suraboyal InstEducn MA Wis
  James William Schiller BA Wright MA Ohio
  PhD Manash

SCHOOL OF COMMERCE

Professor
*Richard Grant Philip McMahon BE Adel BEd Adel
  MBM Adel PhD NE FCPA ACA

Associate Professor
Bet Hayward Rolfey BA Melb MS(Ed) Kentucky
  MBA RMIT PhD Flin

Senior Lecturers
Vivienne Margaret Brand LLB Adel
  GDipLegPrac SAIT LLM Lond
  David Morton Forsyth BEd Flin DipAcc Flin
  MSc(Econ) Lond ASA
  Peter Graham Gerhardy BEc Adel MEd NE FCPA
  Nicholas Constantine Mangos BEc Adel MBA Adel
  PhD Adel CPA
  Christopher Francis Symes LLB Adel
  GDipLegPrac SAIT LLM Adel FAICD
  Carol Ann Tilt, DipT SACE Adel SACE
  DipAcc Flin PhD Flin ASA

Lecturers
Anthony William English BA Otago MEd NE
  PhD NE
  Paul Lawrence John Kenny BEc Adel MTax Deakin
  FTIA
  Susan Christine Lambert BEc Adel MBA Adel FCA
  Tania Paceycca BEc Adel BEd(Adv) Flin MBA Adel
  PhD Flin ASA (on leave)
  Franca Petrone LLB Adel GDipLegPrac SAIT
  MBA Adel FTIA
  Maxwell Shannon Smith BCom/BA(AsianSt) Flin
  IntBusAdmin Flin
  Anthony Michael John Stanger BCom Tas
  DipEd Tas MCom NE ASA
  Maria Xydias BEc Adel BCom Adel MCom Adel
  (on leave)

Associate Lecturers
Helmut Joseph Bohn BEc(Adv) Flin ASA
  Michael Cornelius Crowley BCom Adel
  BEc(Adv) Adel CPA
  Marinos Demosthenous BAcc SAust GDipEd SAust
  Fairuz Azli Abdul Halim BCom Flin ASA
  Chris Kandunias BEd Adel BCom Adel
  James Richard Larkin BA SAIT DipEcon Adel
  Matthew Victor Tilling BCom Flin

Other Staff of School

School Administrator
Gregory Colin Wright, BEc Adel MEdMgt Flin
SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS

Professors
Daniel Leonard IngAgron InstNatAgron Paris
MSc Hl PhD It
John Malcolm McDonald BSc Lond MSc S tan
MA Essex PhD Essex FASSA (Personal Chair)

Associate Professor
Owen Edgar Covick BA Essex MA Essex (also
Deputy Head of Faculty)

Reader
Ralph Shlomowitz BA CapeT BCom CapeT
BCom Witw MSc(Econ) Lond PhD Chic

Senior Lecturers
Bijit Kumar Bora BA Car MA Car
*Donald Edwin Fuller BSc Adel MEc Flin PhD Adel
John Warwick Hayles BCom Melb MCom Melb
CPA
Graham McLennan Scott BSc Adel
Peter Wagsstaff BSc Adel MA Flin MA Essex

Lecturers
Susan Mary Gunner BSc Adel MSc BmB MEc Flin
Philip Andrew Lawm BSc Flin PhD Griff
Erkan Yalcin BSc Istanbul MSc Istanbul
MA Istanbul PhD BmB

Associate Lecturers
Penelope Ann Black Tiong BSc Flin
Antonio Gabriele Dottore BSc Flin MBA Insed
Penelope Nancy Neal BCom NSW MCom NSW
PhD Adel
Geoffrey Colin Peak, BSc Adel BSc Adel
Margaret Evelyn Southwood BA Adel
Beverley Wilne Vickers BSc Adel

Non-University staff accorded academic status
Senior Research Fellow
Philip John Hagan BSc NE BSc ANU
MAdmin ANU

SCHOOL OF GEOGRAPHY,
POPULATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL
MANAGEMENT

Professors
§Dean Keith Forbes BA Flin MA PNG
PhD Monash FASSA (also Pro Vice Chancellor
(International))
*Ian Mill Hay BSc Cant MA Massey PhD Wash
GradCertTertEd Flin

Associate Professors
Andrew Philip Beer BA Adel PhD ANU
John Gordon Browett, BSc Lond MSc Stilinas
PhD Witw (also Head of Faculty)

Alane Mervyn Maude BA Syd PhD ANU

Senior Lecturers
Gouranga Lal Dasvarma BSc Patna MSc Patna
PhD ANU (on leave)
Clive Alexander Forster BSc Hum PhD HUl
Susanne Barbara Maria Schech BA Durh PhD Durh

Lecturers
David Andrew Bass BSc NSW PhD NE
Stephen Geoffrey Fildes
AssocDipAppSc(Cartography) SAdm
GradDipGISRemSens Adel
Santosh Jatana MPH NewDelhi PhD ANU
Mark Robert Lethbridge BAppSc SAdm
GradDipEd Adel
Meryl Winsome Pearce BSc Rhodes MSc Rhodes
PhD PortElizabeth
Ross McLean Steele MA NE PhD ANU

Associate Lecturers
Cecile Cutler BA Flin GradCertTertEd Flin
Charlotte Mary Morgan BSc JamesCook

Postdoctoral Fellow
Lesel O Dwyer BA Flin PhD Flin

Adjunct Senior Lecturers
Brian Caton BA Lond MA Lond MEnvSt Adel
Archibald Stewart Fraser BSc Aberd

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Professor
*Eric Stapleton Richards BA Nott PhD Nott
FASSA FAHA FRHistS

Reader
David Lockhart Hilliard BA NZ MA Otago
PhD ANU

Senior Lecturers
§Anthony Royston Grant Griffiths BA Adel
MA Adel PhD Comb (also Director Centre for
Scandinavian Studies)
Janet Marian Phillips BA Adel PhD Adel

Lecturers
David Lockwood BA ANU GradDipEd Canberra
PhD Melb
Victoria Katherine Haskins BA Syd PhD Syd
John Mallon BA Leeds
Peter David Monteath BA Qld MA Siegen
PhD Griff

Research Fellow
Robin Frances Haines BA Flin PhD Flin
Non-University staff accorded academic status
Professor
Robin James Moore BA Melb MA Melb PhD Lond
DLitt Lond FAHA FRHistS (Emeritus 1998)
Readers
Brian Kenneth Dickey BA Syd MA Camb
PhD ANU
Peter Anthony Howell MA Tas PhD Camb
LMus FRHistS
Ching Fatt Yong BA Nan BA ANU PhD ANU
Associate Professor
Lance Brennan BEd WAust, MA WAust DPhil Sus
Senior Lecturers
Francis Joseph Brooks MA Camb PhD Pm
David Henry Close MA Ox f DPhil Ox f
Elaine Miriam Wilson Martin BA Melb
DipSocStud Melb MA Lond PhD Melb

SCHOOL OF POLITICAL AND INTERNATIONAL STUDIES
Professors
§Donald Arthur DeBats BA Mich MA Wis
PhD Wis
Andrew Warren Parkin BA Adel MA Adel
MA Harv PhD Harv
Reader
Richard Lawrence Leaver BA Adel MPhil Murd
Associate Professor
Noel Richard Tracy BA LaT BA Flnm
Senior Lecturers
§Yvonne Corcoran Nantes BA Liv MA Liv PhD Liv
George Errol Crowder BA Well LLB Well
DPhil Ox f
Richard Arthur DeAngelis BA Harv MA Chic
PhD Chic
John Edmund Fitzpatrick BA Qld DipEd Qld
PhD ANU
Martin Griffiths BSc(Econ) Lond MA Keele
PhD Brcol
Haydon Richard Manning BA Flm PhD Flm
Lionel Robert Orchard BA SAIT DipSocSc Flm
PhD Adel
§John David Edward Plant, BA Melb MA Ox f
PhD ANU
Elizabeth Jane Robbins BA Adel PhD Flm
John Summers BA Adel
Lecturers
Anthony Langlois BA Tas PhD ANU
Geralyn Mary Pye BA Flm PhD Flm
Andrew Kevin O’Neill BA Flm MA Flm PhD Flm
Michael Gerard Sullivan BA Flm
GradCertTertEd Flm PhD Flm

SCHOOL OF PSYCHOLOGY
Professor
*Mary Alice Luszcz BA Dayton MA CPeabody
PhD Alabama
Reader
Gordon Ernest O’Brien BA Melb BSc Melb
PhD Melb
Associate Professors
Neil Douglas Brewer BA Adel PhD Adel
Christopher Richard Clark BA Adel PhD Flm
Leon Colburn Lack BA Stan PhD Adel
Marika Tiggemann BA Adel PhD Adel
Rosalyn Helen Shute BSc Lond PhD Wales
Senior Lecturers
Lisa Kapelis BA Adel MEd Mich PhD Ptt
Robert Mackay Lynd Stevenson BA WAust
PhD ANU
Julie Ann Robinson BA Ncle(NSW)
PhD Ncle(NSW) MA NCarolina
Robyn Young BA Adel GDipPsychPrac SAust
PhD Adel
Lecturers
Robert John Boeckmann BA Berk MA Berk
PhD Berk
Eva Bertha Francine Josee Kemps
CandPsych&EdSci Ghent LicPsych Ghent
PhD Ghent
Julie Kay Mattiske BA Flm PhD Flm
Rina Sara Onorato BSc ANU PhD ANU
Michael Tlauka BSc Lec PhD Lec
Tracey Diane Wade BSc Adel MClnPsych ANU
PhD Flm
Associate Lecturers
Geoffrey John Fraser BSc Tas MA Tas
Peter Strelan BA Flm
Other Staff of School –
Administrative Officer
Leena Lily Neeskens BSc Sing, DipEd Sing
MEd Adel BAcc Flm
Computer Systems Officer
Jonathan Wheare BEng SAust
Non-University staff accorded academic status
Professor
Norman Thomas Feather BA Syd DipEd Syd
MA NE PhD Mich FAPs FASSA
Gary Wells BSc Kansas PhD Ohio
SCHOOL OF SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION AND SOCIAL WORK

Professor
James Gerard Barber BA Flin BSoSc RMIT PhD Adel (also Director Flinders Institute for Research in Society and Culture)

Associate Professors
Lesley Leigh Cooper BSocWk Qld PhD Qld
*Peter Denis Travers BSocAdmin Flin MSocAdmin Flin MPhil Oxf DPhil Oxf

Senior Lecturer
Carol Rieger Irizarry BA NY MS Col PhD Rutgers

Lecturers
Mubarak Ali BA Madr MA B Ed MPhil B Lore PhD B Lore
Peter Ernest Blanksby DipT ATC BSc Adel PhD Adel MSocWk Flin
Michael Allan Bull BSocWk Windsor MSocWk Windsor

Other Staff of School –

Field Education Coordinators
Elaine Rose Bourne DipT PNTC BA NZ MSocWk Flin
Stephen George Dunning BA Adel BA SACE BSocAdmin Flin
Susan Jane Maywald BA Flin MSocWk Flin GradCertTertEd Flin

Non-University Staff accorded academic status

Adjunct Lecturer
Peter Nixon BSW SAIT MSW Lat

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

Professors
Riaz Ul Hassan BA Punj MA Dacca PhD OhioState FASSA
Robert John Holton BA Sus DPhil Sus FASSA (Personal Chair) (on leave)
Claire Roslyn Williams BA Syd BA Kent DipEd Syd PhD Qld

Associate Professors
William Craig Martin BA ANU MA Flin PhD Ws Sharyn Leanne Roach Anleu LLB Adel BA Tas MA Tas PhD Conn
Adam Jamrozik BA Adel MSocAdmin Flin PhD NSW

Senior Lecturers
Jane Haggis BA Adel MA Macn PhD Macn Constance Lever Tracy MA Lond PhD Flin *Dusko Sekulic BA Zagreb MA Zagreb PhD Zagreb

Maria Zadoroznyj BA Flin MSc Ws PhD Ws
Lecturer
Jason Paul Pudsey BA WSyd PhD WSyd

Associate Lecturers
Laura Brewer BA Carleton(Minn) MA Carleton(Minn) PhD ANU
Tanya Julie Lyons BA Flin PhD Adel

DEPARTMENT OF WOMEN’S STUDIES

Professor
*Susan Margaret Sheridan BA Syd DipTESL RCA PhD Adel

Senior Lecturer
§Yvonne Corcoran Nantes BA Liv MA Liv PhD Liv

Associate Lecturer
Heather Jane Brook BA Adel PhD ANU

Senior Research Associate
Sandra Gail Lilburn BA Adel PhD Adel

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF LABOUR STUDIES INC

Director
Professor Susan Richardson BComm Melb PhD LaT

Senior Research Fellow
Mark Robert Cully BEc Adel MA Warwick

FLINDERS INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC POLICY AND MANAGEMENT

Director and Professorial Fellow
Bruce Guerin BA Adel MA Camb

Associate Professor of Management
Colin Andrew Sharp BA Flin PhD Melb

Coordinator, Public Sector Management Course
Jo Baulderstone BSc Adel GradDipTESL SCAE MPolAdmin Flin GCertMediation SAust

CENTRE FOR SCANDINAVIAN STUDIES

Director and Associate Professor
§Anthony Royston Grant Griffiths BA Adel MA Adel PhD Camb

The Library

University Librarian
William Thomas Catons BA Monash MSc City AALIA

Associate Librarian (Collection Management)
Kaye Lynette Baudinette BA Monash DipLibStud SAIT AALIA

Associate Librarian (Reader Services)
Ian John McBain BA Flin DipLibStud WAIT AALIA

Law Librarian
Helen Culshaw LLB Adel AALIA

Medical Librarian
Vacant

Sturt Librarian
Lynda Marie Clarke BA SAIT AALIA

Information Technology Librarian
Ian Michael Brown BSc Flin AALIA

Senior Librarians
Margaret Patricia Apsey BA Monash AALIA
John Anthony Banbury BA SAIT
Jennifer Anne Reid BA Flin AALIA
Robyn Jane Walden BA Syd DipEd Syd AALIA

Librarians
Janice Margaret Badcock DipT SCAE BA SAust GradDiplInfoSci CSU AALIA
Janice Baskerville BA Flin AALIA
Craig Jack Brittain BA Adel GradDipLibStud Adel Raecheil Anne Damarell BA Adel GDipInfoStud SAust AALIA
Gillian Mary Adele Dooley BA Flin DipSecStud CCAE DipLibStud SAIT AALIA
Veronica Ann Ghee BA Flin GradDiplInfoStud SAust
Tony Giorgio BA Adel DipEd Adel DipLibStud SAIT
Ursula Gilchrist Henderson BA Adel GDipInfoStud SAust
Adele Lenz BA Natal DipLibSci Natal BBibl SAf AALIA
Christine Kay Moore BA Adel DipLibStud SAIT DipEd SAust AALIA
Miranda Jane Morfey BA LaT GradDipEd LaT GradDiplLibStud TCAE GradDiplProp SAust GradDiplLogSt Flin
Anthony Mark Nicholson BA Adel GDipLibStud SAIT AALIA
Amanda Louise Nixon BA Adel GDiplInfo SAust AALIA
Simone Yvette Price BA ANU DipLibStud SAIT
Jessica Jane Raeburn BSc Adel GDipInfoStud SAust AALIA
Tanya Cherie Rowe  BA Adel
  GDiplInfoStud SAust AALIA
Elizabeth Mary Runciman  BA Natal UED Natal
  DipLib Natal
Katherine Florence Shaw  BA Adel
  GDiplLibInfo SAust AALIA
Ann Louise Sigston  BA Adel AALIA
Thomas Andrew Snook, BA Flm
  GradDipAppSc CSU AALIA
Jessica Dorothy Tyndall  BA Adel AALIA
Elizabeth Sarah Walkley  BA Flm
  GDiplLibInfo SAust AALIA

Sports Association

Executive Officer
Peter Matushik  BEd Flm  DipSocSc Flm
  GradDipRecMan SACAE  GDipProperty SAust

The Union

President
Henry Alexander Ross Parham
General Manager
Valda Jukums  BSc Adel

Flinders Consulting Pty Ltd

Managing Director
Wayne John Harvey  DipEd Adel BSc Adel
  MSc Adel PhD Reading

Flinders Technologies Pty Ltd

Managing Director
John Vincent Turner  BSc Adel PhD Adel FAIM
Former Officers and Professors

Chancellors
*Sir Mark Ledingham Mitchell MSc Camb HonDSc Flin FRACI Emeritus Professor of The University of Adelaide Chancellor 1966 1971


Sir

The Vice-Chancellors

Peter Henry Karmel AC CBE BA Melb PhD Camb PhD Adel HonLLD PNG HonLLD Melb HonDliitt Flin HonDliitt Mord DUinv N clef(SW) FASSA FACE Emeritus Professor of The University of Adelaide appointed Principal Designate 1961 Principal 1965 Vice Chancellor 1966 1971 (Emeritus 1996)

*Roger Wolcott Russell MA Clark PhD Virginia DSc Lond HonDSc Flin HonDSc N clef(NSW) FASSA FACE Vice Chancellor 1972 1979 (Emeritus 1980)

Keith Jackson Hancock AO BA Melb PhD Lond HonDlitt Flin FASSA appointed Professor of Economics 1964 Pro Vice Chancellor (half time) 1975 1979 Vice Chancellor 1980 1987 (Emeritus 1987)

John Francis Loving AO Chevalier des Palmes Académiques MSc Syd MSc Melb PhD CalTech HonDSc Flin HonBSc Melb FAA FTS Vice Chancellor 1987 1995 (Emeritus 1995)

Ian William Chubb AO MSc Ox f DPhil Ox f HonDSc Flin Vice Chancellor 1995 2000

Deputy Vice Chancellors

Brian Abrahamson BSc CapeT MSc CapeT SM Chic PhD Chic HonDUniv Flin appointed Foundation Professor of Mathematics 1965 Pro Vice Chancellor 1984 1988 Deputy Vice Chancellor and Pro Vice Chancellor 1989 1993 (Emeritus 1993)

*Russell Dean Linke BSc Flin DipEd Monash PhD Monash 1993 1995

Anne Rosalie Edwards BA Lond PhD Lond FASSA 1995 2000

Chairman and Dean, School of Medicine

*Gustav Julius Fraenkel AM MA Ox f BM
MCh Ox f HonMD Flin FRCS FRACS Hon FANZCA 1970 1984 Foundation Chairman and Dean (Emeritus 1984)

Nicholas Andrew Saunders MB BS Syd MD Syd FRACP FRCPCan 1993 1998

Pro Vice Chancellors

Maxwell Howard Brennan AO BSc Syd PhD Syd HonDSc Flin appointed Foundation Professor of Physics 1964 1981 Pro Vice Chancellor (half time) 1978 1980 (Emeritus 1996)

*Paul Francis Bourke BA Melb DipEd Melb PhD Ws HonDlitt Flin FASSA appointed Foundation Professor of American Studies 1969 1985 Acting Vice Chancellor and Pro Vice Chancellor 1980 1982


Laurence Basil Geffen MSc Wtw MB BC h Wtw MA Ox f DPhil Ox f FRACP FRANZCP Foundation Professor of Human Physiology 1973 1991 Pro Vice Chancellor (half time) 1989 1990 (Emeritus 1991)

Wray Vamplew BSc(SocSc) St on PhD Edn appointed Lecturer in Economic History 1975 promoted to Senior Lecturer 1977 Reader 1981 Pro Vice Chancellor (half time) 1990 1993

Pro Chancellors

*Bernard Augustin Cosgrove BA Adel DipEd Adel HonDliitt Flin Pro Chancellor 1971 1974


Sister Deirdre Frances Jordan AC MBE BA Adel MEd Adel MA Lond PhD Lond HonDliitt Flin FACE Pro Chancellor 1981 1988

Ronald David Barnes BSc Adel AUA Adel FASA co opted to Council 1983 Pro Chancellor 1992 1998

The Honourable The Chief Justice
John Jeremy Doyle LLB Adel BCL Ox f Pro Chancellor 1988 2000

Vice-Chancellors

Peter Henry Karmel AC CBE BA Melb PhD Camb PhD Adel HonLLD PNG HonLLD Melb HonDlitt Flin HonDlitt Mord DUinv N clef(NSW) FASSA FACE Emeritus Professor of The University of Adelaide appointed Principal Designate 1961 Principal 1965 Vice Chancellor 1966 1971 (Emeritus 1996)

*Roger Wolcott Russell MA Clark PhD Virginia DSc Lond HonDSc Flin HonDSc N clef(NSW) FASSA FACE Vice Chancellor 1972 1979 (Emeritus 1980)

Keith Jackson Hancock AO BA Melb PhD Lond HonDlitt Flin FASSA appointed Professor of Economics 1964 Pro Vice Chancellor (half time) 1975 1979 Vice Chancellor 1980 1987 (Emeritus 1987)
Kerry Owen Cox BSc WAust, PhD WAust, FASM appointed as Lecturer (Microbiology/Immunology) 1974 promoted to Senior Lecturer 1976 Reader 1984 Associate Dean 1990 and Dean (1991) of the School of Biological Sciences. Head of Faculty of Science and Engineering 1992 1993 Pro Vice Chancellor (Academic) 1993 1997 (Emeritus 1997)


**Director of Administration and Registrar**


*Peter Edward Bailie BCom Melb 1995 2000*

*deceased*

**Professors**

**Accounting, Finance and Management**

Fred Malcolm McDougall DipEd Melb MCom Melb DPhil Adel 1985 1987

**American Studies**

Paul Francis Bourke BA Melb DipEd Melb PhD Ws HonDlitt Flin FASSA 1969 1985

**Anaesthesia and Intensive Care**

Michael John Cousins MB BS Syd MD Syd FFARCS FCAnaesth 1975 1990

Laurence Edward Mather BSc NSW MSc Syd PhD Syd FFARACS 1982 1990

**Anatomy and Histology**

John Barton Furness BSc Melb MSc Melb PhD Melb FAA 1984 1990

**Biology**

Maurice Raymond Atkinson BSc Tas PhD Tas 1965 1970

Avon Maxwell Clark AM BSc Melb MSc Melb PhD Camb 1964 1983 (Emeritus 1984)

Stephen John Hall BSc Bangor PhD StAnd 1996 2000

Alexander Beaumont Hope BSc Tas PhD Tas 1966 1993 (Emeritus 1993)

Edward Maurice Martin BSc Melb MSc Melb PhD Lond 1971 1990 (Emeritus 1990)

Andrew Walter Murray BAgSc Adel PhD Adel 1967 1999 (Emeritus 1999)

John Arthur Joseph Pateman BSc Lond PhD Lond MA Camb FRSE FRS 1967 1969

*Roger Wolcott Russell MA Clark PhD Virginia DSc Lond HonDSc Flin HonDSc Ncle(NSW) FASSA FACE 1972 1979 (Emeritus 1980)*

**Chemistry**

John Robert Anderson BSc NSW PhD Camb 1965 1970

Bruce George Baker BSc Melb DipEd Melb PhD Melb 1966 1997 (Emeritus 1997)

David John Martin Bevan BSc Melb MSc Melb PhD Lond DIC Lond 1969 1983 (Emeritus 1983)

John O Mara Bockris PhD Lond DSc Lond 1972 1978


Ernest William Della BSc WAust, PhD WAust 1966 2000

**Clinical Immunology, Allergy and Arthritis**


**Computer Science**

Jonathon Craig Mudge BSc ANU PhD NCronlina CH FTs 1990 1994

**Diagnostic Radiology**

Geoffrey Thomas Benness AM MB BS Qld DCRA FRACR 1975 1983 (Emeritus 1983)

**Drama**

Walter John Cherry BA Melb Appointed Foundation Professor of Drama 1967 1980 (Emeritus 1980)

**Earth Sciences**

Stewart Alan Greenhalgh MSc Syd PhD Mijn DSc Syd 1981 1997

John Winspere Holmes BSc Syd MSc Adel 1969 1985 (Emeritus 1985)

John Francis Lovering AO Chevalier des Palmes Académiques MSc Syd MSc Melb PhD CalTech HonDSc Flin HonBSc Melb FAA FTs 1987 1995 (Emeritus 1995)

Jens Rainer Maria Radok, MA Melb DIng Munich 1971 1972

Peter Schwerdtfeger MSc Melb PhD Munich FTs (1971 1999)

**Economic History**

Seymour Albert Broadbridge BSc(Econ) Lond PhD Lond 1970 1973

Jonathan James Pincus BSc Qld MA Stan PhD Stan 1985 1990
William Angus Sinclair  MCom Melb  DPhil Oxf  
FASSA 1973 1982

**Economics**
Richard John Blandy  BEc Adel  MA Col  PhD Col  
Michael Edward Burns  BA Essex  MA Essex  
Keith Jackson Hancock  AO  BA Melb  PhD London  
HonDLitt Flin  FASSA 1964 1987 (Emeritus 1987)

**Education**
Colin Nelson Power  BSc Qld  DipEd Qld  BEd Qld  
PhD Qld 1978 1993 (Emeritus 1998)
James Albert Richardson  BA Liv  DipEd Liv  
MA Brim  DipChildPsych Brim  PhD Qld  
1967 1979 (Emeritus 1980)

**English**
Ralph Warren Victor Elliott  AM  MA StAnd  
Eugene Dennis Le Mire  PhD Detroit  MA Detroit,  

**French**
Ian Scott Laure  Commandeur des Palmes  
Academiques  BA NZ  MA NZ  MA Camb  
PhD Camb 1965 1995 (Emeritus 1995)

**General Practice**
Christopher Allen Silagy  MB  BS Melb  
PhD Monash  FRACGP  FAFPHM 1993 1999

**Geography**
*Murray McCaskill*  MA NZ  PhD NZ 1965 1991  
(Emeritus 1992)

**History**
Oliver Ormond Gerard Michael MacDonagh  
MA NUI  MA Camb  PhD Camb  HonDLitt Flin  
1964 1967 (Emeritus 1996)
Robin James Moore  BA Melb  MA Melb  PhD London  
(Emeritus 1998)

*George Frederick Eliot Rude*  BA Lond  PhD Lond  
MA Camb  DLitt Adel 1968 1970

**Human Morphology**
*Andrew Walton Rogers*  MB  BS Lond  MA Oxf  
DSc Oxf  PhD Birm 1973 1983

**Human Physiology**
Laurence Basil Geffen  MSc Wits  MB  BCh Wits  
MA Oxf  DPhil Oxf  HonMD Flin  FRACP  

**Hydrology**
Jean Yves Parlange  IngCwdel Aero  EcNat  
SupdelAero  PhD Brown 1993 1994

**Italian**
Gaetano Antonio Angelo Comin  BA Syd  DottLett  

**Law**
Rebecca Jane Bailey Harris  BCL Oxf  MA Oxf  
1991 1994

**Marine Geology and Geophysics**
Christopher Carl von der Borch  BSc Adel  

**Mathematics**
Brian Abrahamson  BSc CapeT  MSc CapeT  
SM Chic  PhD Chic  HonDUniv Flin 1965 1993  
(Emeritus 1993)
John Newton Darroch  MA Camb  DipMathStats  
Camb  PhD CapeT 1966 1996 (Emeritus 1998)

*Igor Kluvanek*  CSc Komensky 1969 1987

Jens Ramer Mana Radok  MA  
Meteorology, Hydrology and Oceanography
Geoffrey William Lennon  AO  MA Camb  

**Modern Greek**
Dimtris Dimioulis  BA Athens  PhD Salonika  
1988 1994

**Obstetrics and Gynaecology**
Warren Ross Jones  AO  MB  BS Leeds  
PhD Leeds  MD Leeds  FRCOG  FRACOG  
1975 1993 (Emeritus 1993)

**Paediatrics**
Garry Malcolm Kneebone  MB  BS Adel  MSc Pitt  
FRACP 1976 1990 (Emeritus 1991)

**Palliative Care**
Ian Maddocks  MB  BS Melb  MD Melb  DRM&H Liv  

**Pathology**
Richard Whitehead  MB  ChB Liv  MD Liv  FRCPA  
FRCPath 1975 1989 (Emeritus 1990)
### Philosophy

### Physics
Henry Alexander Blevn BSc NE MSc NE PhD NE 1967 1989 (Emeritus 1989)
Maxwell Howard Brennan AO BSc Syd PhD Syd HonDSc Flin 1964 1981 (Emeritus 1996)
Ieuan Rinaltc Jones BSc Wales PhD Wales DSc Wales 1972 1997 (Emeritus 1997)
Ian Ellery McCarthy BSc Adel PhD Adel FAA 1968 1996 (Emeritus 1997)
Erich Weigold BSc Adel PhD ANU FAA 1970 1992 (Emeritus 1992)

### Politics
Neal Blewett, AC BA Tas DipEd Tas MA Oxf DPhil Oxf FRHistS 1974 1977
*William Brugger BA Lond MSc (Econ) Lond PhD Lond 1972 1999
David Charles Corbett, MA Tor PhD McG 1966 1977
Dean Harold Jaensch BA Adel MA Adel PhD Adel

### Primary Health Care

### Psychiatry

### Psychology
Nigel William Bond BSc Nott, PhD Nott FASSA 1992 1996
Norman Thomas Feather BA Syd DipEd Syd MA NE PhD Mich FAPsS FASSA 1968 2000
Gina Malke Geffen BA Witw PhD Monash FAISA FASSA 1973 1991
Leon Mann BA Melb MA Melb DipSocStud Melb PhD Yale FAPsS FASSA 1973 1990

### Psychology and Psychobiology
*Roger Wolcott Russell MA Clark PhD Virginia DSc Lond HonDSc Flin HonDSc Ncle (NSW) FASSA FACE 1972 1979 (Emeritus 1980)

### Public Health
John Moorsom Blandford BA Oxf MA Oxf FHSE 1995 2000

### Rehabilitation Medicine
Dennis Searle Smith MB ChB Birm DPhysMed Lond FRCPEdin FACRM FRACP FAFRM (RACP) 1979 1992

### Rehabilitation and Aged and Extended Care
Paul Michael Finucane MB BCh Cork, BA Cork MSc Cardiff FRACP 1993 2001

### Social Administration

### Sociology
Ivan Szelenyi DipEc (CSc) Bud DSc Bud HonDLitt Flin 1976 1980

### Spanish
Kenneth Garrad MA Camb PhD Camb 1965 1988 (Emeritus 1988)

### Surgery
James McKinnon Watts MB BS Melb FRACS 1975 1983

### Visual Arts
Donald Brook BA Durh PhD ANU 1974 1989 (Emeritus 1989)

### Women's Studies
Aileen Moreton Robinson BA ANU PhD Griff *deceased

### Former Senior Staff
University Librarian
Degrees Conferred Honoris Causa

Doctor of the University (DUinv)

Robyn Archer AO BA Adel DipEd Adel 1991
*Donald Allan Dunstan AC QC LLB Adel 1991
Mamoru Mohn MSc Hokkaido PhD Fin
HonDSc Hokkaido 1991
Arvi Hillar Parbo AC BE Adel HonDSc Deakin
HonDSc Curtin HonDEng Monash 1991
Hugh Stretton MA Oxf HonDLitt ANU
HonLLD Monash FASSA FAHA 1991
Joan Edna Blackburn AO BA Melb DipEd Adel
HonDEd Melb 1992
Aileen Monck AO DipNAadmin AustCollNurs
FRACN 1992
The Honourable Datuk Amar Dr Sulaiman bin Haji
Daud BDS Qtago PGDipDentalPublicHealth Tor
FICD 1993
Barbara Hardy AO BSc Adel 1993
Emeritus Professor Brian Abrahamson MSc CapeT
SM Chic PhD Chic 1994
*Shirley Newsome Dibden AM 1994
Joan Durdan AM RN BA Adel FRCNA 1994
Geoffrey John Harrison BArch Syd LFRAIA 1994
Deborah Jane McCulloch BA Adel DipEd Adel 1994
Lowi*a O Donoghue AC CBE RN FR CN
FRACP 1994
Anne Summers AO BA Adel PhD Syd 1994
Dato Jeffrey Cheah Fook Ling DPMs
DipBusStud VUT HonDUniv VUT
HonDEd WAust CPA FMID 1994
Joan Littlewood 1995
Josephine Tiddy RN 1997

Doctor of Laws (LLD)
The Honourable Dame Roma Mitchell AC DBE
QC LLB Adel DUinv Adel 1993
The Honourable Justice Elizabeth Andrews Evatt
AC LLB Syd LLM Harv 1994
Elliott Frank Johnston AO QC LLB Adel 1996

Doctor of Letters (DLitt)
*Sir Henry Bolton Basten CMG MA Oxf 1967
*The Honourable Sir George Coutts Ligertwood
BA Adel LLD Adel 1967
Emeritus Professor Peter Henry Karmel AC CBE
BA Melb PhD Camb PhD Adel HonLLD PNG
HonLLD Melb HonDLitt Murd DUinv
N de(NSW) FASSA FACE 1971
*Bernard Augustin Cosgrove BA Adel DipEd Adel
1976
Zora Semberova 1979
Emeritus Professor Oliver Ormond Gerard
Michael MacDonagh MA NUI MA Camb
PhD Camb 1982
*The Honourable Sir Charles Hart Bright, KBE
BA Adel LLB Adel 1983
Ralph Warren Victor Elliott AM MA StAnd FAHA
1986
Deirdre Frances Jordan AC MBE BA Adel
MEd Adel MA Lond PhD Lond FACE 1986
Emeritus Professor Keith Jackson Hancock AO
BA Melb PhD Lond FASSA 1987
*Paul Francis Bourke BA Melb DipEd Melb
PhD Wis FASSA 1988
Noel Stockdale BA Melb 1988
The Honourable Mr Justice Francis Robert Fisher
AO QC LLB Adel 1989
*Howard James Buchan BSc Syd 1989
Paul Hughes AM DipT(Prm) TCAS
AdvDipT ACAE Med Harv FACE 1990
Ivan Szelenyi DipEcc(Csc) Bud DSc Bud 1997
Robert Scott Hicks BA Flm 1997

Doctor of Medicine (MD)
*Emeritus Professor Gustav Julius Fraenkel AM
MA Oxf BM MCh Oxf FRCS FRACS FACS
1985
*Brian Joseph Shea OBE Ostj MB Adel DPM
Melb FRANZCP FRACMA FRCPrsych FAIM
FHA 1986
Allan Kerr Grant, AO MB BS DUinv Adel FRACP
FRCP FRCEP 1996
Emeritus Professor John Phillip Chalmers AC
BSc Syd MB BS Syd MD Qld PhD NSW
HonMD NSW FASSA FRCP Lond FRCP Ed
FRCPGlas FRACP FRAMCA 1999
Emeritus Professor Laurence Basil Geffen
MSc Wav MB BCh Wav MA Oxf DPhil Oxf
FRACP FRANZCP 1999

Doctor of Science (DSc)
*Emeritus Professor Sir Mark Ledingham Mitchell
MSc Camb FRACI 1971
*Emeritus Professor Sir Marcus Laurence Elwin
Oliphant AC KBE MA Camb PhD Camb
HonDSc Melb HonDSc Tor HonDSc Brm
HonDSc Belf HonDSc NSW HonDSc ANU
HonDSc Adel HonLLD StAnd FRS FAHA 1977
*Emeritus Professor Roger Wolcott Russell
  MA Clark PhD Virginia DSc Lond HonDSc
  Ncle(NSW) FASSA FACE 1979
Robert Allan Simpson  BE Adel 1981
*Emeritus Professor Avon Maxwell Clark  AM
  BSc Melb MSc Melb PhD Camb 1984
Emeritus Professor Maxwell Howard Brennan  AO
  BSc Syd PhD Syd 1985
Gordon Stephenson  CBE BArch Liv MCP MIT
  HonLLD WAust 1986
Emeritus Professor Lindsay Dixon Pryor
  DipFor AustFarSch DSc Adel 1986
*Donald Herbert Schultz 1987
*Reginald Claude Sprigg  AO MSc Adel
  HonDSc ANU FAATS 1990
Emeritus Professor John Francis Lovering  AO
  Chevalier des Palmes Academiques MSc Syd
  MSc Melb PhD CalTech HonBSc Melb FAA FTS
  1995
Rudolph Gunnerman  HonDSc Dubna
  HonDrEn&Sc All-Russia Petroleum Exploration Inst
Ian William Chubb  AO MSc Oxf DPhil Oxf 2000

Master of Science (MSc)
Laurence Wilfred Harvey 1979

Doctor of Theology (DTh)
All Holiness Bartholomeos the First 1997
*deceased
The Flinders University of South Australia Act, 1966†

The Flinders University of South Australia Act 1966 No 23 of 1966 [Assented to 17 March 1966]1 as amended by
The Flinders University of South Australia Act Amendment Act 1966 No 53 of 1966 [Assented to 3 November 1966]
The Flinders University of South Australia Act Amendment Act 1973 No 70 of 1973 [Assented to 6 December 1973]2
The Flinders University of South Australia Act Amendment Act 1985 No 57 of 1985 [Assented to 30 May 1985]3
The Flinders University of South Australia (Joint Awards) Amendment Act 1991 No 57 of 1991 [Assented to 28 November 1991]
The Flinders University of South Australia (Miscellaneous) Amendment Act 1992 No 83 of 1992 [Assented to 3 December 1992]
The Flinders University of South Australia (Convocation) Amendment Act 1994 No 56 of 1994 [Assented to 22 September 1994]
Statutes Amendment (University Councils) Act 1996 No 72 of 1996 [Assented to 22 August 1996]6
Financial Sector Reform (South Australia) Act 1999 No 33 of 1999 [Assented to 17 June 1999]7
Statutes Amendment (Universities) Act 1999 No 88 of 1999 [Assented to 2 December 1999]8

Schedule (item 25) came into operation 1 July 1999 being the date specified under section 3(16) of the Financial Sector Reform (Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Act (No 1) 1999 of the Commonwealth as the transfer date for the purposes of that Act.
Part 2 (s 4) came into operation 23 January 1999 Gaz 23 December 1999 p 3670

† This Act is reprinted pursuant to the Acts Republication Act 1967 and incorporates all amendments in force as at 23 December 1999

An Act for the establishment and incorporation of a University to be known as The Flinders University of South Australia and for related purposes
The Parliament of South Australia enacts as follows

Short title
This Act may be cited as The Flinders University of South Australia Act 1966

Interpretation
In this Act, unless some other meaning is clearly intended—
the Academic Senate means—
(a) the body known as the Academic Senate of the University or
(b) if another body is prescribed by the regulations of the University for the purposes of this definition that other body
academic staff means—
(a) those employees of the University who are classified by the Council as members of the academic staff and
(b) such other persons being persons who carry out academic functions at the University as are classified by the Council as members of the academic staff
Convocation means the Convocation of the University
Council means the Council of the University
general staff means those employees of the University who are classified by the Council as members of the general staff
graduate of the University means a person who has been awarded by the University a degree diploma or any other award prescribed by the statutes of the University for the purposes of this definition

1 Came into operation 1 July 1966 Gaz 12 May 1966 p 1887
2 Came into operation 10 January 1974 Gaz 20 December 1973 p 3336
3 Came into operation 5 December 1985 Gaz 5 December 1985 p 1690
4 Came into operation 1 January 1991 Gaz 13 December 1990 p 1755
5 Came into operation 3 February 1997 Gaz 19 December 1996 p 1923
6 Came into operation 1 January 1997 Gaz 5 December 1996 p 1812
7 Schedule (item 25) came into operation 1 July 1999 being the date specified under section 3(16) of the Financial Sector Reform (Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Act (No 1) 1999 of the Commonwealth as the transfer date for the purposes of that Act.
8 Part 2 (s 4) came into operation 23 January 1999 Gaz 23 December 1999 p 3670

University Legislation
postgraduate student means a student enrolled at the University in a course designated by the Council as a postgraduate course
undergraduate student means a student enrolled at the University in a course other than one designated by the Council as a postgraduate course
University means The Flinders University of South Australia established and incorporated under this Act,
University grounds means all land owned or occupied by the University or of which the University has the care, control and management

Establishment and incorporation of The Flinders University of South Australia

3 (1) The Flinders University of South Australia is established
(2) The University consists of a Council a Convocation staff and students
(3) The University is a body corporate and—
(a) has perpetual succession and
(b) must have a common seal and
(c) may sue and be sued in all courts in South Australia and
(d) is capable in law to take purchase and hold all personal property whatsoever and
(e) is capable in law to receive take purchase and hold for ever not only such lands buildings hereditaments and possessions as may from time to time be exclusively used or occupied for the immediate requirements of the University but also any other lands buildings hereditaments and possessions whatsoever situated in South Australia or elsewhere and
(f) is subject to subsection (4) capable in law to grant demise alienate or otherwise dispose of all or any of the real or personal property belonging to the University and
(g) is capable in law to do all other matters and things incidental or appertaining to a body corporate

(4) The University cannot alienate mortgage charge or demise any lands tenements or hereditaments of the University other than with the approval of the Governor except by way of lease for a term not exceeding 21 years from the time when the lease is made in and by which there is reserved during the whole of the term the highest rent that can be reasonably obtained

Functions of the University

4 The functions of the University include within the limits of its resources—
(a) the provision of educational facilities at university standards for persons who being eligible to enrol seek the benefits of such facilities and
(b) the establishment of such facilities as the University thinks desirable for providing courses of study whether within the University or elsewhere for evening students giving instruction to and the examination of external students and providing courses of study or instruction at such levels of attainment as the Council thinks appropriate to meet the special requirements of industry; commerce or any other section of the community and
(c) generally the dissemination of knowledge and the promotion of scholarship

Council

5 (1) The Council has the powers, authorities, duties and functions conferred and imposed on the Council by or under this Act
(2) The Council is the governing body of the University and has as its principal responsibilities—
(a) overseeing the management and development of the University and
(b) devising or approving strategic plans and major policies for the University and
(c) monitoring and reviewing the operation of the University
(3) The Council will consist of the following members
(a) the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor who will be members of the Council ex officio
(b) the presiding member of the Academic Senate who will be a member of the Council ex officio or if the Vice Chancellor is the
presiding member of the Academic Senate, a member of the Academic Senate who is a member of the academic staff of the University elected by the Academic Senate (but that person cannot be a student of the University)

(c) the General Secretary of the Students Association of the University who will be a member of the Council ex officio

(d) ten persons appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a selection committee (which consists of the Chancellor and six other persons appointed by the Chancellor in accordance with guidelines determined by the Council)

(e) if the Council so determines one person co opted and appointed by the Council

(f) two members of the academic staff elected by the academic staff

(g) two members of the general staff elected by the general staff

(h) two students of the University (not being persons in the full time employment of the University) one of whom must be a postgraduate student and one of whom must be an undergraduate student appointed or elected in a manner determined by the Vice Chancellor after consultation with the General Secretary of the Students Association of the University

(3a) Where a person is appointed to the Council the appointing authority must recognise that the Council is as far as practicable to be constituted of equal numbers of men and women who—

(a) have a commitment to education and in particular to higher education and

(b) have an understanding of and commitment to the principles of equal opportunity and social justice and in particular to access and equity in education

(3b) Of the members of the Council appointed on the recommendation of the selection committee at least one must have qualifications and experience in financial management.

(3c) A member of the academic or general staff or student of the University is not eligible to be appointed to the Council by the Council

(3d) A selection committee established for the purpose of making an appointment under subsection (3)(d) cannot recommend one of their number for appointment.

(4) A member of the Council is not in the exercise of his or her powers or functions as such subject to the direction of any person or body of persons

Term of office

6 (1) A member appointed to the Council by the Council will be appointed for a term of two or four years to be determined—

(a) in the case of a member appointed on the recommendation of a selection committee—by that selection committee and

(b) in the case of a member co opted and appointed by the Council—by the Council

(2) A person elected by the Academic Senate to the Council will be elected for a term of two years

(3) A member of the academic or general staff of the University elected to the Council will be elected for a term of two years

(4) A student of the University appointed or elected to the Council will be appointed or elected for a term of one year

(5) At the expiration of a term of office a member appointed or elected to the Council is eligible for reappointment or re-election

(6) The Council may remove an appointed or elected member of the Council from office for—

(a) mental or physical incapacity to carry out official duties satisfactorily or

(b) failing without reasonable excuse to comply with the Council's requirements in relation to attendance at Council meetings or

(c) conviction of an indictable offence or
(d) serious misconduct

(7) The office of an appointed or elected member becomes vacant if the member—

(a) dies or

(b) completes a term of office and is not reappointed or re-elected or

(c) does not continue in the capacity in which he or she was appointed or elected to membership of the Council (unless the date of the next appointment or election to his or her office is within three months from the date on which the member ceased to continue in the capacity in which he or she was appointed or elected) or

(d) resigns by notice in writing addressed to the Chancellor or

(e) is removed from the office by the Council under subsection (6)

(8) If a member of the Council is appointed by the Council to the office of Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor a casual vacancy occurs in the office held by that member

(9) On the office of an appointed or elected member of the Council becoming vacant under this section a person must be appointed or elected as the case may require to the vacant office in accordance with this Act

(10) Subject to this Act a member appointed or elected to fill a casual vacancy in the membership of the Council holds office for the balance of the term of his or her predecessor

(11) An act or decision of the Council is not invalid by reason only of a vacancy in its membership or on the ground of any defect in the appointment of a member

Appointment of Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor etc

16 (1) The Council must appoint a Chancellor whenever a vacancy occurs in that office by death, resignation, expiration of tenure or otherwise and must appoint a Vice-Chancellor whenever a vacancy occurs in that office by death, resignation, expiration of tenure or otherwise

(2) The Council may appoint no more than two Pro-Chancellors and such number of Pro Vice-Chancellors or Deputy Vice-Chancellors as the Council thinks appropriate

(3) The Council may appoint a member of the Council or any other suitable person to the office of Chancellor for a term of four years on terms and conditions fixed by the Council

(3a) An employee or student of the University is not eligible for appointment to the office of Chancellor

(3b) A person who holds office as Chancellor is on the expiration of a term of office eligible for reappointment.

(4) Subject to subsection (5) the Vice-Chancellor holds office on such terms and conditions and at such salary as the Council from time to time determines

(5) Any alteration made by the Council in the salary or the terms and conditions of the service of the Vice-Chancellor will not, unless the Vice-Chancellor in office at the time of the alteration consents have effect until his or her term of office has expired or otherwise determined

(6) A Pro-Chancellor, a Pro Vice-Chancellor or a Deputy Vice-Chancellor holds office on such terms and conditions as the Council may from time to time determine

Convocation

17 (1) The Convocation consists of all graduates of the University

(2) The Convocation—

(a) may as it thinks fit, advise the Council in respect of—

(i) the management of the University (including the making, altering or repealing of a statute or regulation of the University)

and

(ii) the policies and future strategies of the University

(b) must carry out any other function assigned to it by this Act or a statute or regulation of the University

(3) The Convocation must elect a President from its members every two years or whenever a vacancy occurs

(4) The President will preside at meetings of the Convocation or, in his or her absence, a member chosen by those present will preside
Twenty members of the Convocation constitute a quorum of the Convocation and no business may be transacted at a meeting of the Convocation unless a quorum is present.

Each member present at a meeting of the Convocation has one vote on any question arising for decision.

A decision carried by a majority of the votes cast by members at a meeting of the Convocation is a decision of the Convocation.

Conduct of business in Council

A question that comes before a meeting of the Council will be decided by the majority of members present at the meeting and voting on the question.

The person presiding at a meeting of the Council has a vote and in the case of an equality of votes a casting vote.

A quorum of the Council is constituted by 11 members of the Council and no business may be transacted at a meeting of the Council unless a quorum is present.

The Chancellor or in his or her absence a member of the Council elected by those present, will preside at meetings of the Council.

Delegation

The Council may delegate any of its powers under this Act (except this power of delegation) to any officer, employee, board or committee of the University.

The delegation of powers under this section does not derogate from the power of the Council itself to act in any matter.

Power of Council to make statutes, regulations and by-laws

The Council has full power to make, alter and repeal any statutes and regulations (so far as they are not repugnant to any existing law or to the provisions of this Act) for any of the following purposes, namely:

- any election and
- the discipline of the University and
- the number, remuneration and manner of appointment and dismissal of the members of the academic and general staff, examiners and officers of the University.

The matriculation of students and examinations for fellowships, scholarships, prizes, exhibitions, degrees, honours, diplomas or other awards and the granting of any such award.

The fees to be charged for matriculation or for any examination, degree, diploma or other award for attendance at lectures or classes and for any other purpose authorised by this Act; and

The manner and time of convening the meetings of the Council and Convocation and

The constitution of any degree, diploma or other award and

The admission without examination to degrees, diplomas or other awards which the University has power to confer of persons who have graduated at any other university and

Residential accommodation for students and

The affiliation to or connection with the University of a college or educational establishment with the consent of the governing body of any such college or educational establishment, the licensing and supervision of boarding houses intended for the reception of students and the revocation of any such licence except that no statute or regulation made under this paragraph may affect the religious observances or regulations enforced in any such college, educational establishment or boarding house and

The constitution of such boards and committees as are considered necessary to carry out the general purposes of this Act and

In general, all other matters whatsoever regarding the University.
(3) A statute or regulation made under this section must be submitted to the Governor for allowance

(3a) A statute or regulation on being allowed by the Governor is binding on the whole body of the University

(4) The Council may make by laws not inconsistent with this Act for all or any of the following purposes

(a) to prohibit persons from trespassing on the University grounds and

(b) to prevent damage to the University grounds and any fixtures, chattels, trees, shrubs, bushes, flowers, gardens and lawns on or in those grounds and

(c) to regulate speed at which vehicles may be driven on the University grounds and

(d) to prohibit the dangerous or careless driving of vehicles on the University grounds and

(e) to prohibit the driving on the University grounds of vehicles the weight of which when laden exceeds the amount prescribed in the by law and

(f) to prescribe the route to be followed by traffic on roads, ways or tracks within the University grounds and the specific gates which may be used for the entrance and exit of vehicles and pedestrians and to require the observance of one way traffic rules on specific roads, ways or tracks and

(g) to prohibit or regulate the parking, placing and arranging of vehicles on University grounds and to empower authorised persons to remove any vehicle from the University grounds without assigning any reason and

(h) generally to regulate traffic of all kinds on the University grounds and

(i) to prohibit disorderly conduct or indecent language while on those grounds and

(j) to prohibit, restrict or regulate the consumption of alcohol on the University grounds and the bringing of alcohol on to those grounds and to empower authorised persons to remove from the University grounds any intoxicated person and to search the University grounds and vehicles on the grounds for alcohol and to seize any alcohol reasonably suspected of having been brought on to the University grounds contrary to any by law and

(k) to empower the Council to confiscate any alcohol brought on to the University grounds contrary to any by law and

(l) to prevent persons from climbing on fences or buildings or walking over gardens or lawns on the University grounds and

(m) to regulate the conduct of open air and indoor meetings held on the University grounds and

(n) to prevent the interruption of lectures or meetings by noise or unseemly behaviour on the University grounds whether in or outside of buildings and to prevent undue noise from motor vehicles on the University grounds and

(o) to prescribe fines not exceeding a division 10 fine for a contravention of any by law and

(0a) to fix expiation fees not exceeding a division 10 fee for alleged offences against the by laws and

(p) to empower the University to recover summarily compensation for any damage done to the University grounds and

(q) to prescribe all matters which are required by this Act to be prescribed by by law or are otherwise necessary or convenient for giving effect to this Act
(4a) The Council may declare in a by law that it applies only to a specified part of the University grounds and the by law will apply accordingly

(4b) The Council may appoint a person to be an authorised person for the purposes of this section and may at will revoke any such appointment.

(5) No by law can be made—
(a) except at a meeting of the Council of which at least fourteen days prior notice in writing has been sent by post to each member of the Council specifying the by laws intended to be proposed and
(b) unless a majority of all the members of the Council vote at the meeting in favour of the proposed by law

(6) Each by law—
(a) must be submitted to the Governor for confirmation and has no force until confirmed and
(b) must be published in the Gazette at the expense of the University after confirmation and
(c) subject to subsection (6a) takes effect from the day of publication or a later date fixed by the by law and
(d) must be laid before each House of Parliament within the first 14 sitting days of that House after publication

(6a) If either House of Parliament passes a resolution disallowing a by law and notice of the resolution has been given within 14 sitting days of that House after the by law has been laid before it, the by law immediately ceases to have any effect but without affecting the validity or curing the invalidity of anything done or omitted in the meantime

(6b) Subsection (6a) applies even though all of the 14 sitting days or some of them do not occur in the same session of Parliament as the session in which the by law is laid before the House

(6c) When a resolution has been passed under subsection (6a) notice of the resolution must as soon as practicable be published in the Gazette

(7) When a by law has been confirmed by the Governor and published in the Gazette all conditions precedent to the making of it will conclusively be taken to have been fulfilled

(8) The Council must set out the substance of all its by laws relating to traffic on a noticeboard at each entrance which leads directly from a road or street to the University grounds and is ordinarily used by vehicular traffic

(8a) Failure to comply with subsection (8) does not affect the validity or operation of a by law

(9) The provisions of section 10 of the Subordinate Legislation Act 1978 do not apply to by laws made under this Act

(10) A by law under this Act cannot take away or restrict any liability civil or criminal arising under any provision of any other Act or at common law

(11) In any proceedings for contravention of a by law the allegation in the complaint that a place was on the University grounds will in the absence of proof to the contrary be accepted as proof of the fact alleged

(12) Where it is alleged that a student of the University has contravened a by law under this Act, the Council may instead of laying a complaint for the offence direct that the student be charged with the contravention before a disciplinary body constituted by the Council and if that disciplinary body finds the offence proved it may punish the offender in accordance with the statute made by the Council prescribing the functions and powers of the disciplinary body

(13) In any proceedings relating to an offence against a by law—
(a) an allegation in a complaint that a person named in the complaint was the owner of a specified vehicle on a specified day will be taken to be proved in the absence of proof to the contrary and
(b) where it is proved that a vehicle was parked in the University grounds in contravention of a by law it will be presumed in the absence of proof to the contrary that the vehicle was so parked by the owner of the vehicle
Power to confer degrees, diplomas and other awards

21 (1) The University has power to confer on any person after examination and in accordance with the statutes and regulations of the University such degrees, diplomas or other awards as may be constituted by statute or regulation.

(1a) The power of the University to confer degrees, diplomas or other awards under subsection (1) includes the power to confer degrees, diplomas or other awards jointly with any other university.

(2) The University has power without examination but in accordance with the statutes and regulations of the University to admit to degrees, diplomas or other awards that the University has power to confer on persons who have graduated at any other university.

(3) The University has power to admit any person honoris causa to any degree whether or not the person has graduated at a university.

No religious test to be administered

23 No religious test may be administered to a person in order to entitle the person to admission as a student of the University to hold office in the University or to graduate from or hold any advantage or privilege offered by the University.

Payments annually by Treasurer for establishment and maintenance of University

25 In every financial year there will be paid to the University out of money provided by Parliament for the purpose such sums as the Treasurer thinks necessary for the purpose of—

(a) formation of grounds, erection of buildings, purchase of equipment and other expenses in relation to the University and
(b) maintaining the University and
(c) paying the salaries and allowances of academic and general staff, examiners and officers of the University and
(d) defraying the expenses of fellowships, scholarships, prizes and exhibitions awarded for encouragement of students in the University and
(e) providing a library and

(f) discharging all necessary charges connected with the management of the University.

Borrowings by Council

26 (1) Subject to this Act, the Council may—

(a) borrow money at interest by way of mortgage, overdraft or otherwise—

(i) for the purpose of carrying out or performing any of its powers, authorities, duties and functions and

(ii) for the repayment or partial repayment of any sum previously borrowed within such limits and on such conditions as the Governor on the recommendation of the Treasurer may from time to time approve and

(b) mortgage charge or enter into any other transaction for making any of its property security for any such loan.

(2) Any money of the University may be invested by the Council from time to time in any manner of investment authorised by the Council (whether an authorised trustee investment or otherwise).

Annual report

27 (1) The Council must, during the month of June in every year, present to the Governor a report of the proceedings of the University during the previous year.

(2) The report must contain a full account of the income and expenditure of the University audited in such manner as the Governor may direct.

(3) A copy of every report made under this section and of every statute and regulation of the University allowed by the Governor under this Act, must be laid before both Houses of Parliament before the end of the year in which it is made.

University to be exempt from land tax

28 Despite any Act or law to the contrary, all land in respect of which the University or any person as trustee for the University would but for this section be liable to pay tax to the State of South Australia is exempt from that tax.
By Laws Made Under ‘The Flinders University of South Australia Act 1966’

Definitions

1 In these by laws,—

The Act means The Flinders University of South Australia Act 1966 as amended from time to time.

Authorised person means a person appointed by the Council to be an authorised person for the purposes of Section 20 of the Act.

Delegate means a person appointed by the Council to be a delegate for the purposes of these by laws or for the purpose of the by law or by laws in relation to which the expression is used.

Council means the Council of the University.

Give-way sign means a sign inscribed with the words give way across the face thereof.

Intersection means that area comprised within imaginary straight lines joining the corners formed by the convergence of the lateral boundaries or the prolongation of the lateral boundary lines of two or more roads which cross each other.

Junction means the part of a road which is comprised within the prolongation across the road of the lateral boundary lines of another road which joins it. A road shall be deemed to join another road within the meaning of this definition if it joins that road but does not cross it.

Metered space means a space within the University grounds which is marked out or designated for the accommodation of a vehicle and at which space a parking meter has been installed.

Pedestrian crossing means a crossing for the use of pedestrians established in accordance with these by laws.

Road includes way and track.

Stop sign means a sign inscribed with the words stop across the face thereof.

University means The Flinders University of South Australia.

University grounds means the lands in the municipalities of Mitcham and Marion used by the University for purposes of education or scientific purposes or both and all roads, ways, paths, tracks, lakes, pools, open spaces and buildings on and all appurtenances to the said lands.

Vehicle includes any motor car, motor truck, motor cycle, aircraft, carriage, cart, bicycle or other vehicle of whatsoever kind or nature and howsoever ridden, driven or propelled.

Trespass on University Grounds

2 (a) No person shall trespass on the University grounds.

(b) Every person reasonably suspected by an authorised person of trespassing on the University grounds—

(i) shall give his or her name and address to that authorised person upon being requested to do so;

(ii) shall forthwith leave the University grounds if requested to do so by that authorised person.

Damage to University Grounds

3 (a) No person shall willfully damage the University grounds or any part thereof or any fixtures, chattels, trees, shrubs, bushes, flowers, gardens, or lawns on or in those grounds.

(b) No person shall on any part of the University grounds—

(i) remove or interfere with any stake or label on or near any tree, shrub, plant or flower.

(ii) walk on or over any bed containing or being prepared for flowers or shrubs.

(iii) walk on or over any lawn in contravention of any notice posted thereon.

(iv) enter or walk on or over any part of the University grounds which is enclosed and on which is posted a notice prohibiting persons from entering or walking thereon or

(v) interfere with or climb upon any fence, building, erection, or any fixed or moveable thing.

4 (a) No person shall within the University grounds—

(i) affix any bill, poster, or placard to or against any building, wall, fence, structure, road, or footpath,

(ii) use paint or chalk or any other means to write or draw upon soil, deface or mark any building, wall, fence, structure, road, or footpath.
(b) This by law shall not apply to a portion of a
building wall or structure approved by
the Council for use for any purpose such
as is referred to in paragraph (a) of this
by law when used in accordance with any
condition specified by the Council

Vehicles, Traffic and Parking

5 No person shall drive any vehicle within the
University grounds at a speed exceeding 60
kilometres an hour

6 Where any road or area or portion of a road
or area within the University grounds has been
designated or marked out by a sign or marking
as a road or area or portion of a road or area
to which a particular speed limit applies no
person shall drive any vehicle on that road or
area or that portion of the road or area at a
higher speed than the speed limit applicable to
that road or area or that portion of the road
or area

7 Where any road or area or portion of a road
or area within the University grounds has been
designated or marked by a sign or marking as
a road or area or portion of a road or area
where traffic may proceed in one direction
only no person shall drive any vehicle on that
road or area or that portion of the road or
area in a direction other than that indicated by
the sign or marking

8 No person shall drive any vehicle within the
University grounds in a dangerous or careless
manner or without reasonable consideration
for other persons in the vicinity

9 No person shall drive or use any motor vehicle
on the University grounds in such manner as
to cause undue or excessive noise

10 No person shall drive on the University
grounds any vehicle which together with the
load thereon if any exceeds 30 tonnes in
weight, except as authorised in writing by the
Vice Chancellor the Registrar or the
University Architect

11 No person shall drive on the University
grounds any tracked vehicle except as
authorised in writing by the Vice Chancellor
the Registrar or the University Architect

12 (a) The Council may from time to time cause
(i) pedestrian crossings to be created in the
University grounds
(ii) signs to be erected or markings to be
made in the University grounds
indicating the presence of a
pedestrian crossing

(b) A pedestrian crossing shall be indicated by
(i) a series of white stripes extending
across the road and generally parallel
to the centre of the road
(ii) advance warning signs bearing the
words Pedestrian Crossing Ahead
located in positions determined by
the Council
(iii) pedestrian crossing signs inscribed
with the word Crossing and walking
legs symbol located in positions
determined by the Council
(iv) any other sign line or marking as
determined by the Council

c) The driver of any vehicle approaching a
pedestrian crossing shall give way to any
pedestrian on the crossing

d) A driver of any vehicle shall not permit
that vehicle or any part thereof to pass
another vehicle which is headed in the
same direction and has stopped at a
pedestrian crossing for the purpose of
giving way to pedestrians thereon

e) A pedestrian shall not remain within the
limits of a pedestrian crossing longer than
is necessary for the purpose of passing
over the crossing with reasonable speed

13 (a) The Council may from time to time cause
(i) give way signs to be erected in the
University grounds
(ii) stop signs to be erected in the
University grounds

(b) A driver of any vehicle approaching a stop
sign at an intersection or junction from the
direction towards which the sign is facing
shall stop that vehicle at a point before but
as near as practicable to the nearer
boundary of the road which the vehicle is
about to enter and shall give way to any
other vehicle that is approaching or is in
the intersection or junction

(c) A driver of any vehicle approaching a
give way sign in or near an intersection
or junction from the direction towards
which the sign is facing shall give way to
any other vehicle that is approaching or
is in the intersection or junction

14 (a) The Council may from time to time cause
(i) signs to be erected or markings to be
made in the University grounds
designating or marking out areas
where the parking of vehicles is
prohibited or restricted to vehicles belonging to or used by certain persons or classes of persons or where vehicles may be parked or left only for certain periods of time as indicated by the signs or markings

(ii) parking meters to be erected within the University grounds and metered spaces to be marked out for use in association with such parking meters

(iii) markings to be made on any ground within the University grounds marking out or designating areas where individual vehicles may be parked or

(iv) signs to be erected or markings to be made indicating speed limits for particular roads or areas or portions of roads or areas within the University grounds

(b) No owner or driver of a vehicle shall park or leave such vehicle or cause allow permit or suffer such vehicle to be parked or left or to remain

(i) in any place in the University grounds unless such vehicle has affixed to or displayed on it a currently valid permit issued by or under the authority of the Council for the parking or leaving of such vehicle in such place and such permit is affixed or displayed in accordance with any instructions given in writing when such permit is issued provided that the Council or its delegate may exempt any person or class of persons from this requirement, either generally or in relation to any particular area and subject to such conditions (if any) as the Council or its delegate may specify

(ii) in any place within the University grounds which is designated or marked out as a prohibited area by a sign or marking

(iii) in any place within the University grounds for a longer period of time than the period designated or marked out by a sign or marking as the maximum for which vehicles may be parked or left in that area

(iv) in any place within the University grounds so that such vehicle stands across any line designating or marking out a parking space provided that where spaces so designated or marked out provide for the ranking of vehicles and where the length of the vehicle exceeds the length of one such space it shall be lawful to rank such vehicle wholly within two such spaces subject however to these by laws and in particular (and without limiting the generality) to paragraph (c) of this by law

(v) in any place within the University grounds which is marked out or designated as a parking space and which is already occupied by another vehicle

(vi) in any place in the University grounds which is not designated or marked out by a sign or marking as an area in which a vehicle may be parked or left

(c) No owner or driver of any vehicle shall leave such vehicle parked or standing in or at a metered space within the University grounds or shall cause allow permit or suffer such vehicle to remain parked or standing in or at a metered space within the University grounds while the expired indicator in the parking meter at such metered space is visible in the face of the meter provided that it shall not be an offence under this paragraph if the vehicle is so parked or allowed to stand only during such hours as are not within the hours indicated by a notice on the meter or on a sign erected in the vicinity of the meter or by markings on the roadway as hours during or between which the meter is operative

(d) (i) No person shall within the University grounds have in the possession or under the control of that person or cause allow permit or suffer any other person to have in the possession or under the control of such other person any key capable of being used for the purpose of
opening any parking meter or capable
of being used for the purpose of
removing or extracting coins
therefrom

(ii) No person shall deposit or cause to
be deposited in any parking meter
within the University grounds
anything whatever other than a coin
or coins of the appropriate denomina-
tion required for the proper
operation of the parking meter

(iii) No person shall operate or attempt
to operate any parking meter within
the University grounds otherwise
than by depositing thereon such coin
or coins as may be appropriate for
the proper operation of the meter

15 The driver of any vehicle within the University
grounds or any person reasonably suspected
by an authorised person of having parked or
left a vehicle at any place in the University
grounds shall give his or her name and address
to any authorised person who asks such driver
for such driver's name and address

16 No person shall park or leave any vehicle in
University grounds in such a manner as to
obstruct the passage of vehicles or pedestrians

17 An authorised person may remove any vehicle
from the University grounds without assigning
any reason

18 A person being the driver of or otherwise in
charge of any vehicle within the University
grounds shall remove such vehicle from the
University grounds upon being directed to do
so by an authorised person

19 The amount referred to in Section 20(14) of
the Act shall be the sum of $20 00

Disorderly Conduct

20 (a) No person shall on the University grounds
use any indecent language or be guilty of
any disorderly conduct

(b) An authorised person may remove from
the University grounds any person guilty of
indecent language or committing disorderly
conduct thereon

21 No person shall throw or place, deposit or leave
on the University grounds any rubbish, refuse
bottles or glass (broken or otherwise)
or any litter of any kind or nature whatsoever

Alcoholic Liquor

22 (a) No person shall without the permission of
the Council or its delegate bring any
alcoholic liquor upon the University
grounds or keep or consume any alcoholic
liqour upon the University grounds

(b) An authorised person may remove from
the University grounds any intoxicated
person and search the University grounds
and vehicles for alcoholic liquor and may
seize any alcoholic liquor reasonably
suspected of having been brought on to
the University grounds contrary to this
by law

(c) The Council may confiscate any alcoholic
liquor brought on to the University
grounds contrary to this by law and
thereupon such liquor shall become the
property of the University

(d) This by law does not apply to any licensed
premises within the University grounds

Noise and Unseemly Behaviour

23 No person shall interrupt any lecture or any
meeting by any noise or unseemly behaviour
on the University grounds whether in or
outside of buildings

General

24 No person shall—

(a) Kill or injure any livestock within the
University grounds

(b) Bring within the University grounds any
dog unless such dog is at all times whilst
within the University grounds kept on a
leash

(c) Bring within the University grounds any
other livestock (not being a horse used as
a beast of burden or traction or any animal
or animals brought within the University
grounds pursuant to a contract of
arrangement made between the owner or
person having the custody thereof and the
University)

(d) Be in possession of a fire arm or of any
explosive device or explosive substance
within the University grounds

(e) Bathe in or pollute any lake or pool
situated within the University grounds or
take or attempt to take any fish therefrom

(f) Light any fire within the University
grounds except in a place set aside for
that purpose
Defences and Exemptions

25 A person doing an act which but for this paragraph would be an offence against any of the foregoing by laws shall not be guilty of an offence against such by law if in doing the act in question

(a) that person was an employee of the University performing that person's specified duties or

(b) that person was

(i) a police officer or other public official or

(ii) a person employed under or pursuant to a contract with the University acting in the course of his or her duty or employment, or

(c) that person was authorised to do the act by a resolution of the Council (of which a writing purporting to be under the hand of the Registrar and to contain a copy of such resolution shall be sufficient evidence) or by writing under the hand of the Vice Chancellor or the Registrar

26 The owner driver or person in charge of the following vehicles shall be exempt from the provisions of by laws 14(b) 14(c) and 16

(a) a vehicle used as an ambulance and being at the time used on urgent ambulance service

(b) a vehicle used by a fire brigade for attendance at fires and at the time called in connection with or attending at an outbreak of fire or suspected outbreak of fire or

(c) a vehicle being used by a member of the police force in the course of his duty as such

27 It shall be a defence to any charge of an offence under by law 6 or by law 7 or by law 12 involving a sign or marking if the defendant proves that the sign or marking was erected or marked without the authority of the Council

Penalties

28 Any person who contravenes or fails to observe any of these by laws shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding $200.00 and to pay compensation for damage as hereinafter provided

29 (a) Penalties incurred under these by laws may be recovered in a summary manner

(b) In any proceedings for the recovery of penalties the University may claim and recover summarily compensation for any damage done by the defendant to the University grounds or to anything growing or being thereon

Delegation by Council

30 The Council may appoint any person to be a delegate of the Council for the purposes of these by laws or for the purposes of any one or more of these by laws specified in the resolution of the Council making such appointment The Council may at will revoke any such appointment
Statutes

01 Interpretation

1 In these statutes --
the masculine includes the feminine and vice versa; the singular includes the plural and vice versa; expressions referring to writing shall
unless the contrary intention appears be construed as including references to printing lithography, photography and other modes of
representing or reproducing words in a visible form. Words or expressions contained in these
statutes shall be interpreted in accordance
with the provisions of the Acts Interpretation
Act 1915 1975 (as amended) and of The
Flinders University of South Australia Act 1966 (as amended) as in force at the date at which
these statutes become binding upon the
University

2 In these statutes a reference to a committee
which committee is not constituted by virtue
of the statutes means a committee
constituted by resolution of the Council of
The Flinders University of South Australia in
pursuance of its powers under Section 19A of
The Flinders University of South Australia Act
1966 (as amended)

II The Common Seal

1 The Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellors, the
Vice-Chancellor, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor,
the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Chairperson
of the Resources Committee shall be the
custodians of the University Seal

2 In the case of certificates for degrees and
diplomas, the Seal may be affixed in the
presence of one of the custodians or the
affixing may be attested by the
Chancellor, a Pro-Chancellor, the
Vice-Chancellor, a Deputy Vice-Chancellor
or a Pro-Vice-Chancellor alone

3 If before the time fixed for the next ensuing
meeting of the Council two of the custodians
(one being the Chancellor, a Pro-Chancellor
or the Chairperson of the Resources
Committee and other being the
Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor or
a Pro-Vice-Chancellor) are satisfied that --
(a) the sealing of the document is urgently
required and should not be delayed until
the next Council meeting

(b) the document is not one which requires
the approval of the Governor under
sub-section (4) of Section 3 of The
Flinders University of South Australia Act
1966 (as amended) and

(c) the document is one the sealing of which
the Council would be likely to approve

those two custodians may authorise the
affixing of the Seal to that document. The
affixing of the Seal on the document shall be
attested by the signatures of the two
custodians who have so authorised it and of
the officer who affixed it, and every such case
shall be reported to the Council at its next
meeting. The following form of words shall be
used on documents to which the Seal is affixed
in accordance with this clause

The Common Seal of The Flinders University
of South Australia was affixed hereto pursuant
to Clause 3 of Statute 11 of the statutes
of the University on the
________________________ day of 20
________________________

Custodians of the Seal

________________________
Affixing Officer

4 In all other cases the Seal shall be affixed to
documents only by direction of the Council
and in the presence of one of the custodians
and the affixing of the Seal shall be attested by
the signatures of the custodian in whose
presence it was affixed and of the officer who
affixed it. The following form of words shall
be used on documents to which the Seal is
affixed by direction of the Council in
accordance with this clause

By authority of the Council given on the
________________________ day of 20
the Common Seal of The Flinders University
of South Australia was affixed hereto on the
________________________ day of 20
________________________

Custodian of the Seal

________________________
Affixing Officer
12 University Colours and Insignia

1 The colours of the University shall be dark blue, light blue and white. The dark blue and light blue shall be colour standards BCC89 and BCC194 respectively in The British Colour Council Dictionary of Colour Standards London British Colour Council 1934

2 A copy of The British Colour Council Dictionary of Colour Standards shall be held in the University Library and a copy shall be held in the custody of the Registrar for reference to the colour standards.

3 The insignia of the University shall be a shield bearing a golden radiant sun at the base surmounted by a white open book on a blue background. The gold and blue shall be colour standards BCC52 and BCC89 respectively in The British Colour Council Dictionary of Colour Standards London British Colour Council 1934. On the pages of the book shall be printed in black lines 23 to 31 on page 176 of Volume I of Matthew Flinders A Voyage to Terra Australis. The shield shall be surmounted by a crest comprising a reproduction of Matthew Flinders' ship Investigator fully rigged with grey (colour standard BCC188) hull and white sails and the bow pointing to the left hand side of the shield. Beneath the ship shall be a wreath diagonally striped in the University's colours of dark blue, light blue and white.

4 A copy of the insignia as approved by the Council shall be held in the custody of the Registrar.

5 The insignia of the University shall be depicted and displayed only in such manner and under such conditions as the Registrar shall approve.

2.1 The Chancellor

The Chancellor shall hold office for four years from the date of his or her appointment and shall be eligible for reappointment.

2.2 The Pro-Chancellors

1 The Council may from time to time appoint from among its members not more than two Pro-Chancellors.

2 The Pro-Chancellors shall hold office for four years from the date of their appointment and shall be eligible for reappointment.

3 At the request of the Chancellor or in his absence and subject to The Flinders University of South Australia Act 1966 it shall be lawful for a Pro Chancellor to do any act matter or thing which the Chancellor is ordinarily empowered to do.

2.3 The Vice-Chancellor

1 The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief executive officer of the University. As such he or she shall subject to the statutes and regulations of the University and to the resolutions of the Council advise the Council on and exercise a general superintendence over the affairs of the University.

2 The Vice-Chancellor shall receive all agenda papers, minutes and reports of every board and committee within the University and may if he or she so desires attend any meeting of any board and committee.

3 The Vice-Chancellor may be appointed with tenure until the end of the calendar year in which he or she reaches the age of sixty-five years or initially for a fixed term of years with provision for renewal for a further term or terms.

4 Any complaint or report of neglect or misconduct on the part of the Vice-Chancellor shall be made in writing to the Chancellor. If the Chancellor after such consultations as he or she deems expedient decides that any complaint or report should be brought to the attention of the Council he or she shall at least seven days before the meeting of the Council at which the complaint or report is first considered send a copy of the complaint or report to the Vice-Chancellor and shall inform him or her in writing that the complaint or report will be considered by the Council on a day stated.

5 The provision of Clauses 6 to 10 inclusive and 14 to 19 inclusive of the Statute 2.5 The Academic Staff shall apply also to the Vice-Chancellor who shall for this purpose be treated as a member of the academic staff except that in Clause 18 of that statute the Chancellor shall be substituted for the Vice-Chancellor.

6 (1) Except as provided in sub-clauses (4) and (5) hereof the Vice-Chancellor may at his or her discretion delegate any of his or her powers, duties or responsibilities.
25 The Academic Staff

1 For the purposes of all these statutes other than Statute 81 the expression 'the academic staff' means (unless some other meaning is clearly intended) all professors, readers, senior lecturers and lecturers who are either in the full time employment of the University or have been permitted by the University to convert their appointment from full time to part time and does not include any temporary or visiting academic staff or any other officers or employees of the University notwithstanding that such officers or employees may be of a category classified by the Council as a category of academic staff for the purposes of the definition of 'academic staff' appearing in Section 2 of The Flinders University of South Australia Act, 1966

2 There shall be such members of the academic staff as the Council may decide

3 Every member of the academic staff shall hold office under the terms of this statute and his contract of employment.

4 Any person who is for the first time appointed as a member of the academic staff other than as a Professor shall be appointed in the first instance for a period of four years unless the Council in any particular case otherwise determines. Every such person who is thereafter further appointed as a member of the academic staff and every Professor shall subject to the provisions of Clauses 79 and 12 of this statute hold office until and no longer than the 31st day of December of the year in which he attains the age of 65 years. Provided always that if a financial emergency shall arise necessitating retrenchment of staff (of which the Council shall be the sole judge) the Council may dispense with the services of any one or more members of the academic staff by giving to each of those members six months notice in writing.

5 (1) If the Council shall dispense with the services of a member of the academic staff by reason of financial emergency the member may not later than one calendar month after his services shall have been so terminated request the University to retain any policies or moneys held on his behalf by the University for superannuation purposes. Whilst the University shall continue to hold such policies or moneys pursuant to such request the University shall during the period hereinafter specified continue to pay its superannuation contributions on behalf of the member. The period mentioned above shall terminate on the death of the member or on his obtaining employment which in the opinion of the Council shall be reasonably equivalent or at the end of three years from the date upon which his services were dispensed with whichever shall be the shortest.

(2) When after a financial emergency the University is in a position to fill academic posts the Council shall during a period of three years from the dates of their retrenchment
(a) offer to reinstate retrenched members to vacancies which the University proposes to fill in their former disciplines and

(b) wherever possible attempt to offer reinstatement to all retrenched members

This sub section shall apply only if the address of such member is known to the Council and the offer shall remain open only for such limited time as the Council may determine to be reasonable in the circumstances

6 A member may resign his office by giving at least six months notice in writing in which he proposes a date of resignation. The resignation shall take effect on the date proposed by the member if that date is approved by the Council. If the Council does not approve that date the resignation shall take effect on some other date agreed by the member and the Council and failing agreement on some other date shall take effect at the end of the first semester or on 31 December whichever of those two dates shall first occur after six months from the date on which notice of resignation was given.

7 (a) If in the opinion of the Council a member of the academic staff is by reason of physical or mental illness unable to perform the duties of his or her office

(1) the Council may appoint a substitute or substitutes and during that appointment the members shall receive such salary (if any) as the Council shall direct, and

(2) if in the opinion of the Council the inability of the staff member to perform his or her duties is likely to be prolonged the Council (whether or not it has acted under sub paragraph (1)) may terminate the appointment of the member

(b) The provisions of this clause apply to all members of the academic staff whether or not in office at the time when this clause came into operation

8 No member of the academic staff shall take any outside employment, regular or casual without the permission of the Council

9 If any member of the academic staff shall be elected or otherwise become a member of Parliament, he shall vacate his office from the day on which he first becomes entitled as such member to receive his salary or allowances

10 The Council may grant to any member of the academic staff leave of absence from the duties of his office for such period for such purpose and on such conditions as it shall in each case determine

11 Professors shall perform such duties as the Council may from time to time determine and shall be responsible to the Council for the proper carrying out of those duties. Other members of the academic staff shall perform such duties as the Council may from time to time determine or the Professor or head of the faculty to whom they are responsible may from time to time determine and properly require. Such other members of the academic staff shall be responsible to such Professor or head of the faculty for the proper carrying out of their duties and shall work under the general direction of such Professor or head of the faculty

12 (1) Every member of the Academic Staff shall diligently perform the duties lawfully required of him. A member may after such inquiries as are hereinafter prescribed but only on the recommendation of the Commission hereinafter referred to be dismissed from office by the Council on any of the following grounds

(a) gross or persistent neglect of his duties or

(b) serious misconduct in the performance of his duties or

(c) incompetence in the performance of his duties or

(d) conviction by any Court of any felony or misdemeanor in circumstances which in the opinion of the Commission hereinafter referred to are such as to show serious moral turpitude on his part

(2) The Commission hereinafter referred to shall not make a recommendation of dismissal of a member from office to the Council on the ground of incompetence in the performance of his duties unless it is satisfied that the member was given
warning of the necessity to improve in the performance of his duties and that the member thereafter did not adequately so improve in the performance of his duties.

13 Any complaint of such neglect or misconduct or incompetence on the part of any member of the academic staff and any report of any such conviction shall be in writing and shall unless the Vice Chancellor shall himself make such complaint or report, be made to the Vice Chancellor. Should the Vice Chancellor after such consultations as he deems expedient, decide that any complaint or report should be brought to the attention of the Council he shall at least seven days before the meeting of the Council at which the complaint or report is first considered send a copy of the complaint or report to the member concerned and shall inform him in writing that the complaint or report will be considered by the Council on a day stated.

14 The Council shall inquire into any complaint or report placed before it under Clause 13 hereof. The Council may and shall if requested by the member concerned or by any three members of the Council refer the complaint or report to a Commission of Inquiry.

15 Subject to the provisions of Clause 18 hereof a Commission of Inquiry shall consist of a Chairperson and four members selected on each occasion in the manner prescribed in the Regulations hereto. The Chairperson shall be a practitioner of the Supreme Court of South Australia who is not a member of the Council or of any committee of the University or of the staff of the University or a student of the University and who shall be nominated by the President for the time being of the Law Society of South Australia Inc. The other members of a Commission shall be members of the academic staff of the University who have been appointed pursuant to Clause 4 hereof to hold office until 31 December of the year in which they attain the age of 65 years of whom one shall be a professor, one shall be a reader and two shall be either two senior lecturers or two lecturers or one senior lecturer and one lecturer. Any academic staff member or members who have made a complaint of neglect or misconduct or incompetence on the part of another academic staff member shall be ineligible to serve as a member of a Committee of Inquiry established to hear that complaint.

16 Pending the determination of the matter the Council may if it thinks it necessary in the best interests of the University temporarily suspend the member from his office without loss of salary.

17 In a case where the complaint or report is not referred to a Commission of Inquiry the Council shall nevertheless before reaching any decision consider any written representations submitted by or on behalf of the member and shall if the member so requests grant him an opportunity to appear before and address the Council either in person or by a representative.

18 No person who initiates or makes a complaint or report to the Vice Chancellor shall be present during any consideration by the Council of that complaint or report or of any report of the Commission of Inquiry thereon. No such person and no person who has been present during any consideration by the Council of a complaint or report shall be a member of the Commission thereon nor shall any member of the Commission of Inquiry be present during any consideration by the Council of the report of the Commission of Inquiry. Where the Vice Chancellor himself makes the report or complaint he may at his discretion be present at Council meetings relating thereto or to any report thereon.

19 The Council shall make regulations governing the conduct of proceedings in any matter which it shall refer to any Commission of Inquiry established under the provisions of Clause 14 of this statute.

Regulations Made Under Clause 19

1 Constitution of Commissions of Inquiry
Whenever a Commission of Inquiry is called upon to sit the Commission shall be constituted in the following manner:

(i) The Registrar shall request the President of the Law Society of South Australia to nominate a person (being a practitioner of the Supreme Court of South Australia who is not a member of the Council or of any committee of the University or of the staff of the University or a student of the University) who shall be the
Chairperson of the Commission of Inquiry for that occasion

(2) The Registrar shall establish lists of members of the academic staff who are eligible to serve on a Commission in the following three categories:
- Professors
- Readers
- Senior Lecturers and Lecturers

(3) The Registrar shall give the member complained against and the University representative at least seven days notice of the time, date and place of the selection of the members of the Commission of Inquiry.

(4) The member complained against and the University representative shall each be entitled to be present at the selection of the members of the Commission of Inquiry but if either or both of them are not present, the Registrar shall proceed with the selection in their absence.

(5) The Registrar shall by random selection proceed to select for the Commission one member from the list of professors, one from the list of readers and two from the list of senior lecturers and lecturers.

(6) The member complained against and the University representative shall if present, each be entitled to challenge not more than three persons as they are selected by the Registrar without assigning any reason.

(7) The names of any persons challenged in accordance with the preceding paragraph shall be discarded for that Commission of Inquiry and the Registrar shall make a further selection or selections from the relevant lists to replace them.

(8) The Chairperson nominated in accordance with (1) above and the members selected in accordance with (2) to (7) (inclusive) above shall constitute the Commission of Inquiry for that occasion provided that if any person so nominated or selected shall prior to commencement of the hearing be unable or unwilling to participate or be disqualified by the Chairperson in accordance with (9) below the Registrar shall take further action under (1) to (7) above and in that event the person nominated or selected shall unless unable or unwilling to participate take the place of the person who had earlier signified an inability or unwillingness to participate and the Registrar shall continue to take such action until the Commission of Inquiry is established.

(9) Once a Commission of Inquiry has been constituted in accordance with these provisions any challenge against a member of the Commission of Inquiry by the member complained against may be made only by specifying in writing the grounds for the challenge and after considering such grounds the Chairperson of the Commission of Inquiry shall have absolute discretion to rule whether or not the member concerned shall be disqualified from sitting on the Commission of Inquiry.

(10) If on any occasion it is found to be impossible to appoint a Commission of Inquiry as hereinbefore provided the Chancellor may for the occasion in question appoint a Commission of Inquiry comprising a Chairperson and four members and the Commission of Inquiry so appointed shall be a Commission of Inquiry within the meaning of this statute. The appointment by the Chancellor of a Commission of Inquiry under this sub clause shall be conclusive evidence that it is impossible to appoint a Commission of Inquiry as herein before in this clause provided.

2 Procedures of Commissions of Inquiry

The following regulations shall apply to the proceedings of a Commission of Inquiry upon a complaint or report relating to a member of the academic staff:

(1) The Chairperson's rulings on all matters of law on what constitutes a matter of law and on interpretation of University statutes for the purpose of the Commission shall be final and conclusive. On other matters the Chairperson shall have a deliberative vote but not an additional casting vote.

(2) The member complained against shall be entitled to be represented by a legal practitioner or other agent.
When present at meetings of the Commission a representative and the member complained against shall obey the directions of the Commission as to the manner in which they may respectively participate in the proceedings. In these regulations where the context so permits the term member complained against shall include such representative.

(3) The Chancellor shall appoint a member of the staff of the University to represent the University at the hearing of the Commission (in these regulations called the University representative) provided that if the member complained against is represented by a legal practitioner the Chancellor may appoint a legal practitioner to represent the University. When present at meetings of the Commission the University representative shall obey the directions of the Commission as to the manner in which the University representative may participate in the proceedings.

(4) The member complained against shall be furnished with adequate details in writing of the allegations made against him and shall be afforded adequate time to prepare his answers thereto.

(5) The members complained against and the University representative shall be given reasonable notice of the time and place where the Commission will meet and if either or both do not attend such meetings or at any adjournment thereof the Commission may proceed in their absence.

(6) The Commission may receive evidence in such manner as it thinks fit and either orally or in writing provided that where the evidence is in writing the member complained against the University representative and the Commission shall each be entitled to have the author produced for cross examination if practicable.

(7) The member complained against and the University representative shall be entitled to see all documents submitted by way of evidence and to comment thereon and to submit documents by way of evidence on their own behalf.

(8) The University representative shall prove to the Commission that the material allegations made against the member are true and beyond reasonable doubt.

(9) The member complained against and the University representative shall be entitled to be present throughout the presentation of the evidence and to cross examine the witnesses. They shall each be entitled to call such witnesses whether as to matters of fact or good character as they may reasonably require to give evidence on their own behalf and to address the Commission after all the evidence has been presented.

(10) All oral evidence shall be fully recorded in such manner as the Commission determines and a copy thereof supplied to the member complained against if he so requests.

(11) No person other than the members of the Commission shall be present during its deliberations after the evidence and the addresses (if any) by the member complained against and the University representative have been completed.

(12) The report of the Commission shall be in writing and shall set forth the findings of fact made by the Commission and the course of action recommended by it which matters shall be based solely upon the evidence taken by the Commission in manner aforesaid.

(13) If it considers it appropriate so to do the Commission may upon the request of the member complained against, make a recommendation to the Council about the amount, if any which the University should contribute towards the cost incurred by the member complained against in defending the complaint.

(14) Before the report is presented to the Council a copy shall be furnished to the member complained against who within a reasonable period specified to the member complained against by the Commission when the copy of the report is furnished shall be entitled to submit written representations upon the report, which representations shall be placed before the Council at the same time as the report.
(15) Pending the consideration of the report by the Council the members of the Commission shall treat the report and all matters relating thereto or contained therein as confidential to the intent that the Council may be enabled to take action solely upon the basis of the material placed before it for consideration.

2 6 The Teaching Staff (Other than Academic Staff)

1 For the purpose of this Statute 2 6 the expression the teaching staff means (unless some other meaning is clearly intended) all of the teaching staff of the University (other than academic staff) and without limiting the generality of the foregoing includes temporary and visiting staff of the University of the grade of lecturer and above senior tutors senior demonstrators tutors and demonstrators.

2 There shall be such members of the teaching staff as the Council may decide.

3 Every member of the teaching staff shall hold office under the terms of this statute and his or her contract of employment.

4 Members of the teaching staff shall perform such duties as the Council or the Professor or the head of the faculty to whom they are responsible may determine. Such members of the teaching staff shall be responsible to such Professor or head of the faculty for the proper carrying out of their duties and shall work under the general direction of such Professor or head of the faculty.

2 7 The Registrar

1 The Registrar of the University shall assist the Vice Chancellor in such manner as the Vice Chancellor may require in the performance of his duties.

2 The Registrar shall be responsible to the Vice Chancellor for:

1 the preparation and custody of the general records registers and accounts of the University.

2 the secretarial work of all boards and committees of the University.

3 the conduct of the correspondence of the University.

4 the management and supervision of the examinations of the University.

5 the editing of the Publications of the University.

6 the performance of such other duties as are assigned to him by any statute or regulation of the University or by any decision of the Council or by the Vice Chancellor.

3 The Registrar shall be assisted by such other administrative officers as the Council may determine. They shall except where otherwise provided be responsible to the Registrar and shall perform such duties as he may from time to time prescribe.

3 1 Academic Staff and Teaching (Other than Academic Staff) Staff Appointments

1 The Council shall from time to time appoint persons on the recommendation of the Vice Chancellor to be members of Professorial Appointment Committees of which the Vice Chancellor shall be Chairperson. Such appointments shall be for such purpose and of such duration as the Council shall stipulate.

2 Professorial appointments shall be made by Professorial Appointment Committees provided however that the Chairperson of such a Professorial Appointment Committee shall have the discretion to refer a professorial appointment made by the Professorial Appointment Committee to the Council for its approval. If the Council does not approve of such professorial appointment so referred to it such appointment shall not be made.

3 When appointments of non-professorial members of the academic staff and of teaching staff (other than academic staff) are to be made the Vice Chancellor with the advice of the head of the faculty to which such appointments are to be made and within such guidelines as may be stipulated by the Council from time to time shall appoint persons to be members of an Appointment Committee. Such appointments shall be of such duration and for such purpose as the Vice Chancellor shall stipulate.
4 Appointments of non-professorial members of the academic staff and of teaching staff (other than academic staff) shall be made by the Vice Chancellor on the recommendation of the Appointment Committee established for the purpose. Any such recommendation of the Appointment Committee to the Vice Chancellor shall include a submission as to the commencing salary applicable to any appointment so recommended.

3.3 Superannuation
1 There shall be such superannuation pension, gratuity and invalidity schemes for the benefit of members of the staff of the University as the Council may determine.
2 Such schemes shall be established by deed, regulation or otherwise as may in each case be determined or approved by the Council.
3 The schemes shall be administered by the Resources Committee.

3.4 Outside Studies Scheme
1 There shall be an Outside Studies Scheme for members of the academic staff. The rules of the scheme shall be approved by the Council from time to time.

4.1 The Council
1 The Council shall hold such regular and special meetings as it may from time to time decide.
2 The Registrar shall convene a special meeting of the Council:
   (1) at the request of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor for the consideration and dispatch of business which either may wish to submit to Council;
   (2) upon the written requisition of four members which requisition shall set forth the objects for which the meeting is required to be convened. The meeting shall be held within fourteen days after the receipt of the requisition.
3 All proceedings of the Council shall be minuted and permanently recorded.

4.2 Committees and Boards
1 If any member of any committee or board shall cease to hold the office or qualification by virtue of which he was appointed to or otherwise holds office as a member of the committee or board, he shall ipso facto cease to be a member of the committee or board.
2 When the place of an appointed member of a committee or board becomes vacant by reason of death, resignation or otherwise, the body or person by whom such appointment was made shall appoint another member to serve the remainder of the term of office of the person in whose place he is appointed.
3 All proceedings of any committee or board whether created by statute or otherwise shall be minuted and permanently recorded.
4 Each committee or board, whether created by statute or otherwise, shall determine the manner in which its proceedings shall be conducted.
5 If the body or person responsible for appointing a member of a committee or board fails to make an appointment at the due time, the member for the time being holding office shall continue to do so until a new appointment is made.
6 If a member of a committee or board is absent from the University for a period in excess of three months, the body or person responsible for appointing that member may appoint a proxy to hold office during the period of his absence.
7 The foregoing Clauses 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 shall be construed subject to any special provisions contained in the statute under or by virtue of which any committee or board is constituted.

4.3 The Faculties
Interpretation
1 In this statute, unless some other meaning is clearly intended—
   Board means the Faculty Board of a faculty established in accordance with this statute.
   Deputy Head means a Deputy Head of a faculty.
   Faculty means a faculty established by Council in accordance with this statute.
   Head means the Head of a faculty.

Faculties
2 There shall be such faculties as the Council shall from time to time determine.
Faculty members
3 The members of a faculty shall be—
   (a) the Vice Chancellor ex officio
   (b) all members of the academic and general staff who hold appointments within the faculty
   (c) persons who hold full academic status within the faculty
   (d) all students enrolled in courses of study within the faculty
   (e) such other persons or categories of persons as the Council may appoint as members of the faculty

Faculty structure
4 The internal structure of a faculty shall be as determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Board

Head of Faculty
5 Whenever a vacancy in the office of Head occurs the Council shall appoint a Head on the recommendation of the Vice Chancellor and in accordance with the provisions of this statute
6 The Head shall be responsible to the Vice Chancellor for providing academic and administrative leadership to the faculty and for managing the faculty’s resources in order to ensure that the faculty maintains and enhances its academic standards and programs of teaching research and consultancy. The principal responsibilities of the Head shall be as determined by the Council from time to time
7 In recommending the appointment of a Head to the Council the Vice Chancellor shall seek the nomination of the Board
8 The Board shall propose to the Council for its approval the means by which the Board will identify and nominate a candidate for appointment as Head
9 Where a Board decides to identify a candidate for appointment as Head by means of an election the election shall be conducted in accordance with procedures determined by the Council and with the following provisions
   (a) a candidate for election shall be an employee of the University and a member of the academic staff of the relevant faculty
   (b) the electorate shall comprise—
      (i) all academic staff employed by the University who are members of the faculty
         (ii) all persons holding full academic status within the faculty
10 If a Board is unable to nominate a candidate the Vice Chancellor in consultation with the Board shall identify after open advertisement or otherwise candidates who may be considered for selection to the position of Head. Council on the recommendation of the Vice Chancellor shall appoint a selection committee to consider all such candidates. The selection committee shall recommend a candidate for appointment. Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 12 the Council may determine that a candidate appointed under the provisions of this clause may hold office for a period greater than three years
11 Subject to the provisions of Clause 10 to be eligible for nomination as Head a person shall be an employee of the University and a member of the academic staff of the relevant faculty
12 The Head shall be appointed for a term of three years or as otherwise determined by the Council and shall be eligible for reappointment for a further term
13 The Head may resign his or her office by giving three months notice in writing to the Vice Chancellor who shall notify the Council

Deputy Head of a Faculty
14 On the recommendation of the Board the Vice Chancellor may appoint a Deputy Head to assist the Head and to act for the Head if the Head is not available or unable to act. The Deputy Head shall be appointed in accordance with Clause 15 of this statute and on such other terms and conditions as the Vice Chancellor determines on the basis of advice from the Head. The Vice Chancellor shall report to the Council the appointment of a Deputy Head
15 A Deputy Head shall be appointed for a term of three years or as otherwise determined by the Council and shall be eligible for reappointment for a further term

Appointment of an Acting Head of Faculty
16 If the Head or Deputy are not available or are unable to act, or if the office of Head is temporarily vacant, the Vice Chancellor may appoint an Acting Head
The Board and its composition

17 In each faculty there shall be a Faculty Board which shall be established by the Council.

18 (1) The Board shall be constituted so as to include as members –
(a) the Vice Chancellor ex officio
(b) the Head ex officio who shall chair the Board
(c) the Deputy Head and the Faculty Registrar ex officio
(d) representatives of the academic staff, general staff, undergraduate and postgraduate students elected or appointed in accordance with such procedures and on such terms as may be approved by the Council from time to time.

(2) The Board may co-opt such other members as the Council shall approve from time to time.

19 (1) Elected members of the Board shall hold office for –
(a) in the case of staff members two years
(b) in the case of student members one year

(2) Co-opted members of the Board shall hold office for two years.

20 The Board shall meet at least four times each year and at such other times as the Head may determine.

21 The Head shall convene a special meeting of the Board at the written request of three members. Such a request shall state the reasons for a special meeting. The special meeting shall be held within fourteen days of the receipt of such a request.

22 Each Board shall regulate its own proceedings which shall include the determination of a quorum for meetings of the Board.

The Powers of the Board

23 The Board shall –
(a) contribute to the development of the academic policies of the University by providing advice to Council through the Academic Senate
(b) determine policies in areas of authority devolved to a faculty
(c) be responsible for the conduct of such academic programs and courses of study as may be determined by the Council from time to time
(d) approve new courses and amendments to courses for which it is responsible and submit these for approval to the Academic Senate
(e) determine the assessment methods and examination results for subjects or courses for which the faculty is responsible
(f) select students for admission to courses offered by the faculty within policy guidelines established from time to time by the Academic Senate
(g) advise the Head on broad budgetary policies, faculty planning and matters of University policy generally
(h) inform the Council on matters concerning the operation of the faculty which the Board considers require action by the Council
(i) exercise the powers and functions conferred on it by the statutes of the University
(j) perform such other functions as the Council may from time to time determine.

Power of Delegation

24 The Board may establish such sub committees as it deems necessary to carry out its duties and shall determine the membership and terms of reference of those sub committees. The Board may delegate to its officers or sub committees such powers and functions as it deems fit, other than this power of delegation. No such delegation shall prevent the exercise by the Board of any of its powers and functions.

Administration of a Faculty

25 In each faculty there shall be a Faculty Registrar who shall be Secretary to the Board. The Faculty Registrar shall be responsible to the Head and to the Director of Administration and Registrar for the administration of the faculty.
5 | The Union, The Sports Association, The Students' Association and The Clubs and Societies Association

1 There shall be a University Union a University Sports Association a Students Association and a Clubs and Societies Association

2 The constitution of each such body shall be as approved by Council Any alteration to the constitution shall be subject to the approval of Council

6 | Admission

1 This statute is made pursuant to (d) of subsection 20(1) of The Flinders University of South Australia Act 1966

2 To be eligible for admission to an undergraduate course in the University an applicant shall have

(a) satisfactorily completed the senior secondary school assessment in South Australia at such standard as may be specified from time to time by the Academic Senate or

(b) satisfactorily completed the senior secondary school assessment in another State of Australia or in another country deemed by the Academic Senate to be equivalent to the satisfactory completion of secondary education in South Australia or

(c) satisfactorily completed a special entry assessment as prescribed by the Academic Senate or

(d) satisfactorily completed studies in tertiary education in Australia or in another country as may be prescribed by the Academic Senate or

(e) satisfactorily completed such other study as may be deemed appropriate by the Academic Senate

3 The educational and experiential requirements for admission to postgraduate courses and higher degrees in the University shall be specified for each course by the Academic Senate on the advice of the relevant faculty
The Academic Senate may delegate to each faculty the power to admit applicants to postgraduate courses or higher degrees where those applicants have not met the relevant requirements but who have satisfied the Faculty Board of their suitability for admission

4 The Council shall publish annually the requirements for the admission of students to any degree diploma or other course offered by the University

5 The Council may approve additional or alternative requirements for admission as it deems fit

6 The Council may prescribe a date or dates by which a person must apply for admission to a course of the University and may impose special conditions of admission or a fine on any applicant who seeks to be admitted after the prescribed date

7 The Council having regard to the resources of the University with respect to staffing accommodation and facilities available for teaching may place limitations on the number of students to be admitted to any course of study and may determine the method by which students may be admitted

8 Where an applicant has been offered a place in a course as a result of the provision of inaccurate or incomplete information by the applicant or certifying authority the Director of Administration and Registrar may withdraw the offer and cancel any enrolment allowed on the basis of acceptance of that offer In exercising this authority the Director of Administration and Registrar must

(i) give the applicant an opportunity to explain the inaccuracies or omissions in the information provided and

(ii) take into account the degree to which the applicant has contributed to the inaccuracies and omissions and the stage through the course at which the errors are detected

6 2 Enrolment of Students

1 To become an enrolled student at the University a person shall

(a) satisfy the requirements for admission to the University as specified in the relevant statute and policies

(b) be offered admission to a course at the University

(c) fulfil the prescribed enrolment procedures and

(d) pay any fees and charges which the Council may prescribe including the Student Services Fee
2 A person shall enrol no later than the date prescribed each year by Council. An enrolment submitted after that date will not necessarily be accepted and if accepted will incur such late fine as the Council may prescribe.

3 The Director of Administration and Registrar shall have power to grant an extension of time for the payment of fees or reduce or waive any late fine.

4 A student who does not wish to enrol in any year shall apply for leave of absence to the Director of Administration and Registrar.

5 A student enrolled in the University shall be subject to the statutes, regulations and other lawful directions of the University until the student:
   (a) qualifies for the degree or diploma for which the student is enrolled;
   (b) notifies the Director of Administration and Registrar of withdrawal as a student;
   (c) is granted leave of absence or
   (d) is refused further enrolment by the University.

6 A person on leave of absence shall:
   (a) enrol in the subsequent year by the prescribed date or
   (b) apply to the Director of Administration and Registrar for an extension of leave of absence or
   (c) forfeit their place in the course in which case they shall be required to reapply for admission to that course should they wish to enrol in any future year.

7 A student who does not enrol in any given year and who is not granted leave of absence shall forfeit their place in the course in which case they shall be required to reapply for admission to that course should they wish to enrol in any future year.

8 If the Board of the relevant faculty can demonstrate that it is not in the interests of the University or of other students or of the public (having regard to the profession for which the student is qualifying) that any student should be permitted to enter upon or proceed with a course, the Board may recommend to Council that the enrolment of such a student be not permitted or terminated. Such a recommendation shall be referred to the Board of Enquiry established under Statute 64 Student Conduct which shall conduct an enquiry under the conditions prescribed for investigating complaints against students and advise the Council. After receiving such advice the Council may reject or terminate the enrolment of the student.

9 The Council having regard to the resources of the University and to the educational objectives of a particular topic may limit the categories and numbers of students permitted to enrol in that topic.

64 Student Conduct

Preamble

This statute provides a basis for ensuring that the University offers a conducive environment for the pursuit of academic and scholarly activities by promoting appropriate conduct of students of the University.

Conduct of Students

2 A student of the University is required to abide by the statutes, regulations and other lawful directions of the University.

3 A student must respect the rights and welfare of other persons who use the University and the reasonable freedom of such other persons to pursue their studies, research duties or activities. A student will not wilfully damage or use without authority the property of the University and will ensure that his or her conduct does not infringe the rights of other members of the University.

4 A student found to be acting in a manner which does not accord with these principles will be subject to action in accordance with the statute and policy and procedures pursuant to the statute on the grounds of misconduct.

Student Rights and Responsibilities

5 A student who is the subject of action under this statute will before being required to participate in any process identified herein be entitled to:
   (a) be informed of the allegations made against him or her;
   (b) be informed of his or her rights and responsibilities in accordance with University statutes, regulations and policies and
   (c) be informed of support or representation which he or she is entitled to have.
Responsibilities of the University
6 The University is required to exercise a duty of care towards its staff and students and those who use its facilities and property and to provide a safe, secure and suitable environment for the conduct of educational, scholarly, and community activities.

7 The Council will establish processes which are consistent with the principles of natural justice for handling a matter of misconduct under this statute.

Processes for Resolving a Matter
8 The University will seek to resolve a matter under this statute by discussion and mediation unless such an approach is impracticable or inappropriate.

9 The University will establish a Board of Inquiry to resolve by way of a formal inquiry a matter which cannot be resolved by discussion. The Council will approve policy and procedures on the Board's establishment and operation.

Appeals
10 The University will establish an Appeals Committee to consider appeals on matters identified in this statute. The Council will approve policy and procedures on the establishment and operation of the Appeals Committee.

11 An appeal will be heard to resolve a matter on the grounds that:
   (i) proper process has not been followed in the handling of a complaint or
   (ii) new evidence of a substantive nature has become available after the resolution of a matter by a Board of Inquiry which could change the outcome of the matter or
   (iii) an outcome imposed by a Board of Inquiry is unjust, in which case the Appeals Committee will limit its investigations to a review of the outcome.

Penalties and Disciplinary Measures
12 The University may impose penalties or disciplinary measures upon a student, including suspension or expulsion of the student where the student is found to have committed an act of misconduct. The range of penalties or disciplinary measures which may be imposed on a student will be specified in Council policy and may be reviewed from time to time.

13 During a period of suspension or expulsion a student's enrolment will be terminated and the student will not be entitled to have access to University premises or facilities except with the written permission of the Vice Chancellor. A student who has been expelled will only be entitled to re-enrol as a student of the University with the permission of the Council.

General Matters
14 The University is entitled to pursue action on a matter through a court of law or a legally constituted external forum in addition to taking action in accordance with this statute. The University may suspend proceedings under this statute if a matter is being considered by a court of law or a legally constituted external forum or at the discretion of the Vice Chancellor. The Vice Chancellor or the Director of Administration and Registrar may involve the Police in a matter of student conduct if they see fit.

15 Where a matter is the subject of investigation or a resolution process under this statute and is simultaneously being dealt with through another similar process within the University every effort will be made to avoid or minimise the duplication of proceedings.

16 A penalty imposed by the University on a student in accordance with this statute will remain effective during the subsequent consideration of the same matter if it proceeds to a further stage unless the Vice Chancellor decides otherwise.

17 If a staff member or a student fails to participate in a process which relates to action under this statute or lays a malicious or vexatious complaint or wilfully misuses or disrupts any of the processes established under this statute these actions may be regarded as misconduct and the following actions may be taken:
   (a) action may be taken against a student in accordance with the provisions contained in this statute.
   (b) action may be taken against a staff member in accordance with the relevant staff provisions.
6.5 Conduct of Examinations

The Council may make such rules as are necessary or expedient for the conduct of examinations.

7.1 Bachelors Degrees, Diplomas and Other Academic Awards

The Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Economics (Accounting), Bachelor of Education, Bachelor of Education (In Service), Bachelor of Education (Junior Primary/Primary), Bachelor of Education (Languages other than English), Bachelor of Education (Physical Education), Bachelor of Education (Secondary), Bachelor of Education (Secondary Science), Bachelor of Education (Special Education), Bachelor of Education (Studies), Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Engineering (Computer Systems), Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Electronic), Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering, Bachelor of Engineering in Computer Systems Engineering, Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering, Bachelor of Engineering in Electronic Engineering, Bachelor of Engineering in Manufacturing Management Automation, Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering, Bachelor of Engineering in Metallurgical Engineering, Bachelor of Engineering in Mining Engineering, Bachelor of Environmental Health, Bachelor of Environmental Management, Bachelor of Health Sciences.

The Bachelors degrees and diplomas and other academic awards offered in the University shall be those specified below:

- University Preparation Diploma
- The Associate Diploma of Arts (Liberal Studies)
- The Associate Diploma in Electronic Engineering
- The Associate Diploma in Engineering in Civil Engineering
- The Associate Diploma in Mechanical Engineering
- Certificate in Disability Studies
- Certificate in University Preparation
- The Diploma in Applied Science
- The Diploma in Language
- The Advanced Diploma in Biomedical Engineering
- Bachelor of Accounting
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Disability Studies)
- Bachelor of Archaeology
- Bachelor of Arts
- Bachelor of Arts (Liberal Studies)
- Bachelor of Banking and International Finance
- Bachelor of Behavioural Science
- Bachelor of Biotechnology in Biological Sciences and Medicine
- Bachelor of Business Economics and Government
- Bachelor of Commerce
- Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)
- Bachelor of Computer Science
- Bachelor of Cultural Tourism
- Bachelor of Economics
- Bachelor of Economics (Accounting)
- Bachelor of Education
- Bachelor of Education (In Service)
- Bachelor of Education (Junior Primary/Primary)
- Bachelor of Education (Languages other than English)
- Bachelor of Education (Physical Education)
- Bachelor of Education (Secondary)
- Bachelor of Education (Secondary Science)
- Bachelor of Education (Special Education)
- Bachelor of Education (Studies)
- Bachelor of Engineering (Computer Systems)
- Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Electronic)
- Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering
- Bachelor of Engineering in Computer Systems Engineering
- Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering
- Bachelor of Engineering in Electronic Engineering
- Bachelor of Engineering in Manufacturing Management Automation
- Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering
- Bachelor of Engineering in Metallurgical Engineering
- Bachelor of Engineering in Mining Engineering
- Bachelor of Environmental Health
- Bachelor of Environmental Management
- Bachelor of Health Sciences
Bachelor of Information Technology  The Ordinary and Honours Degree of
Bachelor of International Business  The Ordinary and Honours Degree of
Bachelor of International Studies  The Ordinary and Honours Degree of
Bachelor of Justice and Society  The Ordinary and Honours Degree of
Bachelor of Laws and Legal Practice  The Ordinary and Honours Degree of
Bachelor of Medical Science  The Honours Degree of
Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery  The Degrees of
Bachelor of Medical Science  The Ordinary Degree of
Bachelor of Midwifery  The Ordinary Degree of
Bachelor of Nursing  The Ordinary and Honours Degree of
Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics  The Ordinary Degree of
Bachelor of Psychology  The Honours Degree of
Bachelor of Science  The Ordinary and Honours Degree of
Bachelor of Science and Business  The Ordinary Degree of
Bachelor of Science  Bachelor of Engineering (Biomedical)  The Degrees of
Bachelor of Science in Biodiversity and Conservation  The Degree of
Bachelor of Science in Bioinformatics  The Degree of
Bachelor of Science in Computational Modelling  The Ordinary and Honours Degree of
Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science  The Ordinary and Honours Degree of
Bachelor of Science in Marine Biology  The Degree of
Bachelor of Science in Nanotechnology  The Honours Degree of
Bachelor of Social Planning  The Degree of
Bachelor of Social Work and Bachelor of Social Planning  The Degrees of
Bachelor of Social Work  The Ordinary and Honours Degree of
Bachelor of Social Administration  The Degree of
Bachelor of Speech Pathology  The Ordinary and Honours Degree of
Bachelor of Special Education  The Degree of
Bachelor of Technology (Aquaculture)  The Ordinary and Honours Degree of
Bachelor of Technology (Ecotourism)  The Ordinary and Honours Degree of
Bachelor of Technology (Forensic and Analytical Chemistry)  The Ordinary Degree of
Bachelor of Technology (Pharmaceutical and Molecular Synthesis)  The Degree of
Bachelor of Technology (Water Management)  The Honours Degree of
Bachelor of Theology  The Ordinary and Honours Degree of
The Honours Degree of Bachelor of Biotechnology in Biological Sciences and Medicine
The Honours Degree of Bachelor of Medical Science
The Honours Degree of Bachelor of Psychology
The Graduate Certificate in Ageing and Disability
The Graduate Certificate in Applied Gerontology
The Graduate Certificate in Australian Studies
The Graduate Certificate in Biotechnology
The Graduate Certificate in Child Adolescent and Family Health Nursing
The Graduate Certificate in Disability Studies
The Graduate Certificate in Education
The Graduate Certificate in Education (Studies in Asia)
The Graduate Certificate in Engineering**
The Graduate Certificate in Gifted Education
The Graduate Certificate in Health
The Graduate Certificate in Hydrology and Water Resources
The Graduate Certificate in Information Technology (Computing)
The Graduate Certificate in International Business Administration
The Graduate Certificate in Loss Grief and Trauma Counselling
The Graduate Certificate in Mathematics Education
The Graduate Certificate in Population Studies
The Graduate Certificate in Public Sector Management
The Graduate Certificate in Software Engineering
The Graduate Certificate in Tertiary Education
The Graduate Certificate in Theological Studies
The Graduate Diploma in Accounting
The Graduate Diploma in Applied Gerontology
The Graduate Diploma of Applied Science (Developmental Disabilities)
The Graduate Diploma in Applied Statistics
The Graduate Diploma in Archaeology
The Graduate Diploma in Biomedical Engineering
The Graduate Diploma in Clinical Rehabilitation
The Graduate Diploma in Computer Science
The Graduate Diploma in Community Psychiatric Nursing
The Graduate Diploma in Education
The Graduate Diploma in Education (Professional Development)
The Graduate Diploma in Educational Administration
The Graduate Diploma in Engineering**
The Graduate Diploma of Engineering in Municipal Engineering**
The Graduate Diploma in Forensic Science (DNA Technology)
The Graduate Diploma in Gender and Development
The Graduate Diploma in Health Law
The Graduate Diploma in Health Service Management
The Graduate Diploma in Humanities
The Graduate Diploma in Information Technology (Computing)
The Graduate Diploma in International Business Administration
The Graduate Diploma in International Development
The Graduate Diploma in Language
The Graduate Diploma in Language Teaching
The Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies
The Graduate Diploma in Mental Health Nursing
The Graduate Diploma in Metallurgy and Materials**

The Graduate Diploma and Graduate Certificate in Musculoskeletal Medicine
The Graduate Diploma in Museum Studies
The Graduate Diploma in Nursing
The Graduate Diploma in Population Studies
The Graduate Diploma in Primary Health Care
The Graduate Diploma in Psychology
The Graduate Diploma in Public Policy and Management
The Graduate Diploma in Remote Health Practice
The Graduate Diploma in Social Sciences
The Graduate Diploma in Sociology
The Graduate Diploma in Software Engineering
The Graduate Diploma in Theological Education

# Rules pursuant to this statute may be found in the Undergraduate Courses section of Volume 2
† Amendments subject to allowance by HE The Governor
** These courses are available at the University of South Australia. For details of programs of study and topics see the University of South Australia Calendar Volume 2
◆ Offered at Flinders and the University of South Australia.

2 The nature and extent of the work to be completed by a candidate for a degree diploma or other academic award specified in Clause 1 shall be approved from time to time by Rules made by resolution of Council (hereinafter called Rules) and shall come into effect from the date of approval by the Council or from such other date as the Council may determine

3 A student's program of studies for the year shall be approved by the head of the appropriate faculty or the head’s nominee

4 On the recommendation of the Board of a faculty the Academic Senate may approve a student’s admission to candidature for an honours degree in that faculty although the degree is not specified in the Rules as being available in the faculty provided that the degree is one which is offered in the University and that the student enrols for a program of studies equivalent to a program of studies available for an honours degree in the faculty
A unit is the measure of weighting given to a topic as specified in the syllabus for that topic.

A normal year's work by a full time student is valued at 36 units.

There shall be such classifications of final grades and notations for topics in ordinary and postgraduate bachelor's degrees in diplomas and in other academic awards as shall be determined by the Council.

There shall be such classifications for honours degrees as shall be determined by the Council.

A student who fails to qualify for an honours degree may be awarded an ordinary degree.

Examinations shall be held at times approved by the Council.

In each faculty there shall be one or more Examinations Board comprising such members of the academic staff of that faculty and such other persons not being persons enrolled for an academic award in the faculty as the Board of the faculty may appoint from time to time.

If two or more faculties share responsibility for the teaching of any degree diploma or other academic award a Joint Examinations Board may be appointed by the Academic Senate on the recommendation of the appropriate Boards from among the members of the appropriate Examinations Boards.

The Examinations Boards shall have the following duties:

(a) to administer such periodic examinations as may be prescribed and to determine the results obtained by students in each topic or course taking into account the results of examinations and any other forms of assessment,

(b) to determine in the case of any student who fails to pass a topic what further work and examinations (if any) the student must complete satisfactorily before being granted a passing grade in that topic,

(c) to determine what restrictions (if any) should be placed on a student's future program of study,

(d) to determine which student should be granted supplementary or special examinations,

(e) to review the academic progress of students and where appropriate to recommend preclusion from further studies of students whose progress is deemed to be unsatisfactory and

(f) to recommend that students precluded from further studies be permitted to re-enrol and the conditions (if any) under which such enrolment should be permitted.

The Board of a faculty may prescribe policies to be followed by any Examinations Board in the discharge of its functions and the Examinations Board shall give effect to those policies.

The Academic Senate may prescribe policies to be followed by an Examinations Board in the discharge of its functions and an Examinations Board shall give effect to those policies. In the event of a conflict between any policy prescribed by the Academic Senate and that prescribed by a Faculty Board the policy of the Academic Senate shall prevail.

The decisions of an Examinations Board concerning a particular student shall not be subject to review by the Board of the relevant faculty.

The member or members of the teaching staff responsible for each topic shall report to the appropriate Examinations Board on the performance of each student enrolled in that topic.

The Rules may:

(a) prescribe that all the requirements for award of a degree diploma or other academic award be completed within a specified period of time,

(b) prescribe that a student who withdraws from or fails to re-enrol in a course shall require the approval of the appropriate Faculty Board to re-enrol in that course,

(c) limit the number of times a student may be permitted to attempt a topic,

(d) prescribe the grade at which topics must be completed in order for a student to be permitted to proceed with a course.
(e) prescribe policies and procedures for the granting of credit and the amount of credit which may be granted for the fulfilment of the requirements specified in the Rules.

16 Faculties may determine the amount of credit a student shall be granted towards a degree diploma or other award on the basis of work completed or qualifications obtained in the University or elsewhere in accordance with policies prescribed by the Council.

17 Rules and syllabuses shall take effect from the date of approval by the Council or such other date as the Council may determine and shall be published in the University Calendar and such other publications as the Council may decide.

18 In all cases where the statutes, Rules or syllabuses affecting the course of study for any degree diploma or other academic award of the University have been or shall be suspended, repealed or altered, Council may nevertheless allow students who have previously enrolled under those statutes, Rules or syllabuses to complete their course of study thereunder but may impose such conditions or modifications as the Council may deem desirable in each case.

19 If by any reasons of physical disability a student is unable to perform any of the work prescribed for a topic the appropriate Board may allow him or her to substitute for such work other work or another topic substantially equal in standard and in such cases may impose such other conditions as it may deem desirable.

20 A student shall be entitled to be admitted to a degree diploma or other academic award if he or she has fulfilled all the conditions prescribed by this statute and the Rules appropriate to that degree diploma or other academic award.

21 Unless a student provides reasons considered satisfactory by an Examinations Board of the appropriate faculty, a student will be deemed to have failed a topic if he or she withdraws from enrolment in the topic after the date prescribed by Council for withdrawal without penalty.

*Change to Unit Values for Topics – Towards the end of Semester One 2001 all topics will have their unit values multiplied by 10 eg a 6 unit topic will become 60 units. This change will be made over all topics both current and past. Transcripts will show the new unit value for all topics and a note will explain the difference between the transcript and past University Calendars. This also applies to the units required to complete a degree, eg a BA will require 1080 units not 108

7.3 Masters Degrees

1 (i) The masters degrees offered in the University shall be those specified below:

- The Degree of Master of Arts
- The Degree of Master of Arts (Applied Social and Market Research)
- The Degree of Master of Arts (Asian Economies)
- The Degree of Master of Arts (Asian Studies)
- The Degree of Master of Arts (International Development)
- The Degree of Master of Arts (International Relations)
- The Degree of Master of Arts (International Relations in Economy and Trade)
- The Degree of Master of Arts (Social Work)
- The Degree of Master of Arts (Social Services)
- The Degree of Master of Arts (Sociology)
- The Degree of Master of Arts (Women’s Studies)
- The Degree of Master of Arts in Population and Human Resources
- The Degree of Master of Audiology
- The Degree of Master of Biotechnology
- The Degree of Master of Clinical Nursing
- The Degree of Master of Clinical Rehabilitation
- The Degree of Master of Commerce
- The Degree of Master of Commerce by Coursework
- The Degree of Master of Creative Arts
- The Degree of Master of Disability Studies
- The Degree of Master of Economics
- The Degree of Master of Economics by Coursework
- The Degree of Master of Education
- The Degree of Master of Education (Special Education)
The Degree of Master of Educational Administration
The Degree of Master of Educational Management
The Degree of Master of Educational Studies
The Degree of Master of Engineering**
The Degree of Master of Engineering in Information Technology and Telecommunications
The Degree of Master of Environmental Management
The Degree of Master of Gifted Education
The Degree of Master of Health Law
The Degree of Master of Health Sciences (Pre-Hospital and Emergency Care)
The Degree of Master of Health Service Management
The Degree of Master of Information Technology (Computing)
The Degree of Master of International Business Administration
The Degree of Master of Laws
The Degree of Master of Mental Health Sciences
The Degree of Master of Midwifery
The Degree of Master of Nursing
The Degree of Master of Nursing (Research)
The Degree of Master of Nursing Studies
The Degree of Master of Nutrition and Dietetics
The Degree of Master of Nutritional Science
The Degree of Master of Palliative Care
The Degree of Master of Policy and Administration
The Degree of Master of Population and Human Resources
The Degree of Master of Primary Health Care
The Degree of Master of Psychology (Clinical)
The Degree of Master of Psychology (Educational)
The Degree of Master of Public Affairs
The Degree of Master of Public Management
The Degree of Master of Public Policy
The Degree of Master of Remote Health Practice
The Degree of Master of Science
The Degree of Master of Science (Health Science Management)
The Degree of Master of Science (Palliative Care)
The Degree of Master of Science (Primary Health Care)
The Degree of Master of Science in Hydrology and Water Resources
The Degree of Master of Social Administration
The Degree of Master of Social Work
The Degree of Master of Software Engineering
The Degree of Master of Special Education
The Degree of Master of Surgery
The Degree of Master of Teaching
The Degree of Master of Theology
The Degree of Master of Theological Studies

These degrees shall be administered by the Academic Senate which shall have regard to the recommendations of the Board of the relevant faculty.

2. Requirements for admission to candidature and other conditions and matters shall be set out in the Rules governing the degrees and in policies and procedures of the University.

# Rules pursuant to this statute may be found in the Postgraduate Courses section of Volume 2

* Amendments subject to allowance by HE The Governor

** This degree is available by research at the Flinders University of South Australia and by coursework at the University of South Australia. For details of the latter program of study and topics see the University of South Australia Calendar.

7.4 Degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Medicine, Doctor of Education, Doctor of International Business Administration, Doctor of Philosophy (Clinical Psychology) and Doctor of Public Health#

1. There shall be degrees of
Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
Doctor of Medicine (MD)
Doctor of Education (EdD)
Doctor of International Business Administration (DIBA)
Doctor of Philosophy (Clinical Psychology) (PhD(ClinPsych)) and
Doctor of Public Health (DrPH)

These degrees shall be administered by the Academic Senate which shall have regard to the recommendations of the Board of the relevant faculty.
the recommendations of the Board of the relevant faculty
2 Requirements for admission to candidature and other conditions and matters shall be set out in the Rules governing the degrees and in policies and procedures of the University

# Rules pursuant to this statute may be found in the Postgraduate courses section of Volume 2

7.5 Degrees of Doctor of Letters, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Laws and Doctor of Theology *

1 There shall be a degree of Doctor of Letters (DLitt) a degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) a degree of Doctor of Laws (LLD) and a degree of Doctor of Theology (DTh)

2 To be eligible to become a candidate for a higher doctorate a person shall either be a graduate of the University of at least five years standing or hold equivalent qualifications in another university or institution recognised for the purpose by the University and have a substantial association with the University

3 A person wishing to become a candidate shall furnish satisfactory evidence that he or she has made a substantial and scholarly contribution to the advancement of letters, the arts or science or the law. On the basis of such evidence the Board of the appropriate faculty shall determine whether to or not to accept him or her as a candidate for the appropriate degree

4 The award of the degree shall be determined on a consideration of such of his or her published work and any unpublished work that the candidate may submit in support of his or her candidature

5 Procedures for submission and examination of work and for the award of the degree shall be determined by the Academic Senate

# Rules pursuant to this statute may be found in the Postgraduate courses section of Volume 2

Rules for Higher Degree Theses *

1 The form and method of reproduction of each thesis to be submitted for a degree shall be subject to approval as follows

(a) a sample copy of each of four representative pages in the form proposed by the candidate shall be submitted to the Librarian so that the method of reproduction may be approved

(b) the thesis must be printed or typed on good quality A4 paper (297 mm x 210 mm). The preferred typescripts are Time 12 or Times Roman 12 although another font of similar size and appearance is acceptable. Margins must be not less than 45 mm on the binding side and other margins be at least 20 mm to allow for trimming during binding

A high standard of presentation is required. Candidates are encouraged to use a good word processing or desktop publishing computer package combined with a high quality printer to ensure that presentation of text is both clear and attractive to the reader

2 Each thesis when submitted for a degree shall be in the form and by the method of reproduction approved by the Librarian in accordance with Clause 1 above

3 When the thesis is submitted for examination four copies shall normally be lodged with the Faculty Registrar. The candidate may submit three copies only provided that they are aware that in the event of unforeseen problems (eg loss of thesis in mail examiner unable to act) this may cause delays in the examination process

4 The thesis shall incorporate in the following order

(a) a title page giving the title of the thesis in full, the names and degrees of the candidate, the name of the Academic Organisational Unit and faculty of the University associated with the work and the date when submitted for the degree

(b) a table of contents

(c) a summary in not more than 500 words

(d) the following declaration signed by the candidate

I certify that this thesis does not incorporate without acknowledgement any material previously submitted for a degree or diploma in any university and that to the best of my knowledge and belief it does not contain any material previously published or written by another person except where due reference is made in the text.
(e) an acknowledgement by the candidate of help given or work carried out by another person or organisation

(f) the main text,

(g) appendices if any

(h) bibliography

The conventions of certain professional associations may not conform to the above order. In such instances approval shall be sought from the Academic Senate for an alternative order to be incorporated in the thesis.

Diagrams, figures, photographs etc should wherever practicable be reproduced on A4 paper. All full page figures should form a right hand page with the legend either at the bottom or if necessary on the page facing the figures. Diagrams, maps, tables etc exceeding A4 size should be folded so as to read as a right hand page when open. If diagrams, figures, photographs etc are to be mounted on a page a dry mounting process should be used.

Wherever possible tables should be inserted in the appropriate place in the text but lengthy or bulky tables should appear as an appendix.

Other materials (e.g. CD ROMs, audio cassettes, video cassettes) may be included in the thesis if approved by the Faculty Higher Degrees Committee.

Use of a professional editor is permitted if undertaken in accordance with the following conditions. Professional editing of a thesis refers to editing services which are paid for:

(a) professional editing must be undertaken before the final version of the thesis is submitted to the student's supervisor for consideration.

(b) supervisors must oversee the process and monitor professional editing on an individual basis.

(c) professional editing must be limited to formatting, grammar and style and must not alter or improve the substantive content or conceptual organisation of the thesis.

A form of temporary binding may be used for the submission of theses to examiners. Examiners shall be informed that the presentation of a thesis in soft bound form is University procedure and the degree shall not be awarded until permanently bound copies are submitted to the faculty.

On completion of the examination process and before a recommendation for the award of a degree can be forwarded to the Faculty Board, a candidate shall be required to submit two permanently bound copies of the theses with the Faculty Registrar. The thesis shall be sewn, trimmed and bound with stiff covers bound with dark cloth.

10 On the spine of the thesis shall be given in gold lettering of suitable size the surname of the candidate and the title of the thesis if abbreviated if necessary. If the lettering will not fit across the spine it shall run along the spine reading from top to bottom.

11 When published papers are submitted as additional evidence they shall be bound in the back of the thesis as an appendix.

12 When a thesis is accepted for the award of a degree, two copies shall be lodged by the Faculty Registrar in the Library and one copy shall not be available for loan. In appropriate cases the second copy lodged in the Library may by arrangement with the Librarian be housed in a faculty. The second copy must be available for loan to approved borrowers on demand.

13 Unless otherwise approved by the Academic Senate in accordance with the provisions of Clause 15 below access to theses accepted for the award of a degree shall be subject to the following conditions:

(a) academic staff and research students of the University may consult any thesis without the prior consent of the author.

(b) for three years after the degree has been awarded other readers must obtain the consent of the author or the head of the discipline concerned or the Librarian before permitted to consult the thesis.

(c) for three years after the degree has been awarded no copy may be made of the thesis or part of it without the prior consent of the author.

14 When a thesis has been accepted for the award of a degree the author shall be asked if he or she is prepared to waive the conditions referred to in Clause 13(b) and (c) above.
15 A request from an author to place a specific restriction on access to his or her thesis other than those referred to in Clause 13 above will be subject to approval by the Academic Senate. Such requests will be considered by the Academic Senate only on the grounds that the thesis contains confidential material or that it was a condition imposed by the owner of private records and material used by the author or that the author was in an employment or other contract relationship with a third party that made the restriction a condition of the contract. The Academic Senate will not approve an application to restrict access to a thesis for a period of more than 18 months from the acceptance of the award of the degree.

16 Each person consulting a thesis shall sign a statement acknowledging that they have been given access to the thesis for consultation only and that no part will be published or paraphrased without the prior consent of the author and that the author's intellectual property rights will be respected.

* Candidates are advised to consult the following publications for guidance in the preparation of their theses:

- Chicago manual of style. 14th ed. (Chicago UP 1993)


Turabian, Kate L. A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Theses and Dissertations. 6th ed/rev by John Grossman and Alice Bennett. (Chicago UP 1996)

Style manual for authors, editors, and writers. 5th ed. (AUP 1996)


Gibaldi, Joseph. MLA style manual and guide to scholarly publishing. 2nd ed. (Modern Language Association of America 1998)

Electronic information:

- Walker, Janice R. Columbia guide to online style. (Columbia UP 1998)
- MLA Style: Documenting sources from the world wide web. (Modern Language Association of America URL: http://www.mla.org/main_stl.htm)

7.6 Prizes and Scholarships

1. The Council may establish a prize or scholarship and may make policy and rules governing the award and operation of any prize or scholarship within the University.

7.7 Admission to Degrees

1. A candidate for admission to a degree in the University shall be presented at a graduation ceremony to the Chancellor by the head of the faculty in which the candidate has qualified for the degree. The Chancellor may appoint a substitute to act for the Chancellor or for a head of faculty. A candidate may be admitted either in absentia or by attending a meeting of the Council if the Council so approves.

2. The forms of presentation for and admission to a degree shall conform to the following:—
Form of Presentation
Mr Chancellor I present to you who has fulfilled the conditions prescribed for admission to the Degree of in the Faculty of

Form of Admission
In the name of the University I admit you to the Degree of in The Flinders University of South Australia

3 The Council may resolve to admit any person honoris causa to any degree for distinction in scholarship letters the arts or public service on the recommendation of the Awards Committee which shall comprise the Chancellor the Vice Chancellor and such other members as the Council shall determine from time to time

4 The admission of a candidate to a degree of the University shall be evidenced by a certificate given under the common seal of the University

7 8 Surrender of Degrees and Diplomas
1 The holder of any degree or diploma in the University may be permitted by the Council to surrender that qualification where the Council considers that such surrender is necessary or appropriate in order to enable the holder to be admitted to some other degree or diploma in the University

2 The holder of a degree or diploma who desires to surrender that qualification in accordance with this statute shall apply in writing to the Council for permission to do so and shall include with the application any certificate held in respect of that qualification but this last mentioned requirement may be waived by the Council for any reason which it considers sufficient.

3 Upon the Council granting permission to surrender the degree or diploma the surrender shall take effect and the applicant shall cease to be a holder of that qualification

7 9 Academic Dress*
1 The academic dress for undergraduates and graduates of the University shall be as determined by Council from time to time

2 The styles and colours of gowns hoods pippings and caps shall be matched to standard samples held by the Registrar

3 The ceremonial dress for the Chancellor the Vice Chancellor and for other officers shall be as approved by the Council from time to time

4 The ceremonial dress of members of the Council and of Boards of the faculties who are not graduates shall be the same as the academic dress for the Doctor of Philosophy but without the scarlet facings on the gown and without a hood

See Academic Dress Policy and Schedule of Colours for details

7 10 Degree of Doctor of the University
1 There shall be a degree of Doctor of the University (DUniv)

2 The Council may admit to the degree honoris causa any person who has rendered distinguished service to the public

3 Persons admitted to the degree shall be entitled to use the letters DUniv and their names shall be published in the Calendar of the University

7 11 Validity of Academic Awards
The award of any degree diploma or other academic award made by the University under the provisions of Statute 7 1 Bachelors Degrees Diplomas and Other Academic Awards and Statute 7 3 Masters Degrees prior to the making of this statute shall be valid notwithstanding any defect in the process of approval of any schedules to Statutes 7 1 and 7 3

8 1 Election of Members of Council by the Academic Staff
1 In this statute unless some other meaning is clearly intended the Act means The Flinders University of South Australia Act 1966 academic staff means (a) those employees of the University who are classified by the Council as members of the academic staff
(b) such other persons being persons who carry out academic functions at the University as are classified by the Council as members of the academic staff

appointed day means the day appointed by the Council for the holding of an election by the academic staff

ordinary election means an election of two members of the academic staff to serve four year terms under Section 10(1) of the Act

extraordinary election means an election to fill a vacancy which may occur by death, resignation or otherwise

2 An ordinary election to choose two members of the academic staff shall be held on the appointed day each year

3 An extraordinary election shall be held on an appointed day within sixty days of the first meeting of the Council after the occurrence of a vacancy provided that when a vacancy occurs less than ninety days before the next ordinary election is due the position shall remain vacant until the next ordinary election

4 The office of a member of Council elected by the academic staff shall become vacant if

(I) he dies or

(2) his term of office expires either by the effluxion of time or as provided in Clause 5 of this statute

(3) he resigns by notice in writing addressed to the Chancellor or

(4) he no longer continues to be a member of the academic staff or

(5) he is removed from the office by the Governor on the ground of serious misconduct.

5 Of the eight members of the Council elected by the academic staff the two who have been longest in office since being elected or last re-elected shall retire on the appointed day each year provided that a vacancy which in accordance with Clause 3 of this statute has remained unfilled until the next ordinary election shall be one of the two vacancies to be filled at the ordinary election in that year. If in determining the members to retire it is necessary to differentiate between two or more members who have served an equal period of time since their election or last re-election the member or members to retire shall be determined by lot at a meeting of the Council.

6 Each election shall be conducted by a secret postal ballot

7 Each election shall be conducted by a Returning Officer who unless the Council otherwise determines shall be the Registrar of the University. The Returning Officer shall not be a candidate for election nor shall he be eligible to nominate or second a candidate for election or be entitled to vote.

8 For each election the Returning Officer shall appoint at least two scrutineers who are members of the academic staff but who are not candidates for election.

9 For each election the Returning Officer shall determine the eligibility of voters, candidates, nominators and seconders in accordance with the University's official staff records and the Returning Officer's ruling on such eligibility shall be final.

10 The Returning Officer shall not less than twenty eight days before any election notify each member of the academic staff of the election and invite nominations.

11 Nominations for election shall be lodged with the Returning Officer by a time to be nominated by the Returning Officer on the fourteenth day preceding the appointed day. Each nomination shall be in writing and must bear the signature of a nominator and a seconder who shall be members of the academic staff. The Returning Officer shall not accept a nomination unless

(I) the person nominated is a member of the academic staff

(2) prior to the closing of nominations the Returning Officer receives from the person nominated written advice of his consent to nomination.

12 If upon the closing of nominations the number of candidates does not exceed the number of positions to be filled the Returning Officer shall declare such candidate or candidates elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of positions to be filled the Returning Officer shall distribute to each member of the academic staff

(I) a ballot paper

(2) instructions concerning the method of voting and the return of the ballot paper to the Returning Officer.
For each election the order of the candidates names appearing on the ballot paper shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers.

Each member of the academic staff wishing to record a vote shall lodge his ballot paper with the Returning Officer by a time on the appointed day to be specified by the Returning Officer.

In recording his vote at an election each voter shall mark his ballot paper by:

1. placing the figure 1 opposite the name of the candidate of his first preference and
2. placing the figure 2 and so on as the case requires opposite the names of the other candidates to indicate his order of preference for all or any of such candidates.

Each voter shall return his ballot paper to the Returning Officer in a sealed envelope provided for that purpose. On receipt by the Returning Officer each sealed envelope shall be placed in a ballot box. Any ballot papers received by the Returning Officer after the time and date prescribed for their return shall neither be placed in the ballot box nor be counted in the election. The ballot box and the sealed envelopes shall be opened by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers as soon as possible after the time and date prescribed for the return of ballot papers.

The votes shall be counted in the presence of the scrutineers. In the counting of votes the Returning Officer shall declare informal any ballot paper on which the voter has not placed the figure 1 against the name of any one candidate. If on any ballot paper there is a repetition of any figure or a break in the consecutive numbering of the preferences only those preferences preceding such repetition or break will be counted in the election.

At each election votes shall be counted by the method prescribed in Statute 85 Method of Counting of Votes in Elections of Members of Council.

As soon as possible after the counting of votes has been completed the Returning Officer shall declare the result of the election by placing on the Registry notice board a notice naming the candidate elected and such notice shall be signed by the Returning Officer and the scrutineers. The Returning Officer shall also inform each candidate individually of the result of the election.

If at any election one or more positions are unfilled the Returning Officer shall inform the Council and the Council shall treat the unfilled positions as vacancies to be filled in accordance with Clause 3 of this statute.

8 2 Election of a Member of Council by the General Staff

In this statute unless some other meaning is clearly intended:

the Act means The Flinders University of South Australia Act 1966

general staff means those employees of the University who are classified by the Council as members of the general staff

appointed day means the day appointed by the Council for the holding of an election by the general staff

ordinary election means an election of a member of the general staff to serve a two year term under Section 12(1) of the Act,

extraordinary election means an election to fill a vacancy which may occur by death resignation or otherwise

An ordinary election to choose a member of the general staff shall be held on the appointed day in 1974 and on the appointed day in each alternate year thereafter.

An extraordinary election shall be held on an appointed day within sixty days of the first meeting of the Council after the occurrence of a vacancy provided that when a vacancy occurs less than ninety days before the next ordinary election is due the position shall remain vacant until the next ordinary election.

The office of a member of Council elected by the general staff shall become vacant if:

1. the term of office of that person expires or
2. the person dies or
3. the person resigns by notice in writing addressed to the Chancellor or
4. the person ceases to be a member of the general staff or
5. the person is removed from the office by the Governor on the ground of serious misconduct.
5 Subject to Clause 4
(1) a person elected at an ordinary election shall hold office until the appointed day of the second year following such election
(2) a person elected at an extraordinary election shall hold office until the appointed day of the year in which the next ordinary election is due to be held
6 Each election shall be conducted by a secret postal ballot.
7 Each election shall be conducted by a Returning Officer who unless the Council otherwise determines shall be the Registrar of the University. The Returning Officer shall not be a candidate for election and shall neither be eligible to nominate or second a candidate for election nor entitled to vote.
8 For each election the Returning Officer shall appoint at least two scrutineers who are members of the general staff but who are not candidates for election.
9 For each election the Returning Officer shall determine the eligibility of voters candidates nominators and seconders in accordance with the University's official staff records and the Returning Officer's ruling on such eligibility shall be final.
10 The Returning Officer shall not less than twenty-eight days before any election notify each member of the general staff of the election and invite nominations.
11 Nominations for election shall be lodged with the Returning Officer by a time to be nominated by the Returning Officer on the fourteenth day preceding the appointed day. Each nomination shall be in writing and must bear the signature of a nominator and a seconder who shall be members of the general staff. The Returning Officer shall not accept a nomination unless
(1) the person nominated is a member of the general staff
(2) prior to the closing of nominations the Returning Officer receives written advice of consent to the nomination from the person nominated.
12 If upon the closing of nominations there is only one candidate the Returning Officer shall declare that candidate elected. If there is more than one candidate the Returning Officer shall distribute to each member of the general staff
(1) a ballot paper
(2) instructions concerning the method of voting and the return of the ballot paper to the Returning Officer.
13 For each election the order of the candidates names appearing on the ballot paper shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers.
14 Each member of the general staff wishing to record a vote shall lodge the ballot paper with the Returning Officer by a time on the appointed day to be specified by the Returning Officer.
15 In recording a vote at an election each voter shall mark the ballot paper by
(1) placing the figure 1 opposite the name of the candidate of the voter's first preference and
(2) placing the figure 2 and so on as the case requires opposite the names of the other candidates to indicate the order of preference for all or any such candidates.
16 The ballot paper of each voter shall be returned to the Returning Officer in a sealed envelope provided for that purpose. On receipt by the Returning Officer each sealed envelope shall be placed in a ballot box. Any ballot papers received by the Returning Officer after the time and date prescribed for their return shall neither be placed in the ballot box nor be counted in the election. The ballot box and the sealed envelopes shall be opened by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers as soon as possible after the time and date prescribed for the return of the ballot papers.
17 The votes shall be counted in the presence of the scrutineers. In the counting of votes the Returning Officer shall declare informal any ballot paper on which the voter has not placed the figure 1 against the name of any one candidate. If on any ballot paper there is a repetition of any figure or a break in the consecutive numbering of the preferences only those preferences preceding such repetition or break will be counted in the election.
18 At each election votes shall be counted by the method prescribed in Statute 8.5 Method of Counting Votes in Elections of Members of Council.
19 As soon as possible after the counting of votes has been completed the Returning Officer shall declare the result of the election by placing on the Registry notice board a notice naming the candidate elected and such notice shall be signed by the Returning Officer and the scrutineers. The Returning Officer shall also inform each candidate individually of the result of the election.

20 If for any election no valid nomination is received, the Returning Officer shall inform the Council and the Council shall treat the unfilled position as a vacancy to be filled in accordance with Clause 3 of this statute.

8 3 Election of a Member of Council by Postgraduate Students

1 In this statute unless some other meaning is clearly intended

the Act means The Flinders University of South Australia Act 1966

postgraduate student means any person who is enrolled in the University for a course of study (including a doctor's degree, a master's degree, a bachelor's degree, a postgraduate diploma or qualifying studies leading to a master's degree) for entry into which a first degree is a prerequisite.

appointed day means the day appointed by the Council for the holding of an election by the postgraduate students.

ordinary election means an election of a postgraduate student to serve a one-year term under Section 13(1) of the Act.

extraordinary election means an election to fill a vacancy which may occur by death, resignation or otherwise.

2 An ordinary election to choose a postgraduate student shall be held on the appointed day each year.

3 An extraordinary election shall be held on an appointed day within sixty days of the first meeting of the Council after the occurrence of a vacancy provided that

(a) when a vacancy occurs between the end of the second semester of one year and the beginning of the first semester of the subsequent year the Flinders Association of Graduate Students may nominate a postgraduate student who will be a member of the Council who will subject to this statute serve until the appointed day for the next ordinary election and

(b) when a vacancy occurs less than ninety days before the next ordinary election is due the position shall remain vacant until the next ordinary election.

4 The office of a member of Council elected by the postgraduate students shall become vacant if

(1) the member dies or

(2) the member's term of office expires or

(3) the member ceases to be a postgraduate student or enters the full-time employment of the University or

(4) the member resigns by notice in writing addressed to the Chancellor or

(5) the member is removed from office by the Governor on the ground of serious misconduct.

5 Subject to Clause 4 a person elected at an ordinary or an extraordinary election shall hold office until the appointed day of the next ensuing ordinary election.

6 Each election shall be conducted by a Returning Officer who unless the Council otherwise determines shall be the Registrar of the University. The Returning Officer shall not be a candidate for election shall not be eligible to nominate or second a candidate for election and shall not be entitled to vote.

7 Each election shall be conducted by a secret ballot. The Returning Officer shall at his or her discretion determine whether the ballot shall be conducted by postal or personal voting.

8 For each election the Returning Officer shall appoint at least two scrutineers who are postgraduate students but who are not candidates for election.

9 For each election the Returning Officer shall determine the eligibility of voters, candidates, nominators and seconders in accordance with the University's official enrolment records and the Returning Officer's ruling on eligibility shall be final.

10 Not less than thirty-five days before the appointed day for any election the Returning Officer shall announce the holding of the election and invite nominations for election. Such announcement and invitation may be made by means of notices in University...
publications and on notice boards within the University and by any other means which the Returning Officer deems appropriate.

11 Nominations for election shall be lodged with the Returning Officer by the twenty first day preceding the appointed day at a time to be nominated by the Returning Officer. Each nomination shall be in writing and must bear the signature of a nominator and a seconder who shall be postgraduate students.

The Returning Officer shall not accept a nomination unless

(1) the person nominated is a postgraduate student who is not in the full-time employment of the University.
(2) prior to the closing of nominations, the Returning Officer receives from the person nominated written advice of his consent to nomination.

12 If upon the closing of nominations there is only one candidate, the Returning Officer shall declare that candidate elected. If there is more than one candidate, the Returning Officer shall at his or her discretion either

(a) send to the last known address of each postgraduate student or otherwise distribute

(1) a ballot paper and
(2) instructions concerning the method of voting and the return of the ballot paper to the Returning Officer, or

(b) inform postgraduate students by means of notices in University publications and on notice boards within the University and by any other means which the Returning Officer deems appropriate how they may in person

(1) obtain a ballot paper and
(2) record their vote and lodge their ballot paper.

13 At each election, the order of the candidates names appearing on the ballot paper shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers.

14 Each postgraduate student wishing to record a vote shall lodge his or her ballot paper with the Returning Officer by a time to be specified by the Returning Officer on the appointed day.

15 In recording a vote at an election each voter shall mark the ballot paper by

(1) placing the figure 1 opposite the name of the candidate of first preference and
(2) placing the figure 2 and so on as the case requires opposite the names of the other candidates to indicate the order of preference for all or any of such candidates.

16 (a) Where voting is conducted by postal ballot, each voter shall return his or her ballot paper to the Returning Officer sealed in an envelope provided for that purpose. On receipt by the Returning Officer each sealed envelope shall be placed in a ballot box.

(b) Where voting is conducted by personal ballots, each voter shall place his or her ballot paper in the ballot box provided for the purpose at the polling place.

(c) Any ballot papers received by the Returning Officer after the closing time and date prescribed for the close of the ballot, shall neither be placed in the ballot box nor be counted in the election.

The ballot box shall be opened by the Returning Officer in the presence of scrutineers as soon as possible after the time and date prescribed for the close of the ballot.

17 The votes shall be counted in the presence of the scrutineers. In the counting of votes, the Returning Officer shall declare informal any ballot paper on which the voter has not placed the figure 1 against the name of any one candidate. If on any ballot paper there is a repetition of any figure or a break in the consecutive numbering of the preferences only those preferences preceding such repetition or break will be counted in the election.

18 At each election, votes shall be counted by the method prescribed in Statute 8 5 Method of Counting of Votes in Elections of Members of Council.

19 As soon as possible after the counting of votes has been completed, the Returning Officer shall declare the result of the election by placing on the Registry notice board a notice naming the candidate elected and such notice shall be signed by the Returning Officer and the scrutineers. The Returning Officer shall also inform each candidate individually of the result of the election.
If for any election no valid nominations are received the Returning Officer shall inform the Council and the Council shall treat the unfilled position as a vacancy to be filled in accordance with Clause 3 of this statute

8.4 Election of Members of Council by Undergraduate Students

In this statute unless some other meaning is clearly intended

the Act means The Flinders University of South Australia Act 1966

undergraduate student means any person who is enrolled in the University for a course of study for entry into which a first degree is not a prerequisite

appointed day means the day appointed by the Council for the holding of an election by the undergraduate students

ordinary election means an election of three undergraduate students to serve a one year term under Section 13(1) of the Act

extraordinary election means an election to fill a vacancy which may occur by death resignation or otherwise

An ordinary election to choose three undergraduate students shall be held on the appointed day in May each year

An extraordinary election shall be held on an appointed day within sixty days of the first meeting of the Council after the occurrence of a vacancy provided that
(a) when a vacancy occurs between the end of the second semester of one year and the beginning of the first semester of the subsequent year the Students Association may nominate an undergraduate student who will be a member of the Council and who will subject to this statute serve until the appointed day for the next ordinary election and
(b) when a vacancy occurs less than ninety days before the next ordinary election is due the position shall remain vacant until the next ordinary election

The office of a member of Council elected by the undergraduate students shall become vacant if
(1) the member dies or
(2) the term of office of the member expires or
(3) the member ceases to be an undergraduate student or enters the full time employment of the University or
(4) the member resigns by notice in writing addressed to the Chancellor or
(5) the member is removed from office by the Governor on the ground of serious misconduct

Subject to Clause 4 a person elected at an ordinary or an extraordinary election shall hold office until the appointed day of the next ensuing ordinary election

Each election shall be conducted by a Returning Officer who unless the Council otherwise determines shall be the Registrar of the University. The Returning Officer shall not be a candidate for election. shall not be eligible to nominate or second a candidate for election and shall not be entitled to vote

Each election shall be conducted by a secret ballot. The Returning Officer shall at his or her discretion determine whether the ballot shall be conducted by postal or personal voting

For each election the Returning Officer shall appoint at least two scrutineers who are undergraduate students but who are not candidates for election

For each election the Returning Officer shall determine the eligibility of voters candidates nominators and seconders in accordance with the University’s official enrolment records and the Returning Officer's ruling on eligibility shall be final

Not less than thirty five days before the appointed day for any election the Returning Officer shall announce the holding of the election and invite nominations for election. Such announcement and invitation may be made by means of notices in University publications and on notice boards within the University and by any other means which the Returning Officer deems appropriate

Nominations for election shall be lodged with the Returning Officer by the twenty first day preceding the appointed day at a time to be nominated by the Returning Officer. Each nomination shall be in writing and must bear
the signature of a nominator and a seconder who shall be undergraduate students.
The Returning Officer shall not accept a nomination unless
(1) the person nominated is an undergraduate student who is not in full-time employment of the University
(2) prior to the closing of nominations the Returning Officer receives from the person nominated written advice of his or her consent to nomination.

12 If upon the closing of nominations the number of candidates does not exceed the number of positions to be filled the Returning Officer shall declare such candidates or candidate elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of positions to be filled the Returning Officer shall, at his or her discretion, either
(a) send to the last known address of each undergraduate student or otherwise distribute
   (1) a ballot paper
   (2) instructions concerning the method of voting and the return of the ballot paper to the Returning Officer or
(b) inform undergraduate students by means of notices in University publications and on notice boards within the University and by any other means which the Returning Officer deems appropriate how they may, in person
   (1) obtain a ballot paper and
   (2) record their vote and lodge their ballot paper.

13 At each election the order of the candidates names appearing on the ballot paper shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers.

14 Each undergraduate student wishing to record a vote shall lodge his or her ballot paper with the Returning Officer by a time to be specified by the Returning Officer on the appointed day.

15 In recording a vote at an election each voter shall mark the ballot paper by
(1) placing the figure 1 opposite the name of the candidate of first preference and
(2) placing the figure 2 and so on as the case requires opposite the names of the other candidates to indicate the order of preference for all or any of such candidates.

16 (a) Where voting is conducted by postal ballot each voter shall return his or her ballot paper to the Returning Officer in a sealed envelope provided for that purpose. On receipt by the Returning Officer each sealed envelope shall be placed in a ballot box.
(b) Where voting is conducted by personal ballot, each voter shall place his or her ballot paper in the ballot box provided for the purpose at the polling place.
(c) Any ballot papers received by the Returning Officer after the closing time and date prescribed for the close of the ballot, shall neither be placed in the ballot box nor be counted in the election. The ballot box and the sealed envelopes shall be opened by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers as soon as possible after the time and the date prescribed for the close of the ballot.

17 The votes shall be counted in the presence of the scrutineers. In the counting of votes the Returning Officer shall declare informal any ballot paper on which the voter has not placed the figure 1 against the name of any one candidate. If on any ballot paper there is a repetition of any figure or a break in the consecutive numbering of the preferences only those preferences preceding such repetition or break will be counted in the election.

18 At each election votes shall be counted by the method prescribed in Statute 8.5 Method of Counting of Votes in Elections of Members of Council.

19 As soon as possible after the counting of votes has been completed the Returning Officer shall declare the result of the election by placing on the Registry notice board a notice naming the candidate elected and such notice shall be signed by the Returning Officer and the scrutineers. The Returning Officer shall also inform each candidate individually of the result of the election.

20 If for any election the number of valid nominations received is less than the number of positions to be filled the Returning Officer shall inform the Council and the Council shall
treat the unfilled position or positions as a vacancy or vacancies to be filled in accordance with Clause 3 of this statute.

8.5 Method of Counting of Votes in Elections of Members of Council

1. At each election in which only one member of Council is to be elected votes shall be counted by a preferential method in accordance with the following procedure:
   (1) the valid votes shall first be counted to determine whether any candidate has a majority of the valid votes cast;
   (2) if any candidate has a majority the Returning Officer shall declare him to be elected
   (3) if no candidate has a majority the candidate with the fewest votes shall be eliminated and the votes cast in his favour examined to determine the voters preferences between the remaining candidates in the count,
   (4) a ballot paper which indicates no preference for any candidate remaining in the count shall be eliminated from the count
   (5) where a ballot paper indicates a preference for a candidate remaining in the count the vote shall be added to the total of the candidate for whom the preference is indicated
   (6) the procedures outlined in sub clauses (3) to (5) above shall be continued until one candidate remaining in the count has a majority of votes whereupon the Returning Officer shall declare that candidate to be elected
   (7) if at any stage during the counting of votes two or more candidates are found to have an equal number of votes and it is thereby impossible to proceed further with the count, the Returning Officer shall choose by lot the name of one of the candidates who shall then be deemed to have a greater number of votes than the other candidate or candidates

2. At each election in which more than one member of Council is to be elected votes shall be counted by a proportional method in accordance with the following procedures:
   (1) the valid votes shall be counted and an initial quota calculated by dividing the number of valid votes by a number equal to the number of positions to be filled plus one
   (2) the valid votes shall be allocated to candidates in accordance with the indicated first preferences. The votes so allocated to any candidate shall constitute that candidate's First Parcel of votes each vote in the First Parcel shall have a vote value of one
   (3) if a candidate has in his First Parcel a number of votes in excess of the quota the Returning Officer shall declare that candidate (or each such candidate if more than one) elected. If one or more vacancies then remain the votes in the First Parcels of elected candidates shall be distributed in the manner prescribed by sub clause (11) below to other candidates who have not been elected
   (4) if no candidate has in his First Parcel a number of votes in excess of the quota the Returning Officer shall declare that candidate (or each such candidate) elected. If one or more vacancies then remain the votes in the First Parcels of elected candidates shall be distributed in the manner prescribed in sub clause (12) below
   (5) as each Parcel of votes is distributed in the manner prescribed in sub clauses (11) and (12) of this clause new Parcels of votes shall be created in order of receipt for the candidates to whom the votes are allocated. The Second Parcel of any candidate shall comprise his share of the Parcel first distributed from any other candidate the Third Parcel shall comprise his share of the Parcel next distributed from any other candidate and so on
   (6) if in the course of the distribution of the votes in any Parcel any votes are excluded in accordance with sub clause (13) the weighted value of the votes so excluded (ie the number of votes excluded multiplied by the vote value of each vote in the Parcel) shall be deducted
from the weighted values of the votes remaining in the count before the commencement of the distribution and the quota shall then be recalculated by dividing the weighted value of the votes remaining in the count by the divisor ascertained in accordance with sub clause (1)

(7) each time the quota is recalculated in accordance with sub clause (6) above the Returning Officer shall ascertain the total vote standing to the credit of each candidate still remaining in the count in accordance with sub clauses (4) (11) and (12)

(8) whenever upon the total vote standing to the credit of each candidate being ascertained (whether on a recalculation of the quota or otherwise) a candidate is found to have a total vote in excess of the quota the Returning Officer shall declare that candidate (or each such candidate if more than one) elected If one or more vacancies then remain the votes of the candidate or candidates so elected shall be distributed in the manner prescribed in sub clause (11)

(9) if when the total vote standing to the credit of each candidate has been ascertained no candidate is found to have a total vote in excess of the quota the candidate with the lowest total vote shall be eliminated from the count and his votes distributed to other candidates remaining in the count in accordance with the next preference indicated on the ballot papers and in the manner prescribed in sub clause (12) below

(10) when a candidate has been declared elected or has been eliminated from the count no further preferences shall be distributed to that candidate and any preference which would otherwise have been received by that candidate shall be distributed to other candidates remaining in the count in accordance with the next highest preference indicated on the ballot papers

(11) the distribution of votes of an elected candidate shall proceed in the following way

(a) where two or more candidates have total votes exceeding the quota the votes of the candidate with the greatest total vote shall be distributed first

(b) the returning officer shall deduct the quota from the total vote standing to the credit of the candidate whose votes are to be distributed

(c) the remainder so ascertained shall be divided by the total number of votes in the Parcel last received by the candidate whose votes are to be distributed

(d) votes in the last received Parcel shall be distributed to other candidates in accordance with the indicated preferences with each vote so distributed having a vote value equal to the number ascertained in accordance with paragraph (c) of this sub clause

(12) the distribution of votes of a candidate eliminated from the count shall proceed in the following way

(a) votes in the First Parcel shall be distributed first followed by votes in the Second Parcel the Third Parcel and so on

(b) the votes distributed from each Parcel shall retain their existing vote values

(13) where during the distribution of any candidate's preferences to other candidates a vote is found not to indicate a preference such as would permit its distribution that vote shall be excluded from further counting

(14) if at any stage during the counting of votes two or more candidates are found to have an equal total vote and it is thereby impossible to proceed further with the count the Returning Officer shall choose by lot the name of one of the candidates who shall then be deemed to have a greater total vote than the other candidate or candidates

(15) the procedures outlined in sub clauses (5) to (14) shall continue until all the positions are filled
(16) at the discretion of the Returning Officer
the counting of votes may be executed
by computer operation in accordance
with a computer program held by him
which to his satisfaction implements the
procedures set out in sub clauses (1) to
(15) above

9.1 Alumni Association and
Convocation

Definitions
1 In this statute unless some other meaning is
clearly intended
Alumni Association means the Flinders
University Alumni Association established in
accordance with this statute
Convocation means the Convocation of the
University as defined in The Flinders University
of South Australia Act Clause 2 Interpretation
and Clause 17 Convocation
Council means the Council of The Flinders
University of South Australia
President means the President of the Alumni
Association and Convocation

Flinders University Alumni Association
2 The Flinders University Alumni Association
will be established in accordance with this
statute to be
(a) the formal body of the Convocation of
the University representing graduates of
the University and
(b) the body representing members of staff
former members of staff members of staff
former students and other persons who
have had a significant involvement
with the University

Objectives and Responsibilities
3 The Flinders University Alumni Association
will have the following objectives and
responsible to provide a forum for the President and
members of Convocation to exercise and
discharge any powers and responsibilities
conferred on the Convocation of the
University by The Flinders University of
South Australia Act,
(b) to promote and recognise the interests
and achievements of the University and
its graduates
(c) to provide advice on policies and
strategic directions of the University and
in particular on any matter which may
affect graduates
(d) to foster an environment in which
members of the Alumni Association are
able to contribute to the life of the
University and to facilitate interaction
between members of the Alumni
Association the University and the
community
(e) to perform any functions consistent with
the objectives and responsibilities of the
Alumni Association conferred on it by
the Council of the University

Rules of the Alumni Association
4 The Council of the University will establish
rules for the operation of the Alumni
Association in accordance with this statute

Membership
5 The Alumni Association will at its discretion
admit members in accordance with the
membership categories identified below
(a) Honorary member a member who has
made a significant contribution to the
University or the Alumni Association
(b) Graduate member a graduate of the
University
(c) General member a member of staff of the
University or a former member of staff
or a student of the University or a
former student, or a person who has had
a significant involvement with the
University
6 The Alumni Association Committee may
recommend to Council the adoption of rules
on membership
7 Members must comply with relevant rules and
statutes of the University and the Association
The Alumni Association Committee may in
accordance with the rules review or
terminate the membership of any person who
has failed to comply in this respect.

President of the Alumni Association and
Convocation
8 The President of Convocation will also be the
President of the Alumni Association
9 The President will be a graduate of the
University appointed in accordance with
relevant provisions of The Flinders University
of South Australia Act and the Rules of the
Alumni Association
Alumni Association Committee

10 The Council of the University will appoint an Alumni Association Committee to be the governing body of The Flinders Alumni Association comprised of

(a) the President of the Alumni Association
    ex officio
(b) the Vice Chancellor ex officio (or nominee)
(c) twelve members of the Alumni Association the majority of whom will be graduates of the University appointed in accordance with the rules of the Alumni Association
(d) the Executive Officer of the Alumni Association ex officio (non voting)

11 The Alumni Association Committee will perform the following functions

(a) formulate rules for the operation of the Alumni Association and recommend their adoption to the Council of the University
(b) ensure that the Alumni Association operates in accordance with the rules of the Alumni Association The Flinders University of South Australia Act statutes and by laws pursuant to the Act and the rules and policies of the University
(c) provide opportunities for members of the Alumni Association to promote the interests of the University and the interests of graduates of the University through
   (i) the establishment of Alumni Chapters
   (ii) involvement in activities and events of the University and organisations affiliated or associated with the University
   (iii) liaison with graduates employers and relevant professional bodies and
   (iv) other activities or functions which are consistent with the objectives and responsibilities of the Alumni Association
(d) provide opportunities for graduates of the University to contribute to the policy directions of the University

12 Procedures for the operation of the Alumni Association committee and for the conduct of meetings will be specified in the rules of the Alumni Association

Vice Presidents and Office Holders

13 The Alumni Association committee may appoint Vice Presidents and officers from amongst the appointed members of the Alumni Association Committee to assist the President with the operation of the Alumni Association

Chancellor as Patron

14 The Chancellor of the University will be the Patron of the Flinders University Alumni Association

Amendment to Statute 9

15 This statute may only be amended with the agreement of the Alumni Association committee
Academic Dress Policy and Schedule of Colours

1. The academic dress for undergraduates shall be a plain black gown with open sleeves slit vertically from the shoulders and caught together at the bottom of the slit.

2. The academic dress for graduates of the University shall be gown hood and cap as set out in Clauses 3 to 6 below.

3. The gown shall be
   (1) for Undergraduate Diplomas (including Associate Diplomas and University Preparation Diploma) a plain black gown with open sleeves slit vertically from the shoulders and caught together at the bottom of the slit.
   (2) for Bachelors a plain black gown with open sleeves slit vertically from the shoulders and caught together at the bottom of the slit.
   (3) for Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas a plain black gown with open sleeves having horizontal slits to free the arms.

4. Other than for Doctors of the University the hood shall be a rounded cape of dark blue without a linpipe.
   (1) for Undergraduate Diplomas (including Associate Diplomas and the University Preparation Diploma) lined with white.
   (2) for Bachelors other than Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery lined with white and having coloured piping to the width of half an inch.
   (3) for Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery lined with apple green.
   (4) for Masters lined with pale blue and having coloured piping to the width of half an inch.
   (5) for Doctors of Philosophy lined with scarlet.
   (6) for Doctors (other than Doctors of Philosophy and Doctors of the University) lined with scarlet and having coloured piping to the width of half an inch.
   (7) for Doctors of the University the hood shall be a rounded cape of scarlet without a linpipe lined with sea blue and having a silver beige piping to the width of half an inch.
   (8) for Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas lined with pale blue.

5. The cap shall be
   (1) for Bachelors a black trenched cap with a black tassel.
   (2) for Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas a black trenched cap with a black tassel.
   (3) for Masters a black trenched cap with black tassel.
   (4) for Doctors of Philosophy a black trenched cap with dark blue tassel.
   (5) for Doctors (other than Doctors of Philosophy and Doctors of the University) a black velvet bonnet with dark blue cord and tassel.
   (6) for Doctors of the University a black velvet bonnet with silver cord and tassel.

6. The colour of the piping shall be
   (1) for the degrees of: Bachelor of Archaeology, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Arts (Liberal Studies), Bachelor of Cultural Tourism, Bachelor of Environmental Management, Bachelor of Justice and Society, Master of Arts, Master of Arts (Asian Economies), Master of Arts (Drama).
Master of Arts (International Relations)  Bachelor of Education (Primary)
Master of Arts (Social Services)  Bachelor of Education (Secondary Science)
Master of Arts (Women's Studies)  Bachelor of Education (Special Education)
Master of Arts in Population and Human Resources  Bachelor of Education (Upper Primary / Lower Secondary)
Master of Population and Human Resources  Bachelor of Education (In Service)
Doctor of Letters  Bachelor of Education (Physical Education)
gold  Bachelor of Education Studies
(2) for the degrees of—  Bachelor of Special Education
Bachelor of Computer Science  Bachelor of Teaching (Junior Primary)
Bachelor of Environmental Science  Bachelor of Teaching (Primary)
Bachelor of Information Technology  Master of Education
Bachelor of Science  Master of Education (Special Education)
Bachelor of Science and Business  Master of Educational Administration
Bachelor of Science in Computational Modelling  Master of Educational Management
Bachelor of Science in Marine Biology  Master of Educational Studies
Bachelor of Science (Honours) in Nanotechnology  Master of Gifted Education
Bachelor of Technology (Aquaculture)  Master of Special Education
Bachelor of Technology (Ecotourism)  Master of Teaching
campus grey
Bachelor of Technology (Forensic and Analytical Chemistry)  Doctor of Education
tangerine,
Master of Science  Bachelor of Social Administration
Master of Science (Palliative Care)  Bachelor of Social Planning
Master of Science (Primary Health Care)  Bachelor of Social Work
Master of Science in Hydrology and Water Resources  Master of Social Administration
Master of Science in Hydrology and Water Resources  Master of Social Work
Doctor of Science  scarlet
(3) for the degrees of—
Bachelor of Economics  Bachelor of Behavioural Science
Bachelor of Economics (Accounting)  Bachelor of Psychology (Honours)
Master of Economics  Master of Psychology (Clinical)
dark red  Master of Psychology (Educational)
cerise
(4) for the degrees of—
Bachelor of Accounting  Bachelor of Theology
Bachelor of Banking and International Finance  Master of Theology
Bachelor of Commerce  Master of Theological Studies
campus grey  Doctor of Theology
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)  purple
Bachelor of International Business  Bachelor of Health Sciences
Master of Commerce  Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics
Master of International Business Administration  Master of Audiology
(5) for the degrees of—
Bachelor of Education  Master of Clinical Rehabilitation
Bachelor of Education (Junior Primary/Primary)  Master of Health Service Management
Bachelor of Education (LOTE)  English green
(6) for the degrees of—
Bachelor of Behavioural Science  Bachelor of Health Sciences
Bachelor of Psychology (Honours)  Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics
Master of Psychology (Clinical)  Master of Audiology
Master of Psychology (Educational)  Master of Clinical Rehabilitation
cerise
(7) for the degrees of—
Bachelor of Theology  Master of Policy and Administration
Master of Theology  Master of Public Affairs
Master of Theological Studies  Master of Public Management
Doctor of Theology  English green
(8) for the degrees of—
Bachelor of Theology  Master of Policy and Administration
Master of Theology  Master of Public Affairs
Master of Theological Studies  Master of Public Management
Doctor of Theology  English green
(9) for the degrees of—
Bachelor of Theology  Master of Policy and Administration
Master of Theology  Master of Public Affairs
Master of Theological Studies  Master of Public Management
Doctor of Theology  English green
(10) for the degrees of—
Bachelor of Education  Master of Clinical Rehabilitation
Bachelor of Education (Primary)  Master of Health Service Management
Master of Nutrition and Dietetics
Master of Nutritional Science
Master of Palliative Care
Master of Primary Health Care "ming blue"

(11) for the degree of—
Bachelor of Liberal Studies "dusky pink"

(12) for the degrees of—
Bachelor of Midwifery
Bachelor of Nursing Practice
Master of Clinical Nursing
Master of Midwifery
Master of Nursing
Master of Nursing Studies
Master of Nursing Research "brick red"

(13) for the degrees of—
Bachelor of Applied Science (Disability Studies)
Bachelor of Applied Science (Environmental Health)
Bachelor of Applied Science (Speech Pathology)
Bachelor of Disability Studies
Bachelor of Environmental Health
Bachelor of Speech Pathology

(14) for the degrees of—
Bachelor of Laws
Bachelor of Laws and Legal Practice
Master of Health Law
Master of Laws
Doctor of Laws "peach"

(15) for the degrees of—
Bachelor of Medical Science (Honours)
Master of Surgery
Doctor of Medicine "apple green,"

(16) for the degrees of—
Bachelor of Engineering
Bachelor of Engineering (Computer Systems)
Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Electronic)
Bachelor of Engineering (Biomedical)
Master of Engineering
Master of Engineering in Information Technology and Telecommunications "emerald green"

(17) for the degree of—
Bachelor of Biotechnology (Honours) "orchid purple"

(18) for the degree of—
Bachelor of International Studies "starhoon blue"

7 The ceremonial dress for the Chancellor the Vice Chancellor and for other officers shall be as approved by the Council from time to time
8 The ceremonial dress of members of the Council and Boards of the Faculties who are not graduates shall be same as the academic dress for the Doctor of Philosophy but without the scarlet facings on the gown and without a hood
9 The academic dress for the Companion of the University shall be the same as the academic dress for the Doctor of Philosophy (but without the scarlet facing on the gown and without a hood) and a gold stole embroidered with the University crest.

Procedures for Determining Piping Colour
Following Council approval of the introduction of a new course the Graduation Officer will review the available piping colours and after consultation with the appropriate Faculty Registrar make a recommendation to the Director of Administration and Registrar who will approve the colours under delegated authority from Council
In determining the colour account will be taken of the colours already in use by the faculty As a general principle the practice of using generic colours will be maintained eg the Applied Science degrees use yellow the Arts degrees use gold and the Education degrees use tangerine
University Organisations

Academic and Student Services

The University provides a number of services designed to assist students to gain the maximum benefit from their university experience.

Careers and Employer Liaison Centre assists Flinders students and graduates career development and their entry into employment. Amongst the services offered are Employment Services and Recruitment Information graduate placement service, employment bulletin listing, job vacancies and grad jobs email list. WorkReady provides students with the opportunity to develop valuable work skills by undertaking project based work experience with selected employers. Graduate Mentor Program links final year students with Flinders Alumni in their field of career interest. Employer Liaison Program and Recruitment Fairs run each year to link employers and students seeking work. Employment Resource Library and website: this self-service facility provides employment information for job seekers. Employment Seminars: writing applications interview skills networking finding vacation work and skills assessment. Career Development Workshops and Seminars: career assessment and planning is offered for students. Individual appointments and drop in sessions are also available. Flinders Leadership and Graduate Skills Programs develops leadership and graduates workplace skills.

Counselling Service: students have access to personal counselling to assist through a crisis, assistance to negotiate with lecturers and other University staff. Assistance in understanding academic policies and procedures, support for applications for extensions or supplementary exams, referral to other resources in the University and in the community assistance with developing skills for university study such as motivation, time management and preparing for exams. Assistance with life skills such as building confidence, decision making skills, coping with stress, managing anxiety about exams and tutorials, managing relationships and help with other personal difficulties and dilemmas. Assessment of specific learning disabilities and developing related strategies for successful study. Phone links and priority appointments are available daily. Phone 8201 2117 or drop in.

Disability Liaison Officer assists students with physical disabilities or psychiatric disabilities, where their disabilities may be restricting their educational opportunities. Services offered: information regarding assistance for students with disabilities, liaison/advocacy with University staff, information about appropriate modifications to teaching methods and assessment, coordination of specialist support services – equipment, eg computers software, ergonomic furniture, and services eg interpreters, note takers, scribes, provision of print materials in alternate formats, readers, for appointments phone 8201 2991 or TTY 8201 3242. Web address: http://admwww.finders.edu.au/HealthCounsel/dis_home.html

Health Services provides – emergency care, first aid treatment of injury and acute illness occurring on campus or Hall of Residence, vaccinations, pregnancy testing, health education referrals, minor surgery, Pap smears, screening for Hep B, cholesterol, skin diseases, Disabled Parking Permits, extensions and supplementary exam applications and diagnosis and counselling. Nursing – drop in, free service. Appointments required for – Medical Physio, Dental, Nutritionist and Massage. Medical Services are bulk bill, Medicare or Medbank Private Overseas student cover. Dental and Nutritionist services are fully funded by Student Union. Physio services are partly funded by Student Union. Massage service is at a reduced fee. Phone 8201 2118.

The Study Skills Centre is an integral part of the University’s commitment to an academic environment of the highest quality. The Centre assists and advises students on all aspects of academic work, including the use of
English in an academic context for essay and thesis writing successful tertiary study referencing conventions and study skills
The Centre has specialised ESL staff to assist international and non English speaking background (NESB) students
If students are seeking assistance in achieving their educational goals in any of these areas it is important to take action early
Students are encouraged to make an appointment to discuss their needs with any of these services
The Centre runs a number of academic orientation programs for students commencing their studies at Flinders. Programs are specifically tailored to the needs of undergraduate and postgraduate students
The Centre is located on the lower ground floor of the Student Centre (adjacent to the Sports Centre) Phone 8201 2518 Email study skills@flinders.edu.au Web address http://adminwww.flinders.edu.au/CAS/LLU.html

See also Yunggorendi

Alumni Association
The Alumni Association provides graduates and others with an opportunity for active and continuing links with the University as well as promoting social and professional contact on local national and international levels. Membership of the Association is free and open to all graduates, diplomates, current and former staff and current and former students
In 1998 the Alumni Association amalgamated with Convocation the body to which all graduates automatically belong. New graduates receive automatic registration of the Alumni Association for two years after which time they are asked if they wish to retain voting rights in biennial elections for the President of the Alumni Association
Further details about the Alumni Association and Convocation are contained in Statute 91 published in this volume

Executive Committee
President – Mr Ian Yates
Vice Chancellor’s Nominee – Professor Dean Forbes
Executive Officer – Ms Sheryl Chandler
Members
Ms Kate Barnett Commander Sandy Coulson
Ms Pauline Glover
Mr Stephen Hains
Ms Gosia Hill
Mr Mark Mackay
Ms Kathryn Mitchell
Mr Damian Scanlon
Ms Yvonne Todd
Ms Kim Tolotta
Ms Alicia Tsogas
Ms Elizabeth Wilson

Convocation
All graduates of the University are members of Convocation as outlined in Statute 91 published in this volume. See also Alumni Association entry above
The magazine Encounter is sent biannually to all graduates with current addresses as maintained by the University on the Convocation Roll

Drama Centre
In 1972 the University established the Drama Centre to provide professional training in a range of skills in the performing arts
Aims
To provide practical professional training in the performing arts of an internationally accepted standard
To provide stage productions and performances of work in progress for the community and the University
To make available to members of the Drama staff and students support for research and performance programs
To administer within the policy approved by the University funds given to the University to support the work of the centre
To bring visitors and performances to the community and to the University
To co-operate with other organisations in areas of training, research and performance
To facilitate outside recognition of work undertaken in the University

Courses
Undergraduate and postgraduate studies are conducted in the centre. Admission to the centre is dependent upon interview and audition or other evidence of the student’s ability in theatre, film or some aspect of the performing arts. Undergraduate students enter the centre prior to commencing
studies in first year. Students must be pursuing Drama as a major study in the University. Students are expected to reach a high standard of achievement and their membership of the centre will be reviewed from year to year.

Undergraduates admitted to the course and proceeding to the ordinary degree take half of their first, second and third year studies in the centre.

Honours students may take honours topics offered within the Drama Centre in the usual way. Postgraduate students enter the centre on a full-time basis and must be equipped to achieve a level of competent specialisation.

**Flinders Art Museum**

The Flinders University Art Museum, established in the early 1970s, now holds a collection of about 4000 objects including a collection of Australian Indigenous art which is of national and international significance. It also holds a unique collection of Post Object and Documentation Art from the 1960s and 70s along with a fine collection of original European prints dating from the 15th century, including works by Rembrandt, Picasso and Cezanne.

The museum is part of the Office of the Vice Chancellor and has widened its role to become more accessible as a cultural facility to all units of the University.

The museum has one gallery space on campus located on the ground floor of the Social Sciences North Building, which is open to the public Monday to Friday from 10 am to 4 pm as well as a high profile gallery at 14 16 Grote Street in Adelaide. These two galleries present a diverse range of exhibitions to the wider community including exhibitions of the museum's collection and other professionally curated exhibitions as well as exhibitions drawn from the national touring network.

The Museum can be contacted on 8201 2695 or the City Gallery on 8212 8488.

Director – Gail Greenwood

Program Manager – Allison Russell

Collection Manager – Maggie Fletcher

**Flinders Consulting Pty Ltd**

Flinders Consulting Pty Ltd is the consulting company of The Flinders University of South Australia and is wholly owned by the University. Its primary responsibility is to facilitate the transfer of skills of the staff of the University to the private and public sectors throughout Australia and overseas.

The company is able to offer a range of services to assist University staff when they are performing extra mural work including contract advice, professional indemnity cover, invoicing and collection of fees. It also conducts marketing operations and maintains a concise summary of the skills available within the University. The company has one operational subsidiary, Flinders Reproductive Medicine Pty Ltd.

Further information can be obtained from:

**Managing Director** – Dr W Harvey 8201 3787

**Other Directors**

Ms I. Hicks Mr M Legg Professor JM Skinner

**Flinders Housing**

Flinders Housing, the body charged with administering all the University's housing services, came into being by resolution of the University Council in December 1996.

Flinders Housing manages the Accommodation Services, University Hall, University Townhouses and the off campus flats.

**Accommodation Service** – The University operates a free Accommodation Service as part of Flinders Housing. The office is open between 9:00 am and 5:00 pm weekdays. The Accommodation Officer is available by appointment on (08) 8291 6000.

The Accommodation Service fulfils several functions including attracting offers of accommodation from the public and real estate agents collating and presenting this information in a ready to use format, and providing a range of information on rent relief, emergency bond, Residential Tenancies Act, and so on.

Details of accommodation offered to members of the University community by the general public are available on the website.

**University Hall** – University Hall, established in 1971, is the University's student collegiate residence. It stands on a commanding site overlooking St Vincents Gulf, the city of Adelaide.
and the University’s Sports Fields. It is adjacent to public transport and within comfortable walking distance of all University buildings and the Flinders Medical Centre.

University Hall is popular with students because it offers collegiate style accommodation, a library, computer facilities and strong academic and social support from residential tutors. Three meals are provided each working day and cooking facilities are available at other times.

The Dean is responsible for the overall well being of the Hall and its residents. The governing body in major policy matters is the Housing Advisory Board. An elected student body organises sporting, social and cultural events.

Those interested in gaining admission are welcome to visit the Hall. Application forms are available on the web site or will be posted upon request.

Townhouses – The student townhouses are the most recent development in student accommodation at Flinders University.

The architect designed townhouses have received several awards for both design and construction. Set on a hillside adjacent to University Hall, the townhouse site provides an uninterrupted view of Adelaide and the central coast. There are 42 two storey townhouses accommodating a total of 114 students. Each townhouse is fully furnished and equipped and consists of three bedrooms, bathroom, two toilets, kitchen, lounge/dine and a laundry complete with an automatic washing machine.

The townhouses allow residents to live independently whilst enjoying the security and convenience of living on campus. Applications for residency in the townhouses should be made on the relevant form obtainable from the Flinders Housing office or the web site.

Off-Campus Flats – The off campus flats were established in 1998 to meet the varied housing needs of students at Flinders and to complement the popular forms of established on campus accommodation. The flats are made available through the joint efforts of Flinders Housing and the South Australian Housing Trust’s Student Housing Program.

Located approximately 2 km from the University, the single bedroom flats offer low rents, flexible lease arrangements, quality equipment, a prompt and reliable maintenance service and an independent lifestyle.

Flinders Technologies Pty Ltd

Flinders Technologies Pty Ltd was set up in July 1987 as a joint venture between Flinders University and a venture capital company for commercialising research and marketing resources of the University.

Flinders Technologies Pty Ltd is now a wholly owned subsidiary of the University and also works closely with the Flinders Medical Centre (FMC). Flinders Technologies is however an independent corporate entity whose staff are not salaried University employees.

Flinders Technologies aims to optimise the benefits of research and in consultation with researchers develops and implements profitable business strategies. Also, the company can arrange consultancy services and leading edge technology assistance to commerce, industry and government.

Flinders Technologies uses a range of commercial arrangements including the investment of seed funds for technical and commercial value adding joint venturing licensing and contract work. After R&D expenses and commercialisation costs have been recouped by Flinders Technologies, a share of the net earnings is allocated to the researcher or group originating an intellectual property, usually in line with University policy.

Other commercial arrangements can be made for intellectual properties originating outside the University and FMC. Since start up, the internal rate of return of Flinders Technologies has been over 70% pa and benefits to the Flinders community have been about $16m.

Further information can be obtained from:

Chairman – Mr J Branson 8233 5607
Managing Director – Dr J Turner 8201 2088
Company Secretary/Director – Mr G Scott
Other Directors – Professor C Marlin
Ms B Fergusson

Preliminary enquiries
Telephone (08) 8291 6000
Facsimile (08) 8291 6006
Email flinders housing@flinders.edu.au
web www.flinders.edu.au/housing
The Flinders University Child Care Centre Incorporated

Flinders University Child Care Centre is community-based which means that parents have the opportunity to be directly involved in influencing the type, structure and philosophical foundations on which the service is based. The centre is run on a not for profit basis and as such all fees, charges and other income are used to ensure the highest quality care and education for your children.

A unique and exceptional feature of the facilities at Flinders University is that the centre is divided into four age-specific, self-contained houses:

- Baby House: Care for children aged 6 weeks to approximately 18 months.
- Toddler House: Care for children 18 months to approximately 2.5 years.
- May Mills House: Care for children aged 2.5 years to approximately 3.5 years.
- Preschool House: Care for children aged 3.5 years to school age.

Each house is completely managed, planned and focused for the care and development needs of its particular age group. Three directors guide the competent teams.

Meal times are an important component of our quality program. A healthy and delicious vegetarian menu is provided to confirm with cultural background, religious beliefs, sensitivity and food preference. The food is prepared by the kitchen staff of the University and then delivered to the centre.

Children may be enrolled for care Monday to Friday. The minimum weekly booking is for one session of care. Sessions can be extended by up to 2 extra hours if places are available.

- Full Day: 7:30am - 6:15pm
- Session AM: 7:30am - 1:00pm
- Session PM: 1:00pm - 6:15pm

The Flinders University Child Care Centre aims to provide a quality child care service at an affordable price to parents. Fee levels will be set by the management committee each year.

Childcare Benefits (CCB) is a payment from the Commonwealth Government that is paid to families to assist with the cost of child care. Families can choose to receive CCB as a fee reduction or as a lump sum payment, after the Australian Taxation Office has processed their tax return at the end of the financial year. It is the family's responsibility to lodge the application form with the Family Assistance Office — not the centre.

Visitors are welcome at the centre at any time to meet the staff and view our excellent facilities. Further information may be obtained by phoning 8201 2881 or email fuccc@arcom.com.au.

The Flinders University Clubs and Societies Association Incorporated

The Flinders University Clubs and Societies Association Inc is an association of academic, cultural, political, recreational and religious clubs, societies and associations within The Flinders University of South Australia.

The main objectives of the association are:

(a) to foster, coordinate, assist, publicise and encourage the activities of the affiliated clubs and to provide grants;
(b) to provide such additional services as may be necessary to support or enhance the activities of the affiliated clubs;
(c) to maintain and develop student services as approved by Council;
(d) to ensure facilities are provided for (i) meetings of the affiliated clubs and (ii) such other services as may be required by the association members.

Structure

The independent structure of the association and the quality of services provided are quite unique in Australia. This uniqueness is an asset to Flinders University.

The Council is the governing body of the association. The Executive Committee is elected by Council and is responsible for the day-to-day organisation of the association and deals with such matters as the Council may refer to it.

Funding

The association provides many services both to the affiliated clubs and to the general student populace. Services to the clubs include:

(a) grants (thus enabling clubs to organise activities)
(b) extensive word processing and layout facilities
(c) photocopying and publicity services — through posters and the organisation of Club Days on the Plaza
(d) services to the general populace include Hot Tips, the campus weekly information bulletin and the CD Lending Service.
(c) study support services include photocopying including colour copying overhead transparencies coil binding thesis/essay copy and laminating The association has computers and laser copying available for student use and all computers have Internet access  
(d) the association also provides many varying and important services to the general populace in an indirect manner through its affiliated clubs which give the opportunity for development in various academic fields as well as for spiritual cultural and social growth

Support
The association makes every attempt to encourage and assist clubs in raising additional funding and increasing membership In line with this policy funds are allocated by the association to clubs that attempt to supplement their income by organising fundraising activities
Campus clubs are an important part of university life and are vital to students development and the quality of university education
The association believes that it is important to be seen as a willing participant of the everyday life of the University whether through an organisational capacity support group or more directly by the provision of activities and services In this respect cooperation between the student organisations on campus is essential
Those seeking information may contact the association office by telephoning 8201 2276 or Email mail@findersclubs.asn.au or Web http://www.findersclubs.asn.au/ Administration – Administrator Ms SJ Booth Assistant. Ms MA Graham

The Library
The Flinders University Library is made up of the Central Library and three branch libraries – the Law Library Gus Fraenkel Medical Library and Sturt Library While not branch libraries other library materials are also stored in the Science Collection and the Joint Library Store
The Central Library is situated on the plaza of the southern campus and houses the Law Library on the top floor The Gus Fraenkel Medical Library is found on the fifth floor of the Flinders Medical Centre while the Sturt Library is located in the Sturt Buildings northern campus
The library system contains approximately a million books and periodicals on all subjects related to the teaching and research interests of the University staff and students The collection is not, however restricted to books and periodicals
The library is committed to complementing its print collection by providing access to an ever growing number of electronic publications databases and journals CD ROMs and audio visual materials
The library's web home page http://www.lib.finders.edu.au provides information about the library has links to subscription only resources and through the Subject Librarian pages guides users to sites of academic interest to find materials relevant to teaching and research Each library has work stations dedicated to Internet access for staff and students of the University
Library staff are also available to help or provide training in the use of any of these resources

Central Library – The Central Library is the largest of the four libraries and houses materials suitable for the use of the entire University community Special features include the Library's Special Collections a large exhibition area and a sizeable reference collection

The Law Library – The Law Library is a separate collection of legislation legal texts law reports and periodicals with its own reference and reserve collections as well as CD ROM workstations

Gus Fraenkel Medical Library – The Gus Fraenkel Medical Library serves both University students and staff as well as the staff of the Flinders Medical Centre

The Sturt Library – The Sturt Library collects in the fields of nursing and education and has a noteworthy collection of teaching resources

The Joint Library Store – The Joint Library Store houses items which are not in high demand Records for these materials are retained on the Library catalogue and they may be borrowed by arrangement through any of the libraries or direct from the store

The Science Collection – This is a small working collection of research periodicals and monographs located in the School of Physical Sciences

There are extensive reading areas in all the libraries and each library offers borrowing facilities to any student or staff member of the University

The Investigator online catalogue provides details of all books periodicals and other materials held by each library The Investigator also offers access to
other South Australian University Library catalogues as well as some online databases. It is also available via dial up access and via the library's web page.

Of special interest to students are the word processing facilities offered by the library. Each library has computers and Laserwriter printers available for student use. Students and staff requiring materials not available on campus may take advantage of the Central Gus Fraenkel Medical or Sturt document delivery service. This service can deliver photocopied or loaned items from around the world with varying charges.

The photographic service is part of the Multi Media unit in the Central Library and operates on a commercial basis. Colour photocopies and overhead transparencies may be ordered from the photographic service and the staff here also act as the photographers for the University.

Tours of the libraries are arranged during the enrolment period. The library also offers training sessions in the use of Investigator catalogue and library based skills.

Please direct any further enquiries about library services to the Information Desk.

The Library Rules are published in the Student Related Policies and Procedures Manual - 2001

Matthew Flinders Theatre

The Matthew Flinders Theatre, which has a seating capacity of 453, is equipped for full scale stage productions. There are projection facilities for both 35 mm cine films and slides. Other facilities include dressing rooms, orchestra pit and air conditioning.

Bookings for the theatre must be made by phoning 8201 2637.

Music Advisory Committee

The Music Advisory Committee was first established in 1967 to advise the Vice Chancellor on all matters concerning music at the University. Its functions and composition have since been reviewed on a number of occasions. The major role of the committee in recent years has been to organise a free series of lunch time concerts performed by a wide range of professional and amateur musicians. The committee includes representatives from the two major schools of music in Adelaide as well as Flinders staff (current and retired) with substantial experience in the playing and teaching of music.

This composition enables ready cooperation between the institutions thus assisting the concert program to secure artists across a broad range of musical interest and experience.

The committee receives an allocation from the University budget to fund its concert program. Seven members are appointed by the Vice Chancellor, one of whom currently Professor JVS Megaw is nominated as Chairperson.

Educational Manager, Elder Conservatorium of Music, University of Adelaide.

The Director, TAFE School of Music (Flinders Street).

The Activities Officer, Flinders University Students' Union and President, Flinders University Choral Society are appointed ex officio.

The Concert Manager is Ms C Campbell.

Postgraduate Students' Association Inc

The Postgraduate Students' Association Inc (PGSA) is an autonomous student controlled organisation funded primarily from the student services fee (PGSA receives approximately 3.8%) It is not a department or unit of the University and receives no funding from the University.

Any Flinders University student who is enrolled in a course which normally requires a first degree as an entry requirement is automatically a member of the Flinders Postgraduate Students' Association.

The Flinders Postgraduate Students' Association works to protect the rights and interests of graduate diploma/certificate and postgraduate students. The PGSA is governed by an Executive which is elected at an Annual General Meeting held in October. The Executive meets monthly and all students are welcome to attend meetings.

The PGSA defends the rights of postgraduate students by advising and representing students with problems preparing submissions and reports on relevant issues being directly involved in policy making and through University committee representation.

Services of the PGSA

- Workshops and seminars
- Advocacy and student rights
- Newsletter and handbook
- Information and advice
- Resource library
Every year the PGSA organises information seminars and skill development sessions in a range of areas including thesis preparation, writing research strategies, supervision getting published, writing skills, presenting papers and applying for scholarships.

Problems are a common occurrence for students and the PGSA has a student advocate who is available to advise and support students experiencing difficulties. All contact is completely confidential.

Every year the Association publishes a handbook and several newsletters. The handbook contains advice and information designed to assist students complete their study as successfully and happily as possible. Newsletters usually contain information about forthcoming events and seminars and discuss issues of concern to postgraduate students.

Books and articles containing advice on writing a thesis, getting on with supervisors, and completing a PhD are available for loan from the office.

The PGSA largely relies on contacting students via their University email address. If students wish to keep informed of seminars, scholarship offers, items of interest and importance it is vital they read their email and advise the PGSA if they change their address or have their own provider.

2001 Office bearers

President – Mr Scott Carn
Vice President – Ms Susan Piddock
Secretary – Ms Anna Thompson
Treasurer – vacant
Women’s Officer – Ms Elizabeth Edwards

Committee Representatives

University Council – S Carn
Academic Senate – S Carn D Lonergan
University Research Higher Degree Committee – S Piddock
Scholarships Committee – B Glover
Disability Committee – N Davies
Strategic Research and Advisory Committee – P O Toole
Committee on Equal Opportunity – A Thompson
Affirmative Action in Research – B Glover
Research Standing Committee for Women – A Ziersch
Library Advisory Committee – S Piddock

Contact details

Office hours: Monday to Friday 10am–4pm
Location: Room 208, top floor of the Union building

Phone: (08) 8201 3174 8201 3104
Fax: (08) 8201 3232
Email: Postgrad Assoc@flinders.edu.au

External students from outside the metropolitan area can also contact us through the Students Association’s toll free number 1 800 674 788

The Sports Association

The association is predominantly funded through the Student Services Fee. All students are therefore automatically members of the Sports Association.

The association provides the following

- Leisure, fitness, and health programs (listed below)
- To encourage students to participate it also offers a range of introductory programs
- Sport and active leisure clubs (listed below)
- Use of all sports, fitness and recreation facilities (listed below)
- Participation at Inter-varsity Games

The Sports Association is affiliated with Australian University Sport and Flinders teams participate in inter-university championships held at different venues around Australia each year and at the Australian University Games. Representatives have the opportunity to participate in the World Student Games.

The governing body of the association is the council. This is comprised of a delegate of each affiliated sporting club, four nominees of the University Council, the Executive Officer of the association (being also the secretary of the association), the Director of Administration and Registrar of the University or his deputy, a student representative of the Flinders Athletic Club, three members of the association who are not members of affiliated clubs and appointed members of the Executive Committee who are not already members of the council.

Programs and Activities

The association’s programs are fully detailed each semester in its Information Booklet.

Free Activities
- Walk a country mile
- Run a Marathon in 5 weeks
- Health programs – Healthy Weight Loss 1 or 2
- Theory only Women in Weight Back in Balance or Introduction to Massage
- Fitness – Hi Lo Pump, Step Yoga, Terminator, Tae Bo, Staball Circuit.
- Lunchtime Sports – Choose from a variety of friendly competitions such as indoor soccer or basketball.
School holiday Vacation Care program UniSport Fun for Kids – A vacation care program offering a variety of sports skills and activities on site at the Sports Centre

Clubs
Athletics Aikido Arnis Baseball Basketball Cricket (men’s) Cricket (women’s) Fencing Football Golf Hockey (men’s) Hockey (women’s) Judo Karate Kendo Mountain Biking Netball Shaolin (Kick Boxing) Soccer (men’s) Soccer (women’s) Squash Touch Taekwondo Tennis Underwater Ultimate Frisbee Volleyball Waterski Wrestling Prospective clubs – Sailing Capoiera

Facilities
The Sports Centre incorporates weights room aerobics room circuit room 3 squash courts 6 badminton courts 3 volleyball courts 1 full size and two three quarter size basketball courts one netball court indoor soccer court. Hourly casual use of these facilities is available.

The centre is open Monday to Thursday 7am 10 30pm Fridays 7am 9pm Weekends 10am 4pm and closed on Public Holidays

Playing fields include 2 soccer fields 2 football ovals 2 cricket grounds grass running track hard court and grass tennis courts

Outdoor facilities sweat tracks running tracks

Enquiries about any part of the association are welcomed by the Executive Officer or staff of the association in the Sports Centre

The association’s offices are located in the Sports Centre (building 14)

Executive
President –
Vice-Presidents – Dr Alan Branford Ms Wendy Marchment

Administration
Executive Officer – Peter Matsushik 8201 2548
Administration Officer Mandy Fraser 8201 2808
Sports Attendant 8201 2842
Program Coordinators Wendy Gower 8201 2549
website www.flindersclubs.asn.au/sports/

The Students’ Association

The Students’ Association exists to represent all students of Flinders University. SAFU conveys our needs, interests and views to the University, the community, governments and each other. It is a vital organisation which ensures that students have strong representation and remain ever present in decisions made effecting them. Both issues of particular relevance to students and issues of social importance are pursued through lobbying government organisations, working with community groups maintaining links with the National Union of Students, gaining media attention and ensuring student involvement in the decision making process within the University.

All students are members and the members elect the Student Council and the office bearers annually. The Student Council oversees the Students Association between General Student Meetings. Thus the organisation is a democratic and representative body for all students and the office bearers are answerable to students. The issues that the association raise and the campaigns that are run are focused around problems that effect students such as the cuts to education, regressive changes to HECS, changes to Austudy, the threat of Voluntary Student Unionism and ensuring access and equity in tertiary education. Other issues of general social and environmental importance are also given a voice through the Students Association

The Students Association employs an Academic Rights Officer who is able to answer any questions about courses, lecturers and your rights. The Academic Rights Officer is responsible for helping students appeal against University decisions and also aids student representatives in understanding their roles.

The Students Association also employs an Education Research Officer and a Women’s Research Officer to make sure that all of the information used in campaigns is up to date and useful to all students.

The General Secretary coordinates the Students Association and is the public spokesperson for students at Flinders. The position also involves representing the students either as individuals or as a group to the University administration. Campaigns are initiated by the General Secretary who is always available for student consultation.
The Women's Officer coordinates campaigns of relevance to women. These campaigns range from those of safety on campus to women's health and welfare issues. She is heavily involved with women's groups such as the Women's Action Group and sits on a variety of equal opportunity and welfare committees.

The Education Officer is the main campaign organiser in the association and aids the General Secretary and Women's Officer in running campaigns of educational significance.

The Students' Association also produces a publication called Empire Times. This provides a voice for all students on campus and often produces a different perspective on current issues. Along with Empire Times (ET) the Association also runs Student Radio. It will be the fifth year of FUR or Flinders Uni Radio and if you would like to have your own show or help someone who has one come into the association. If you just want to listen tune into 531 on the AM dial. Phone 8201 2614.

The officers bearers for 2001 are:
- General Secretary – Umadeep Uppal
- Women's Officer – Xanthe Kleimg
- Education Officer – Radio Director – Emma Mc Cleave Tom McFarlane
- Empire Times Editors – Josh Wright Dale Baldock

**Student Loan Fund and Student Grant Scheme**

The Student Loan Fund and Student Grant Scheme are administered by the University and the Union. Loans may be made to students when their academic performance is or will be impaired by financial difficulty. Loans to aid payment of the Student Service Fee can be obtained from the Student Loans Officer in the Cashier's Office (phone 8201 3739). Personal loans normally for a sum no greater than $400 to be repaid within one year can be approved by the Welfare Officer/Financial Counsellor in the Union Office (phone 8201 2658 or 8201 3746).

Grants are available in Semester 2 through the Student Grant Scheme to students of the Flinders University Union in the second or later year of an award of the University to assist the student to continue their enrolment in their current course.

**The Union**

The Union is an association comprising all students of the University and those University staff who choose to join the Union. The Union operates in various locations on both the Southern Campus and the Northern Campus.

The Union Building and some Union services at the Northern Campus are open until late in the evenings on week days during semester.

The Union is managed by a board of elected members mainly students and each year they elect a President. The day to day management is the responsibility of the General Manager who is appointed. Other professional staff are employed to operate and administer the various sections of the Union.

The Union aims to provide an atmosphere for development of social relationships and cultural exchange. It arranges extra curricular activities and the various committees and organisations within its precincts allow individuals to participate cooperatively in the University community.

The Union also strives to increase communication and understanding between different areas of the University. The Union Board is responsible for the conduct of the affairs of the Union and usage of its premises. It reports annually to the University Council and employs the necessary staff to manage the business of the Union. Members of the Union Board are elected by the general membership with the exception of certain ex officio positions such as the President of the Union, the Director of Administration and Registrar (or nominee) and the Head Financial Services Division (or nominee).

**Southern Campus**

Within the Union Building there are the offices of the Union: Students’ Association, Clubs and Societies, Postgraduate Students and the International Students Association.

There are also various leased shops located in the Mall and Plaza including a bank, bookshop, laundromat, pharmacy, hairdresser, STA Travel, health food shop and the Union shop.

Major facilities of the Union Building include a food court at the Plaza level with outdoor eating areas, upstairs restaurant and café (incorporating a coffee shop, Mediterranean cuisine and a licensed bar) and a licensed Tavern.

There is also a wide variety of meeting rooms: Women's Room and a Religious Centre.
The Access office is located next to the food court area.

Union members can hire laptop computers, lockers, and other equipment such as BBQs and pool tables. The Access office also has a wide range of music as well as offering services such as cheap movie tickets and event ticket bookings.

The Activities Coordinator and staff are responsible for the organisation of a comprehensive activities program which includes entertainment, leisure, and vocational courses, and art displays. Equipment such as video cameras, PA systems, and TVs are also available.

McHugh's near Carpark 9 is a cafeteria with a balcony offering outstanding views. A student common room, toilet facilities, and disabled access are provided.

The Union Services Office is a central point located on the Plaza level of the Union Building. Services located in this area are :

**Employment** - An Employment Service assists students in finding casual, part-time, and vacation employment. The Service is extremely well organised and useful for many students.

**Welfare** - The Welfare Officers can help with enquiries regarding Austudy financial and legal problems and other problems of a practical nature. Taxation and legal advice is also available from qualified professionals.

The Union President's office is also located in the Union Services Office. The President is always available to meet with Union members regarding any aspect of the Union's government or operation.

**Northern Campus**

The facilities include a cafeteria (DeCafe) with a licensed bar, a meeting room, Women's Room and the Union Hub. The Hub has a bookshop, sells stationery, STA tickets, and phone cards, and provides lockers and laptop hire. EFTPOS facilities and information on behalf of student organisations including an extension of the Employment and Welfare Services are also available.

The Parent Centre, located nearby, is run by parents and offers occasional child care weekdays and a Vacation Care program for children during the school holidays.

**Union Board - 2000/2001**

President of the Union - Mr. H. Parham
General Manager - Ms V. Jukums
University nominee - Ms. H. Fletcher
University nominee - Mr. B. Glover

Employee Representative - Mr. D. Peake
Chair of the Board - Ms. L. McKee
Chair of Student Services Committee - Mr. T. House
Chair of Trading Committee - Mr. J. McDonald
Chair of Finance Committee - Ms. E. McCarthy

**General Board Members**

Mr. K. Beski, Ms. S. Carrigan, Ms. E. Clark, Mr. D. Cocke, Ms. A. Elseo, Mr. B. Evans, Ms. E. Flynn, Ms. C. Haines, Ms. K. Mather, Mr. H. Parham, Ms. D. Shivakumar

**Yunggorendi First Nations Centre for Higher Education and Research**

Yunggorendi First Nations Centre for Higher Education and Research was established as part of the University's commitment to providing equity for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples and is responsible for implementing the University's objectives for Indigenous education.

These objectives include ensuring that our education and employment policies are carried out in a fair and non-discriminatory manner by observing at all times the principles of equal opportunity, ensuring the effective application of equal opportunity and affirmative action principles in student selection, education, and support, achieving within its overall student population a commencing student profile which includes appropriate participation by less advantaged groups in the community, maintaining close and responsive relationships with students and the community by ensuring that the teaching and learning environment is sensitive to plurality of cultures, ensuring that programs leading to the University's awards include strong educational support for all students but particularly for less advantaged groups and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students.

Using our strengths in research and scholarship to encourage teaching which develops social and cultural understanding, developing and consolidating a broad academic teaching profile with curriculum, teaching, and assessment methods that recognise the needs of a diverse society and cooperating with the relevant authorities in the recruitment of students and provision of opportunities for access to higher education.
The centre is divided into three areas: student support, teaching and research.

**Student Support**

Yunggorendi encourages and assists Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples to gain admission to the University.

It provides support to the students once enrolled to enhance their prospects of academic achievements and completion of their courses including a comprehensive University orientation program.

It assists with the development of learning strategies and study skills such as essay writing, note-taking, and information technology.

**Teaching and Research**

Indigenous staff:

1. Teach a number of topics in various disciplines including health education and Australian studies.
2. Coordinate an Indigenous Studies minor.
3. Undertake research and development in Indigenous studies and education.
4. Negotiate Indigenous awareness across the university staff and programs.

Yunggorendi is located next to the Student Centre in the Yunggorendi Mande building.

For further information contact reception on 8201 3033, fax 8201 3935 or Email manilyn.wilson@flinders.edu.au

**University Chaplains**

Chaplains are available to provide religious and pastoral support for students and staff of the University. Their offices are located in the Religious Centre at the southern end of the Union Building at Mall level. Rooms in the centre are available for meetings and services. The chaplains work cooperatively and any chaplain will assist you in contacting the chaplain of your choice.

Phone 8201 2347 or Email chaplains@flinders.edu.au or Web http://www.flinders.edu.au/rc
The Flinders Institutes
Flinders research institutes are organised internally and promoted externally through The Flinders Institutes which span all areas of research in the university and which aim to create a better understanding of the relevance of Flinders research to government, business and the community and maximise opportunities to obtain research funding from government and non-government sources.

The Flinders Institutes are:
- The Flinders Institute for Health Research
- The Flinders Institute for Research in Science and Technology
- The Flinders Institute for Research in Society and Culture
- The Flinders Medical Research Institute

For up-to-date information about The Flinders Institutes go to www.flinders.edu.au and follow the Research and Consultancy links.

All research-active staff and research higher degree students at Flinders belong to one of the Institutes and the structure also incorporates the specialist centres and institutes and major research facilities listed in this section.

* Those marked with an asterisk (*) involve Flinders University as a member in cooperation with other institutions.

THE FLINDERS INSTITUTE FOR HEALTH RESEARCH
The following are the specialist Centres associated with this Institute:
- Centre for Ageing Studies
- Centre for Remote Health*
- International Institute of Hospice Studies
- National Centre for Education and Training on Addiction
- Research Centre for Injury Studies

THE FLINDERS INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH IN SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY
The following are the specialist Centres associated with this Institute:
- Centre for Groundwater Studies*
- Centre for Sensor Signal and Information Processing*
- Electronic Structure of Materials Centre
- Flinders Institute for Atmospheric and Marine Sciences
- The following major research facilities are associated with this Institute:
  - Airborne Research Australia
  - Lincoln Marine Science Centre
  - National Tidal Facility

THE FLINDERS INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH IN SOCIETY AND CULTURE
The following are the specialist Centres associated with this Institute:
- Centre for Applied Philosophy
- Centre for Development Studies
- Centre for Research in the New Literatures in English
- Centre for Scandinavian Studies
- Centre for Theology Science and Culture*
- The Flinders University Institute of International Education
- Flinders Institute of Public Policy and Management
- Flinders Institute for the Study of Teaching Institute for the Study of Learning Difficulties
- National Institute of Labour Studies
- Pan Pacific Institute
- The South Australian Centre for Economic Studies*
- The South Australian Centre for Lifelong Learning and Development*

THE FLINDERS MEDICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE
The following are the specialist Centres associated with this Institute:
- Anti Cancer Foundation of South Australia Inc*
- Centre for Neuroscience
- Flinders Cancer Centre
THE FLINDERS INSTITUTE FOR HEALTH RESEARCH

Centre for Ageing Studies

The centre was initially established to provide a base for the planning of the Australian Longitudinal Study of Ageing (ALSA) a collaborative study with the Centre for Demographic Studies, Duke University USA.

The Centre for Ageing Studies is an internationally recognised and highly respected organisation responsible for research, policy advice and planning in relation to population ageing.

In May 1988 the centre was designated as a World Health Organisation (WHO) Collaborating Centre on Population Ageing: Research, Education and Policy.

In this role the centre has been involved in cross national studies of the social and health aspects of ageing in more than a dozen countries in the Western Pacific, South East Asian and the Eastern Mediterranean regions of WHO. Other current activities of the centre include:

1. World Health Organisation Collaborating Centre role – The designation of the centre as one of the world’s ten WHO collaborating centres on ageing and the only one on Research, Education and Policy reflects the substantial international contribution made by the centre’s staff to this field.

2. World Health Organisation regional projects
   - Guidelines for policy and program development for health of older persons
   - Healthy Ageing – A practical guide for training and program development aimed at promoting and maintaining health of older persons

The centre has been contracted to undertake the development of these international projects for the production of WHO sponsored guidelines.

The South Australian Network for Research on Ageing (SANRA) – In an Australian first the South Australian Network for Research on Ageing (SANRA) was established by the Office for the Ageing (OFTA) in 1997 after interest was expressed in the development of a more formalised and constructive approach to research on ageing in South Australia. The Centre for Ageing Studies was appointed to host The Network.

SANRA offers comprehensive membership to individuals and organisations interested and involved in ageing research statewide.

For further information visit the SANRA website at http://www.cas.flinders.edu.au/sanra/about.html

The Australian Longitudinal Study of Ageing (ALSA) – The Australian Longitudinal Study of Ageing (ALSA) is Australia’s first multi-dimensional, population-based study of human ageing. The general purpose of the ALSA study is to gain further understanding of how social, biomedical and environmental factors are associated with age-related changes in health and well being of persons aged 70 years and over. Emphasis is given in the overall study to defining and exploring the concept of healthy and successful ageing.

The initial baseline data collection for ALSA began in 1992 with information being collected for 2087 participants. Reinterviews of participants have since been carried out annually. Plans for a sixth wave are underway. The longitudinal data collected in the course of the ALSA study comprises the most comprehensive longitudinal data base yet assembled on ageing Australians and the findings of the ALSA are directly relevant to policy formulation and planning of health and social services for an ageing population. Data from the Australian Longitudinal Study of Ageing has featured in over 100 publications including journal articles, conference proceedings, theses and book chapters.

Ageing and the Economy of South Australia: Costs and Benefits – The centre is hosting research for the Office for the Ageing (SA) on the contributions that older South Australians make to society. The aim of the research is to identify ways older people benefit the community and to dispel the image of older adults being a drain on limited resources. The research has three components: an intensive literature review and development of theory on productive ageing, a series of focus groups to obtain the views of older people themselves and a telephone interview of 700 people aged 70 or more.

Fact Sheets on Older South Australians – The Centre for Ageing Studies on behalf of the Office for the Ageing, Department of Human Services is compiling a series of Fact Sheets. The Fact Sheets will provide an overview of the health well being and social circumstances of older South Australians and will also provide background and reference material for more detailed research.

Secretariats – The Centre for Ageing Studies houses secretariats for state, national and international gerontology associations.
The objectives of these Associations are to promote gerontological research and dissemination of information and to promote and encourage cooperation between organisations and individuals interested in gerontology. These organisations are largely funded through their substantial membership.

- The International Association of Gerontology (IAG)
  website at: http://www.casflinders.edu.au/aag
- The Australian Association of Gerontology (AAG)
  website at: http://www.casflinders.edu.au/aag
- The South Australian / Northern Territory Division of the AAG (SAAAG)

**Applied Gerontology Education Programs**

The Centre for Ageing Studies is developing a web-based Gerontology program to address the professional development needs of graduates working or seeking to work in the aged care policy and planning sectors. It aims to offer credible leading edge content for students across the world.

- relevance to professional needs
- a multidisciplinary team approach appreciating diverse professional perspectives
- courses well structured for enjoyable successful learning
- a flexible delivery mode reflecting work and life pressures
- a quality accredited award from a leading Australia university

For further information contact Program Director Professor Gary Andrews or Manager John Lawrence on email gerontology@flinders.edu.au

For further information about the Centre for Ageing Studies visit the CAS website at http://www.casflinders.edu.au/

**Director** – Professor GR Andrews

**Centre for Remote Health**

The Centre for Remote Health was established in July 1998 by The Flinders University of South Australia and Northern Territory University with funding from the Commonwealth Department of Health and Family Services.

It is one of seven such facilities which the Commonwealth has agreed to establish Australia-wide to improve access by rural and remote communities to appropriate services through the promotion of professional support, education and training for rural and remote health workers and for those city based health care professionals interested in furthering their training and practising their clinical skills in a rural or remote setting.

Located in Alice Springs with a satellite campus to be established in Katherine in early 2001, the centre's area of influence is Territory wide and also includes cross border areas of South Australia and Western Australia.

The mission of the centre is to provide appropriate tertiary education, training and research focusing on the discipline of remote health to meet the health needs of remote communities in the NT and adjacent areas. The centre will particularly address Indigenous health issues and the educational needs of Indigenous health professionals.

There are a number of principles which outline the centre's philosophy. The centre will add value to current activities, provide innovative approaches to current problems, support Indigenous students and Aboriginal employment, reflect a balance of support for programs from both university parties, operate in a fashion consistent with the principles of primary health care, particularly in relation to attracting Aboriginal staff and students and Aboriginal employment, reflect a balance of support for programs from both university parties, operate in a fashion consistent with the principles of primary health care — community participation, promoting access, affordability.

The centre's activities are organised in the four areas of education, research, community service, and centre management. In education, the centre is developing new programs, adapting existing programs of the university parties, and facilitating access of students to existing programs. The centre is committed to research that furthers its aims and mission with an important focus on developing research capacity among service providers and Aboriginal researchers and on the potential for meeting identified needs of stakeholders. Staff of the centre are actively involved in the communities with which it interacts.

The Commonwealth Department of Health and Aged Care has also provided capital funding for a building which will accommodate the Centre for Remote Health, the Northern Territory Clinical School, and the Menzies School of Health Research. The building is scheduled for completion and occupancy in September 2001.

**Director** – Associate Professor John Wakerman
International Institute of Hospice Studies

The institute was established in 1995 as a joint venture between Flinders University and Southern Adelaide Palliative Services a unit of the Repatriation General Hospital Daw Park. It is a unique specialist training centre within the Asia Pacific region. It currently offers postgraduate programs as well as short courses. It also houses the research arm of Southern Adelaide Palliative Services. Importantly, most of the programs are offered as distance education.

Together with formal education programs, the institute regularly receives students and visitors from throughout East Asia and continues to run courses throughout Australasia and the Asia Pacific region.

Director – Professor David Currow
Director of International Relations – Professor Ian Maddocks

National Centre for Education and Training on Addiction (NCETA)

The National Centre for Education and Training on Addiction (NCETA) is a collaborative venture between Flinders University and the Drug and Alcohol Services Council of South Australia (DASC).

NCETA was established in 1991 as an ARC Centre for Teaching and Research and is now funded by the Commonwealth Department of Health and Aged Care under the National Drug Strategy. The centre’s mission is to advance the capacity of the Australian workforce to respond to alcohol and other drug problems. A key element of the centre’s strategic work plan is disseminating and conducting quality research on effective practice in responding to drug problems in the health, welfare, and law enforcement sectors. This includes investigations of informational educational organisational regulatory and other interventions on work practice. An important feature of research programs conducted by the centre is collaboration with other national and international centres engaged in similar research and with the range of professionals in the drug field and their employers across Australia.

Under funding from the Commonwealth Department of Health and Aged Care, NCETA’s objectives are to:
- improve understanding of models of practice change and build the capacity of the workforce to respond effectively to alcohol and other drug related harms
- improve the quality of education and training on preventing and responding to alcohol and other drug related harm among frontline workers

Under a service agreement with the Drug and Alcohol Services Council of South Australia, NCETA aims to:
- enhance the capacity of human services organisations and workers to prevent and respond to alcohol and other drug related harm in South Australia.

NCETA functions as a Centre of Excellence for workforce development in the drug field. It has an active research program and offers research supervision to postgraduate students including doctoral research students. The centre hosts visiting research fellows and provides advice and consultancy on responding to drug problems to industry and governments nationally and internationally. NCETA also convenes regular symposia on workforce development in the alcohol and other drug fields with a range of collaborating centres.

NCETA’s work is guided by a number of key principles:
- a national focus
- an evidence-based approach to workforce development and work practice change and a focus on the range of education and development factors which affect work practice building and supporting the capacity of Australian agencies to provide effective work practice change interventions in the alcohol and other drug fields
- an intersectoral approach involving the range of human services disciplines and workers
- a collaborative approach with industry, government, and other researchers in Australia and elsewhere.

Director – Professor Ann M Roche
Research Centre for Injury Studies

Since 1997 the National Injury Surveillance Unit has been operating an identifiable program within the Research Centre for Injury Studies in the School of Medicine.

The centre contributes to understanding the nature, causes and effects of human injury and to reducing its occurrence and consequences.

Staff members undertake research, surveillance analysis, consultation and teaching and disseminate information on injury control and related matters to public health and other practitioners, academics, government and the community.

Objectives of the centre are to:

- be the national focal point for injury surveillance
- be a national focus for injury research in Australia and an active member of the national and international community of researchers and practitioners in these disciplines
- identify key issues for injury prevention and control and undertake research which helps to resolve them
- achieve a catalytic role in the University whereby the diverse skills and resources available in the University and capable of contributing to injury research and control are engaged in this endeavour
- utilise the skills and knowledge of the centre to educate and develop the research skills of students in a range of disciplines
- broaden the work of the centre by obtaining resources to enable research and other activities and by providing commercial services
- provide an equitable, flexible and supportive work environment which values, empowers and develops staff.

Director – Associate Professor J Harrison

THE FLINDERS INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH IN SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Centre for Groundwater Studies

The Centre for Groundwater Studies is a cooperative research and education venture focused on processes affecting recharge, discharge, contamination and remediation of groundwater. It addresses major land and water resource issues through interdisciplinary research by its members, staff and postgraduate students.

The centre provides opportunity for collaborators to have major input to the planning, management and evaluation of research outcomes.

The Centre for Groundwater Studies was established in Adelaide in 1987 and expanded to include members in Perth in 1995.

It is now a joint venture of nine member organisations:

- CSIRO Land and Water
- The Flinders University of South Australia
- SA Department for Water Resources
- University of Western Australia
- Ministry for Planning Western Australia (MFP WA)
- Water and Rivers Commission WA (WRC WA)
- Water Corporation WA
- United Water International (UWI)
- Milieutech Environmental Management Pty Ltd (MEM)

CGS undertakes national and international specialist consulting through Australian Groundwater Technologies Pty Ltd which has been established by several CGS members.

The centre’s research activities include applied and fundamental research projects carried out by its members and associated postgraduate projects leading to higher degrees.

Research priorities

The research of the centre follows four themes:

- **Sustainability of groundwater supply – Groundwater for the Future**
  - Resource optimisation (recharge/discharge storativity/yield/pumping etc)
  - Artificial recharge for potable supplies/water banking
  - Wastewater Soil Aquifer treatment (SAT) and Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) for irrigation management
  - Fractured rock aquifers – assessment and development

- **Research priorities**
  - **Sustainability of groundwater supply – Groundwater for the Future**
    - Resource optimisation (recharge/discharge storativity/yield/pumping etc)
    - Artificial recharge for potable supplies/water banking
    - Wastewater Soil Aquifer treatment (SAT) and Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) for irrigation management
    - Fractured rock aquifers – assessment and development
Fixing past and workshops for

A three month Graduate Certificate and an

Students offers before they have

and Water Resources The

the masters program

number of

Australia mostly in

studies in

scholarships

employment in their

coursework plus

environmental problems 1s

degree (MSc or MEngSc) draws on the

research programs undertaken by the partners of

University

postgraduates

Education

The centre contains a strong postgraduate research program undertaking research in South Australia mostly in earth sciences at Flinders University. Standards are high and demand for our postgraduates is strong. All have found employment in their field many with multiple offers before they have completed their theses. Research projects are normally part of larger research programs undertaken by the partners of the centre in concert. Relevance to real environmental problems is guaranteed.

Flinders University and CGS are also members of the Joint Universities Master Program in Hydrology and Water Resources. The UNESCO accredited coursework plus project 12 months masters degree (MSc or MEngSc) draws on the combined resources of the three universities and attracts a number of international students.

A three month Graduate Certificate and an eight month Graduate Diploma are articulated within the masters program.

The centre also conducts national short courses and workshops for professional in service training in all aspects of groundwater studies.

Students interested in undertaking postgraduate studies in the centre are invited to apply for scholarships and bursaries in September each year.

For further information phone 8303 8700
fax 8303 8750 email cgs@groundwater.com.au or check the web http://www.groundwater.com.au

Board of Management

Chairperson Mr B Harris (DWR)
Deputy Chair Mr W Gillian (MEM)
Director Dr C Barber (CSIRO)
Manager SA Dr C Simmons (FUSA)
Manager WA Dr C Otto (CSIRO)
Professor John Wheldrake (FUSA)
Mr M Martin (WA Water Corp)
Mr A Laws (WA WRC)
Professor M Swapalan (UWA)
Dr D Oemcke (UWI)
Dr C Dawson (MEM)
Mr D Nunn (MFP WA)
Development Manager Mr T Pillar
Development Officer Ms G Jackson
Executive Assistant Ms K Hansen

Centre for Sensor Signal and Information Processing

The Cooperative Research Centre for Sensor Signal and Information Processing (CSSIP) was established in 1992 and was awarded a second term as a CRC in July 1999.

The centre has five university partners - Adelaide, Flinders, Melbourne, Queensland and South Australia. Four industrial partners - Telstra Australia Digital Equipment Corporation RLM Systems Pty Ltd CEA Technology Pty Ltd and is in partnership with the Defence Science and Technology Organisation (DSTO). Federal funding is for $13.2m over 7 years.

The aims of the CRC are to be a centre of excellence for conducting world class research and training to facilitate interaction between the various academic, commercial and government parties in different disciplines - principally computer science, engineering and mathematics to train PhD students and to commercialise Intellectual property.

The activities of the centre span a spectrum from fundamental research in mathematics and engineering to projects with specific commercialisable applications. Among these projects are ones to obtain shape information in images from clues such as shading and relative motion to utilise ground penetrating radar in mining to analyse backscatter ionograms in order to extract information about the behaviour of the
1. ionosphere (for use in over the horizon radar (OTH)) and to use signal and image processing techniques in medical problems such as the analysis of pathology specimens and computer aided screening for cancer.

2. Currently the Flinders staff involved in the centre are:

   - Faculty of Science and Engineering
   - Professor W Moran
   - Dr M Bottema
   - School of Medicine
   - Professor J Skinner

3. **Electronic Structure of Materials Centre**

   The Electronic Structure of Materials Centre was established in 1988.

   The main research activity of the centre is to investigate the structure of materials by direct observation of the motion of electrons in materials, particularly semiconductors, superconductors, metals, and surface molecular layers. The method is electron momentum spectroscopy (EMS) which was pioneered and developed at Flinders University for gaseous atoms and molecules. Since the characteristic properties of materials are due to the motion of their electrons, direct observation of this motion gives a completely new dimension of understanding.

   Director – Professor PJO Teubner

4. **The Flinders Institute for Atmospheric and Marine Sciences**

   The Flinders Institute for Atmospheric and Marine Sciences (FIAMS) was established by the Council in 1972 to emphasise the University’s interest in physical and environmental aspects of the air and sea.

   Academic staff of the University who seek to conduct their research within the framework of the institute and postgraduate students working on related projects may be considered as members. As an association of persons with related research interests, the institute is in a position to undertake a wide range of investigations which in recent years have ranged in location from the Southern Ocean across Australia into the tropics of the Indian and Pacific Ocean region.

   With the creation of the Flinders Institute for Research in Science and Technology FIAMS will be transferred into a new institute embracing wider activities.

   This change of status and direction will occur during 2001.

   Director – Professor M Tomczak

5. **The following major research facilities are associated with this Institute**

   **Airborne Research Australia**

   Airborne Research Australia (ARA) is a national facility for airborne research which was established in 1996 with an $8.5m grant under the Major National Research Facilities Program (MNRFP) of the Federal Government. ARA was built on the Airborne Atmospheric Research Group of the Flinders Institute for Atmospheric and Marine Sciences (FIAMS), a research institute within the former School of Earth Sciences in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

   ARA’s mission is to provide state of the art support to its users and collaborators - the Australian and international scientific community and industry - for the conduct of cost effective airborne research in the fields of environmental science and Earth studies, including atmospheric and meteorological research, air quality assessments, water and soil resources evaluation, remote sensing oceanography and aeronautical R&D. ARA, in its own right, is also carrying out applied science in the fields of environmental monitoring, airborne survey and related areas.

   ARA owns a fleet of three instrumented research aircraft: a highly modified Cessna 404, a modified Beech 200T Super King Air and the unique Grob G520T Egret, a high-altitude aircraft. The only two-seat version of this type in the world.

   The modern ARA Operations Base at Parafield Airport with a large hangar, offices, labs and workshops was commissioned in September 1998.

   Director – Associate Professor JM Hacker

   Co-founders –
   - Professor P Schwerdtfeger
   - Dr N Clarke

   **Board of Management**

   - Dr D Williams (Chairman)
   - Dr J Browett (FUSA)
   - Dr J Craig (DSTO)
   - Associate Professor JM Hacker (Director)
   - Mr R Lewis (SARDI)
   - Dr M Manton (BMRC)
   - Professor J Middleton (UNSW)
Lincoln Marine Science Centre

Situated in picturesque Port Lincoln at the base of South Australia's Eyre Peninsula the Lincoln Marine Science Centre (LMSC) is a regional research and education facility run by Flinders University. Opening in 1995 the $25m centre includes aquarium and tank rooms with continuous flow seawater systems 9 research laboratories a large teaching laboratory a 65 seat lecture theatre computing suite and sleeping and kitchen areas. LMSC is used as a venue for components of Flinders Aquaculture and Marine Biology degree courses field courses and conferences and also hosts an increasing number of visiting researchers from Australia and overseas.

Situated in an ecologically unique region with diverse marine environments and clean waters the LMSC is also in the heart of a rapidly developing aquaculture industry and is ideally placed to facilitate teaching and research at the highest levels.

The Spencer Institute of TAFE deliver a diploma level aquaculture course at the LMSC and the South Australian Research and Development Institute (SARDI) and Primary Industries (SASQAP) have a number of staff based at the centre. The TAFE diploma has been designed to ensure that students have a clearly defined pathway to Flinders Bachelor of Technology in Aquaculture the first year of which can be completed at Port Lincoln.

The LMSC has been significantly community and industry funded it has a management committee with representation from the University SARDI TAFE the local community and aquaculture and fishing industries.

Flinders University using the Lincoln Marine Science Centre as a focal point is committed to improving our knowledge of the marine environment providing and developing education programs that meet local national and international needs attracting research and support for research to help achieve marine environmental and resource management objectives developing strong partnerships with other research institutes around the globe with complementary expertise.

Phone (08) 8683 2500 Fax (08) 8683 2525 email lmsc@flinders.edu.au

National Tidal Facility Australia

The National Tidal Facility Australia (NTF Australia) has evolved from a longstanding interest in the School of Earth Sciences in matters of sea level and tides and has undergone recent rapid growth trebling its staff numbers from its position in mid 1991.

Located off campus at Science Park Adelaide NTF Australia continues to serve the interests of eighty Australian and regional ports by providing a port operational package involving tidal predictions and a range of technical advice including the collection and management of the National Sea Level Data Bank.

In addition to functioning as the operational centre for a baseline array of sixteen high resolution sea level monitoring stations for Australia NTF Australia is responsible for the operation of a further eleven similar stations in the Pacific Ocean on behalf of the island nations of the South Pacific Forum.

These stations which aim for millimetre resolution in sea level measurement also measure basic meteorological parameters and are supported by a comprehensive geodetic survey program. The data are telemetered in near real time to NTF Australia. One station at Burnie in Tasmania is operated in association with the CSIRO Division of Oceanography to provide a ground truth station for the Topex Poseidon satellite altimeter.

These regional sea level monitoring arrays are established ultimately to identify sea level trends which might be brought about by the enhanced greenhouse effect and to provide data for the verification of global climate models. The greenhouse problem implies extended studies in excess.
of twenty years. Meanwhile NTF Australia focuses its research upon extreme events and interannual climate variability including the potential for the use of sea level as an indicator in the forecasting of Australian drought cycles.

Negotiations are continuing with the Bureau of Meteorology Emergency Management Australia and the Australian Geological Survey Organisation to form an Australian Tsunami Warning System. NTF Australia is also working in collaboration with the Antarctic Division and the Australian Surveying and Land Information Group (AUSLIG) in operating sea level stations on the Antarctic continent and on the islands of Macquarie and Heard. These experiments target the influence of the Southern Ocean on large-scale ocean circulation.

A Southern Ocean Sea Level Centre has been established at NTF Australia to secure high quality geodetically controlled sea level data. In the first three years an archive of sea level data was developed. An information data base has also been developed on sea level measurements being undertaken by other countries in the Southern Ocean.

NTF Australia maintains a web site http://www.ntf.flinders.edu.au serving the needs of the oceanographic community in Australia and abroad with an average of 3,000 files transmitted daily. NTF Australia's website provides its clients and/or project partners with tidal predictions near real time sea level climate and weather monitoring, tsunami modelling, TOPEX/Poseidon derived sea level images of the Pacific Ocean, documentation on the instrumentation and monthly data reports.

Director – Dr W Scherer

THE FLINDERS INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH IN SOCIETY AND CULTURE

Centre for Applied Philosophy

The general purpose of the Centre for Applied Philosophy (CAP) is to promote research in applied philosophy. It encourages collaborative projects, organises conferences and forums around contemporary public policy issues and promotes interchange with government and industry on public policy issues. The centre promotes publication of its members' research. The centre also seeks contact and exchanges with other research centres in Australia and overseas with an interest in applied philosophy. The collaborative work of the centre is currently focused on ethical dilemmas of public policy in industrial relations, environmental degradation, the impact of globalisation on Australian society, ethical issues of scientific and social changes to human nature and philosophical problems of cognitive science. The centre aims to develop postgraduate research in applied philosophy and biennially publish collections on contemporary public policy issues in Australia.

The centre also seeks to establish consultancies with government and industry on uses of philosophy. It seeks to support the introduction of philosophy in schools through consultancies and research and publishes the Philosophy 4 Schools newsletter.

The Management Committee of the centre has oversight of the financial, administrative and research activities of the centre. Membership is open to University staff and postgraduate students from Flinders University, the University of Adelaide and the University of South Australia. Associate membership is open to academic staff, research staff or postgraduate students from other universities, tertiary institutions, public and private research bodies and governmental and semi-governmental authorities in Australia and overseas working in the area of applied philosophy.

Director – Dr Ian Hunt
Centre for Development Studies

The Centre for Development Studies was established in 1980 to bring together people from a variety of disciplines with a common interest in development. Development is seen as encompassing those processes of social, political and economic change involved in the alleviation of poverty and the improvement of the living standards of the populations of the Third World. The centre has no staff of its own and its activities are managed by a committee whose members come from several disciplines in social sciences, health sciences, humanities and education. The activities of the centre at present include:

An interdisciplinary seminar program – Some of the papers presented at these seminars have been published as discussion papers.

An annual conference on major development issues – This is designed specifically for people and institutions outside the university. Proceedings are published as Conference Papers.

The encouragement of teaching on development – Since 1983 it has been possible for graduates to undertake postgraduate studies in Development Studies and the centre now has a graduate diploma and a masters' program in International Development Studies. Undergraduates can take Development Studies as a major in the Bachelor of Arts (BA) and the Bachelor of International Studies (BIntSt). An honours program in Development Studies is also offered.

The encouragement of interdisciplinary research on development issues – Members of the centre are also able to assist in the supervision of MA and PhD students working on development topics.

Management Committee

Director – Dr S Schech Geography
Associate Director – Dr J Haggis Sociology
Mr D Bista – Student
Dr Y Corcoran Nantes – Politics/Women's Studies
Dr R Steele – Population Studies
Mr R Leaver – Politics
Dr J Browett – Head Faculty of Social Sciences
Ms J Orrell – Staff Development
Dr H Paull – Visiting Researcher
Dr J Schiller – Asian Studies
Dr GR Teasdale – Education
Ms H Barter – Australian Volunteers Abroad

Centre for Research in the New Literatures in English

In 1977 The Flinders University of South Australia established within the School of Humanities the Centre for Research in the New Literatures in English (CRNLE). CRNLE's Management Committee comprises members of the School of Humanities at Flinders and members of the University of Adelaide's English Department and is responsible for conducting the financial, research and administrative affairs of the centre. CRNLE has particular strengths in research and teaching in such new literatures in English as have been and are being developed in black and white Africa, Canada, India, Sri Lanka, New Zealand, the West Indies, Malaysia, Singapore, Papua New Guinea, the Pacific, the Philippines and Australia. Research Associates from several countries are attached to CRNLE. The centre's third activity with research and teaching is publishing in particular the annual CRNLE Journal (new series replacing the CRNLE Reviews Journal) as well as book publications of scholarly and creative works in the area of postcolonial literary and cultural studies.

The primary aim of CRNLE is promotion of research in its field by providing a specialist library collection, developing and supervising postgraduate research programs, facilitating more effective teaching of undergraduate courses and sponsoring research investigations that involve cultural and social questions and are based on crosscultural, comparative and interdisciplinary approaches to the study of the literatures and societies concerned and publishing works of academic and creative significance.

CRNLE is actively planning:

(a) to expand and to complement existing library holdings

(b) to seek the cooperation of contemporary writers in establishing a manuscript collection which research scholars will want to make use of (some collections of this kind are already housed at Flinders)

(c) to promote the dissemination of research findings associated with CRNLE through the holding of seminars, workshops and conferences and the publication of papers, research monographs and books.
(d) to encourage interaction between scholars with similar research interests from a variety of disciplines within Flinders, the University of Adelaide and other institutions in Australia and elsewhere for the purpose of exchanging information and research material
(e) to attract to CRNLE distinguished visiting scholars, teachers and writers and to encourage sponsorship of such visits
(f) to organise exchange visits between members of CRNLE and individuals from other institutions
(g) to facilitate travel programs when these are an essential aspect of research projects undertaken in CRNLE

In pursuing these aims CRNLE is establishing co-operative relationships with other universities, governments, fund granting bodies and cultural organisations.

Membership which is on the recommendation of the Management Committee is open to academic staff, research assistants, graduate students, visiting scholars who are working in conjunction with the centre, writers and other qualified persons.

Director – Dr SC Harreux

Centre for Scandinavian Studies

Flinders University established the Scandinavian Studies Centre to bring together research scholars in Scandinavian Studies with membership from Flinders University and network membership from tertiary institutions throughout Australia and overseas. The purpose of the centre is to promote and help coordinate research in the general field of Scandinavian Studies, particularly through collaborative projects, meetings and electronic networking. Membership is open to University staff and postgraduate students from Flinders University working in the area of Scandinavian Studies and network membership to academic staff, research staff and postgraduate students from other universities.

The centre is administered by an Advisory Board comprising scholars and representatives of Scandinavian governments and companies. The centre has a reciprocal agreement with the University of Stockholm to exchange information about teaching and research and has assisted in the exchange of staff and students at other Nordic institutions, including the Royal Institute of Technology Sweden and the Swedish Academy. The centre’s focus is to support cultural undertakings and to undertake research in areas of reciprocal interest to two societies facing similar problems. Its work in 2000 was supported by Saab Technologies.

The centre publishes Nordic Notes, edited by Dr T Griffiths. Visitors to the centre in 2000 included Ambassador Stephen Brady, Australian Ambassador to Sweden, Finland and Denmark. The centre provides advice for the Norwegian and Danish governments on a number of matters.

Advisory Board
Chairperson – Mr C Rann
Professor J Anderson
Dr C Andressen
Professor RJ Blandy
Associate Professor O Covick
Professor D Forbes
Dr T Griffiths
Mr G Granberg
Professor J Keeves
Ms J Mitta
Mr D Seaton
Professor S Sheridan
Director – Dr T Griffiths
Deputy Director – Dr C Andressen

Centre for Theology, Science and Culture

The Centre for Theology, Science and Culture (CTSC) is a research institute established by the Flinders University School of Theology and the Adelaide College of Divinity (ACD) to focus on research that relates to theology, science and culture. The CTSC is based at the ACD campus at Brooklyn Park. There are a number of researchers within the school and the college who are researching and publishing in this area and already a number of challenging research projects are underway.

Purposes

The main purposes of the centre are to provide a focus for collaborative and individual basic, applied and contract research such that the Flinders School of Theology and the Adelaide College of Divinity can make a significant contribution to the discovery and interpretation of new knowledge and the revision and interpretation of existing knowledge in the field of theology as it relates to science and culture.
to provide impetus for quality research teaching
good research practice student research
the institute seeks to attract international students to
coursework masters degrees in education and
educational management, and to the professional
doctorate in education and to offer support and
specialised coursework that will enable them to
move effectively into senior policy administrative
curriculum development and tertiary teaching
positions in their home countries
Research Higher Degree Supervision – the
Institute provides systematic and effective support
and supervision for international research higher
degree students. Activities include
– a weekly program of research seminars
throughout the year focusing on research
training presentations by staff of exemplars of
good research practice student research
proposals and student presentations of work in
progress
– a weekly social occasion aimed at strengthening
links between students and between students
and staff thereby encouraging the development
of mutual support networks
– an annual conference that offers staff and
students the opportunity to present research
findings and showcase innovative methodologies
and data analysis techniques to the wider
university and educational communities and
– a regular off campus social function that allows
students to bring their families together in a
relaxed atmosphere that encourages the
formation of deeper cross cultural friendships
Coursework Higher Degree Teaching – the
Institute draws together staff and higher degree students at
Flinders University who have shared interests in
the field of international education including
comparative cross national cross cultural
indigenous third world and development
education. Staff and higher degree students from
the other two universities in South Australia with
similar interests also are eligible for membership.
The work of the institute covers seven areas
Research – in addition to supporting and
facilitating the research efforts of individual staff
and students the institute draws together the
research expertise of staff to manage and
implement collaborative international projects.
Staff of the institute have active research links with
the International Association for the Evaluation of
Educational Achievement (IEA) the National
Institute for Educational Research of Japan and the
Education and International Development group at
the University of London Institute of Education.
The institute also has close links with UNESCO.
It has become the base for a major new global
initiative the UNESCO Teacher Education for
Peace Project and early in 2000 was confirmed as
an Associated Centre of the UNESCO Asia Pacific
Centre of Educational Innovation for Development.
In recognition of its leadership in the Asia Pacific
region in the fields of values education and peace
education

The Flinders University Institute of
International Education
Established in October 1997 the institute draws
together staff and higher degree students at
Flinders University who have shared interests in
the field of international education including
comparative cross national cross cultural
indigenous third world and development
education. Staff and higher degree students from
the other two universities in South Australia with
similar interests also are eligible for membership.
The work of the institute covers seven areas
Research – in addition to supporting and
facilitating the research efforts of individual staff
and students the institute draws together the
research expertise of staff to manage and
implement collaborative international projects.
Staff of the institute have active research links with
the International Association for the Evaluation of
Educational Achievement (IEA) the National
Institute for Educational Research of Japan and the
Education and International Development group at
the University of London Institute of Education.
The institute also has close links with UNESCO.
It has become the base for a major new global
initiative the UNESCO Teacher Education for
Peace Project and early in 2000 was confirmed as
an Associated Centre of the UNESCO Asia Pacific
Centre of Educational Innovation for Development.
In recognition of its leadership in the Asia Pacific
region in the fields of values education and peace
education.
Support of wider initiatives and programs within the University in the field of international education — staff and senior postgraduate students are contributing their academic expertise and research skills to the University in its service provisions for international students. This assistance ranges from technical support in terms of curriculum development teaching strategies and cross cultural counselling to theory building and policy formulation.

Publication of Journal — the institute publishes the International Education Journal (IEJ) a high quality refereed journal with three issues per year. The journal is published on the world wide web at http://iej.cjb.net — at no cost to subscribers as well as being available to libraries in hard copy.

Board of Management
Chair — Professor JP Keeves
Director — Associate Professor GR Teasdale
Ms K Dix
Ms B Kameniar
Associate Professor R Murray Harvey
Ms K O Toole
Dr R Reynolds
Dr R Ryan
Ms J Thomas (Executive Assistant)

Flinders Institute of Public Policy and Management
The Flinders Institute of Public Policy and Management was established to provide a focal point for teaching research and provision of advice in the areas of policy and management of government, non government and not for profit organisations.

The Institute concentrates on the major changes and developments which will be required in public policy and public sector management for governments, government business enterprises and not for profit organisations to meet the pressures of the coming 25 years. A particular concern is the knowledge and competences which public employees will require for them to be effective for their communities and countries both domestically and in regional and international activities.

A strong focus is maintained on new forms and styles of public decision making and management and the processes of transformation and change. All issues are addressed in a regional, national and international context, with a particular emphasis on the Asia Pacific region.

A vigorous program of contacts and relationships is pursued with government management development, education and research organisations in the region. Collaborative research, teaching and publication arrangements are progressively developed.

The institute is responsible for the Graduate Program in Public Policy and Management, a cross disciplinary program coordinated between a number of areas of expertise within the University. These include commerce, politics, social administration, sociology, geography and development studies. Asian studies, economics, history and educational administration.

A Program Committee drawn from these areas advises on the operation and future development of the graduate program.

The graduate program is a fully articulated suite of courses leading to awards of graduate certificate, graduate diploma, masters and doctoral degrees in Public Policy and Public Management. All of these programs provide scope for both coursework and research interests. Under the flexible learning options provided, it is possible for students to progress right through to completion of masters degrees by external study.

The essential inter-relationships between policy and management are emphasised in all aspects of the program which sustains a strong focus on policy and policy making and particular areas of policy interests. Major issues include governance (corporate vs organisational and national vs regional) for the public and non profit sectors, leadership and decision making in public sector organisations, strategic management, managing the processes of transformation and change, evolving structures and styles of Government (future development of Westminster and other systems to meet the needs of particular societies in the region development of Asia Pacific approaches to policy and management theoretical and value issues in public policy policy analysis in a variety of areas — social urban housing education health, the management of regional and international bodies, best practice, performance and accountability, audit and evaluation.
As part of its graduate certificate activities the institute is also responsible for the assessment and accreditation of the Public Sector Management Course established by all Australian national state and territory governments.

In addition to teaching, research and publication the institute provides advisory and consulting services to government and non-government organisations with particular attention to performance management and evaluation. It also mounts tailored intensive courses for particular groups.

Director – Professor B. Guerin

Flinders Institute for the Study of Teaching

The institute is a research institute of Flinders University teaching from pre-school through to university as well as in a range of non-formal educational settings such as industry, adult, professional and community settings. The specific objectives of the institute are:

- to provide a context in which knowledge about teaching can be systematically analysed, pursued, critiqued and disseminated;
- to provide a focused forum for dialogue about current policy issues in teaching and learning in general and in South Australia and Australia in particular;
- to undertake a range of funded collaborative research and evaluation activities between members of the institute, schools, school systems, educational agencies, industry and professional associations regionally and nationally;
- to encourage the publication and scholarly dissemination of the research and evaluation projects of the institute;
- to foster the advancement of specialist training in research and evaluation methodologies employed in the activities of the Institute.

The institute currently has research activity in the following areas:

- social justice and equity in schooling;
- culture of schooling and teachers' work;
- critical and transformative leadership;
- policy, sociology of education;
- critical and qualitative research approaches.

Management of the Institute

The institute has an Advisory Board that provides policy guidance.

The institute has an exceptional record in attracting Australian Research Council and Industry Grants and a very high national and international publication profile. There are currently 15 PhD students and 30 Master of Teaching students involved in projects of the institute.

Director – Professor J. Smyth
Research Manager – Mr Rob Hattam

Institute for the Study of Learning Difficulties

The Institute for the Study of Learning Difficulties (ISLD) is a non-profit research organisation which aims to identify and ameliorate learning difficulties broadly defined. ISLD undertakes research into the nature of learning and provides development programs for teachers, parents and associated professionals.

ISLD is controlled by a Board of Management made up of representatives from government and non-government schools, tertiary institutions and nominees from industry and the community.

One of the principal activities of the Institute for the Study of Learning Difficulties is to engage in research to understand the nature of learning and reduce the incidence of learning difficulties. ISLD aims to ameliorate the conditions that do occur and disseminate information about learning, particularly for people with special needs.

Institute staff is kept to the minimum with a Director, Administrator and small secretariat working in conjunction with staff in departments of Education, Health and Community Services. Additional staff may be employed following the financing of particular projects.

ISLD's income derives from a SA State Government annual grant and from services for professional development and grants related to special projects and research.

Research undertaken by ISLD covers areas such as:

- Innovative teaching and training – Studies of more effective ways of teaching people with learning difficulties broadly defined;
- Problem solving – Examination of the way people with learning difficulties solve or attempt to solve problems;
- Assessment and evaluation – Use and evaluation of the measures used to assess an individual's abilities.
Language and communication skills — Examinations of the way people with learning difficulties acquire and use language and other forms of communication

Management of environments — Identification of environments and conditions which enhance learning

Family support — Examination of particular family needs related to having children with learning difficulties

Brain injury and learning — Examination of the effects of brain injury on learning of social cognitive and vocational skills

Technology and computers as aids to learning — Research and development to facilitate effective use of computers as aids to learning in schools and homes

ISLD believes in the role of action research as the best means of obtaining practical value from research findings

Action research is considered to be an applied research method which involves those affected by the procedures in question. This helps to maximise the validity of the procedures and the outcomes of the research

The distinct feature of ISLD’s action research is that it is collaborative in that those affected by planned changes have the primary responsibility for deciding on courses of action and for evaluating results of strategies tried out in practice

While not adopting action research entirely, ISLD’s activity focuses on and takes account of learning difficulties in applied settings such as the classroom, school, home, and the workplace

This research may involve teachers, guidance officers, parents, and other relevant professionals because they have the responsibility for any decisions for change that may follow from the research

Director — Professor RJ Rees

The National Institute of Labour Studies Incorporated

History
NILS was established in 1972 and conducted labour studies research via research associates from the academic staff of Flinders and other Australian universities. In 1981, NILS was established as an incorporated body and employed its own full time research staff and administrative staff

Mission
NILS produces high quality research and consulting in the following key areas

- analysis of labour market developments at national, industry, occupational and regional levels
- industrial relations developments and issues
- employment, unemployment and labour mobility
- labour productivity and workplace performance
- employee and management opinion surveys
- education and training
- immigration
- earnings and wage trends

From time to time, NILS also supervises honours and doctorate research students

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
Mr M Terlet — Chair
Professor C Martin — Vice Chancellor’s nominee
Mr JK Lessees
Professor S Richardson — Director
Mr M Cully — Deputy Director

In addition to the Executive Committee members listed above, the following are members of the NILS Board of Governors

BOARD OF GOVERNORS 2001
Mr G Belchamber
Associate Professor J Browett
Associate Professor O Cowick
Professor NT Feather
Professor D Forbes
Emeritus Professor KJ Hancock
Mr RJ Huxter
Mr M Paterson
Professor JJ Pincus
Mr W Stooke
Mr RH Wallace
Mr IE Webber

MEMBERS 2001
ANZ Banking Group
Apache Energy
Australian Bureau of Statistics
BHP Petroleum Pty Ltd
Business SA
Coles Myer Ltd
DEWRSB
Employers Federation
Hills Industries Ltd
Holden Ltd
McDonald’s Australia Ltd
Mitsubishi Motors Australia Ltd
Productivity Commission
Pan Pacific Institute
The Pan Pacific Institute was approved by Council in 1990 to enhance the University's capacity for applied research in the cultures and economies of the nations of the Pacific Rim. The institute brings together the expertise of staff in American Studies, Asian Studies and Politics at Flinders. The institute works in a cooperative way with staff at other universities, both within South Australia and nationally.

The institute has worked actively over the period of its life in both the public and private sectors to further the level of knowledge in the South Australian business community on the nations of the Pacific Rim for example by providing business training seminars on specific countries within the region emphasizing the importance of cultural awareness to business success. In these activities the institute has worked with the South Australian Centre for Manufacturing Austrade country specific Chambers of Commerce, Ernst & Young and Minter Ellison.

Director - Professor DA DeBats

South Australian Centre for Economic Studies
The South Australian Centre for Economic Studies is a joint centre of Flinders University and the University of Adelaide.

It was established in 1982 and is funded by corporate sponsorship and State Government bodies.

The centre conducts research on a wide range of issues for government and private sector bodies. A review of the South Australian economy is produced three times a year for corporate members. The centre also publishes an Occasional Paper series.

The centre is controlled by an Executive Committee which is made up of representatives of the two universities, the State Government and the business community. The day to day affairs of the centre are in the hands of the Executive Director.

Executive Director - Professor CA Walsh
Economics Department, University of Adelaide

Deputy Director - Mr G Scott School of Economics Flinders University
South Australian Centre for Lifelong Learning and Development

Located at the Flinders University Adelaide, the Centre for Lifelong Learning and Development has the charter to boost the level of formal and informal learning for all South Australians and in doing so advance the personal fulfilment of citizens the social development of communities and the economic prosperity of our State.

As a cradle to grave process Lifelong Learning empowers individuals to acquire and confidently apply all the knowledge values skills and understanding that they require throughout their lifetime.

In a similar way, Lifelong Learning can assist communities to build civic participation caring citizenship and economic resilience while for organisations Lifelong Learning can foster greater innovation competitiveness and productivity.

To achieve its mission, the centre works in partnership with the education, business, government and community sectors and builds networks and alliances with national and international organisations.

Executive Director – Professor Denis Ralph

THE FLINDERS MEDICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Anti-Cancer Foundation of South Australia, Inc.

The Anti-Cancer Foundation of South Australia, Inc has its origins in an Anti-Cancer Campaign Committee formed in 1928 on the initiative of the late Dr. FS Hone with the support of the Faculty of Medicine and the Council of the University of Adelaide.

The objectives were to facilitate cancer research and to provide the most modern methods for the diagnosis and treatment of cancer in South Australia.

Since its inception the Committee has undergone growth and evolution changing its title and modifying its objectives on several occasions. The Anti-Cancer Foundation became a legal entity in 1991 under Australian Corporations Law and while retaining close affiliation with both the University of Adelaide and the Flinders University of South Australia in 1997 became the Anti-Cancer Foundation of South Australia with a community based Board of Directors and an independent chairman.

The organisation’s headquarters are at 202 Greenhill Road Eastwood. A wide range of services are provided by the staff assisted by numerous volunteers. The broad range of activities and services provided are set out in the Annual Report which can be obtained from the Anti-Cancer Foundation.

The Anti-Cancer Foundation seeks to obtain funds from a number of sources. Currently these include donations, public appeals, special fundraising projects and bequests which allow the Foundation to continue its work in cancer prevention, education and cancer research and to provide services to cancer patients and their families.

The Anti-Cancer Foundation is the major funding source for cancer research within the State. Applications are invited each year for Anti Cancer Foundation research project grants to support research in laboratory, clinical and social sciences that are directly concerned with the understanding of cancer, its diagnosis, prevention and treatment.

The Anti-Cancer Foundation supports cancer researchers through Fellows and Associates and also Distinguished Visitors. Travel Grants and Student Vacation Scholarships. Grants totalling in excess of $2.1m will be disbursed in 2001 to researchers in institutions within South Australia.

The Anti-Cancer Foundation is proactive in the prevention, early detection and diagnosis of cancer as well as conducting regular public education campaigns. The Anti-Cancer Foundation offers a wide range of educational information and activities. These include skin cancer awareness by promoting protective behavioural practices against the damaging effects of the sun’s ultraviolet radiation (“Slip, Slop, Slap”) in schools, workplaces and the community in general. The Quit Smoking campaign is a joint initiative with the National Heart Foundation.

A number of Patient/Family Support Services are provided such as the Breast Cancer Support Service. The Cancer Help Line is a comprehensive cancer information service which responds to enquiries about all aspects of cancer including counselling and referral to appropriate services. Greenhill Lodge, a 55 unit motel next door to the Foundation provides affordable 3½ star accommodation for country cancer patients and their carers who need specialised care in Adelaide.

Executive Director – Dr. Kerry Kirke
Centre for Neuroscience

The Centre for Neuroscience (CNS) was established by the Council of the University in October 1977 to foster the interests in the neurosciences that exist within the University. It also acts as a resource centre for neuroscience throughout the state. CNS is the first of its kind to be established at an Australian university and has an active research and postgraduate teaching program.

Membership is open to University staff and postgraduate students working in the neurosciences. Associate status is also granted to staff of other institutions in South Australia. At present there are 43 members, 9 associates, and 15 students working in the fields of neuroanatomy, neurochemistry, neuropharmacology, neuroendocrinology, neuropsychology, neurology, anaesthesia, and psychiatry.

CNS has six main functions:

1. **Seminar program** — A weekly seminar is held throughout the year to provide a forum both for discussion of current research among members of CNS and for reviews of wider trends in the neurosciences. There are also invited seminars for neuroscientists visiting Adelaide that attract large audiences. In addition, a more informal weekly neurolunch session is held for discussion of experimental techniques and preliminary research data. Graduate students are regularly invited to speak as part of their training.

2. **Fosters collaboration between research groups** — Among the active research groups who participate in the activities of CNS are laboratories working on neurotransmitters in the regulation of the circulation, neurotransmitters in the enteric and autonomic nervous system, trophic regulation in autonomic nerves and effectors, neurotransmitter metabolism and cellular energy production in neurodegenerative diseases, bioenergetics, blood-brain barrier pathophysiology, anatomy, physiology, and pharmacology of the brain in diseases such as schizophrenia, Parkinson's disease, epilepsy, ageing, sleep, and circadian rhythms.

3. **Liaison with external organisations** — CNS is affiliated to the Australian Neuroscience Society and disseminates information from this body as well as from other national Neuroscience Societies and the International Brain Research Organisation. It also publishes activities of CNS in the newsletters of these organisations. The CNS has a website with information of the centre's activities and with links to other neuroscience groups in Australia and overseas. The web address is http://som.finders.edu.au/FUSA/NEUROSCIENCE/NeuroSci.html.

4. **Organisation of conferences** — CNS has acted as host to several conferences at the local, national, and international level.

5. **Visiting scientists** — A valuable function of CNS has been the promotion of long-term sabbatical visits by neuroscientists from several countries.

6. **Offers postgraduate training** — Excellent facilities exist for postgraduate work for MSc and PhD degrees. The student members of CNS have regular meetings including lunches with visiting scientists and CNS laboratories.

**Convener** — Associate Professor J. Morris
Department of Anatomy and Histology

**Executive** — Dr Simon Brookes, Dr Phillip Jobling, Dr Xin Fu Zhou, Mr Rogan Tinsley

**Secretary** — Ms Kiley MacDonald

**Members** —
Professor GJ Barritt, Professor of Medical Biochemistry
Dr Ingrid Belan, Lecturer in the School of Nursing and Midwifery
Professor WW Blessing, Professor in Medicine and Physiology, NHMRC Senior Principal Research Fellow
Dr H van den Bos, Department of Psychiatry
Dr SJH Brookes, NHMRC Senior Research Fellow, Department of Physiology
Dr J Bryan, Postdoctoral Research Fellow, CSIRO Human Nutrition Research Associate, School of Psychology
Dr K Burman, Research Officer in the Department of Medicine
Dr DL Cameron, Senior Lecturer in Anatomy and Histology
Associate Professor CR Clark  Senior Lecturer in Psychology
Professor M Costa  Professor of Neurophysiology
Professor AD Crocker  Professor in Clinical Pharmacology
Associate Professor NDella  Department of Ophthalmology
Dr WP Gai  NHMRC Senior Research Officer Department of Human Physiology
Professor IL Gibbins  Professor of Anatomy and Histology
Dr K Hemsley  Research Officer  Department of Clinical Pharmacology
Dr PJ Jobling  NHMRC Senior Research Officer Department of Anatomy and Histology
Dr SM Johnson  Senior Lecturer in Clinical Pharmacology
Associate Professor LJ Lack  Associate Professor in Psychology
Associate Professor IJ Llewellyn Smith  NHMRC Principal Research Fellow in Medicine
Dr CA Lunam  Senior Lecturer in Anatomy and Histology
Dr RJ McRitchie  Director  Cardiovascular Investigation Unit, Department of Medicine
Dr A Medvedev  NHMRC Research Officer Department of Medicine
Dr A Meedeniya  Research Associate Department of Surgery
Dr JB Minson  NHMRC Senior Research Fellow Department of Medicine
Associate Professor JL Morris  NHMRC Principal Research Fellow in Anatomy and Histology
Dr ED Nahvalko  Research Officer  Department of Human Physiology
Dr T Neild  Senior Lecturer in Human Physiology
Ms T Rainsford  Research Associate  Department of Physiology
Dr SIC Runciman  Senior Lecturer in Anatomy and Histology
Professor RA Rush  Professor in Physiology
Dr GTP Saccone  Chief Hospital Scientist Department of Surgery
Dr Shiwami Sharma  Research Officer Department of Ophthalmology
Dr T Shimizu  Visiting Fellow  Department of Anatomy and Histology
Associate Professor NSims  Reader in Medical Biochemistry
Dr JSomogyi  Senior Research Associate Department of Medicine
Mr W van Steenbrugge  Senior Lecturer in Speech Pathology

Associate Professor DWattchow  Consultant, Department of Surgery
Professor JO Willoughby  Professor in Medicine
Dr AJ Wilson  Senior Lecturer in Radiology
Dr CJ Xian  Senior Research Officer  Department of Human Physiology
Dr SY Yuan  Senior Research Officer Department of Human Physiology
Dr V Zagonrodyuk  Senior Research Officer Department of Human Physiology
Dr XF Zhou  NHMRC Research Fellow and Senior Lecturer in Human Physiology
Associate Members –
Professor MBerry  Department of Human Physiology
Mr C Field  Senior Clinical Neuropsychologist, Glenside Hospital
Dr BFirth  Senior Lecturer  Department of Anatomical Sciences, University of Adelaide
Dr Z Gieroba  Medical Officer  Department of Medicine
Dr D Grasby  Research Officer  University of Adelaide
Ms M Gnivell  Laboratory Assistant, Department of Surgery
Dr MA Hamilton Bruce  Principal Hospital Scientist, Department of Neurology, Queen Elizabeth Hospital
Dr A Helfgott  Biomathematician
Ms J Jobling  Research Assistant Department of Surgery
Student Members –
Ms M Anderson  Department of Medical Biochemistry
Ms R Anderson  Department of Anatomy and Histology
Ms K Brody  Department of Physiology
Ms P Bywood  Department of Clinical Pharmacology
Mr PG Ellem  Department of Anatomy and Histology
Mr S Fitzgibbon  Department of Radiology
Ms L Li  Department of Human Physiology
Ms L Mackenzie  Department of Medicine
Dr E Murphy  Department of Physiology
Dr B Negrette  Department of Anatomy and Histology
Mr B Seaman  Department of Physiology
Mr X Song  Department of Physiology
Ms A Thoren  Department of Medical Biochemistry
Mr R Tinsley  Department of Physiology
Mrs C Woods  Department of General and Digestive Surgery
Flinders Cancer Centre

The Flinders Cancer Centre was constituted in 1997 with view to developing cancer research on the Flinders campus. Considerable virtual integration has been achieved with the centre currently having approximately 140 members representing multiple departments including Medical Biochemistry, Microbiology and Infectious Diseases, Clinical Pharmacology, Haematology and Genetic Pathology, Surgery, Anatomical Pathology, Digestive Diseases, and Biological Sciences.

In view of the prevalence of solid tumours and haematological malignancies in Western countries and their substantial contribution to morbidity and mortality in our community, the centre exists to foster multidisciplinary research programs with an emphasis on the prevention, causes and management of cancer.

Solid tumours (e.g., breast, prostate, lung, and colorectal cancers) account for >95% of all new cases of cancer in Western countries. Within the Flinders Cancer Centre, there are many internationally recognised programs encompassing key components of solid tumour biology as well as research into specific aspects of haematological malignancies such as minimal residual disease.

The major objectives and purposes of the centre are:

(a) to identify lifestyle, environmental and genetic factors predisposing to the development of cancer;
(b) to develop strategies for cancer prevention;
(c) to develop more sensitive and specific techniques for the diagnosis of cancer;
(d) to define the key molecular and genetic alterations associated with the development and progression of cancers;
(e) to facilitate translational and clinical research of solid tumours and haematological malignancies;
(f) to provide a comprehensive program of education in all aspects of cancer for postgraduate students, researchers, and health professionals;
(g) to provide a forum for a wider appreciation of the scientific, clinical, and social aspects of cancer.

Director – Professor W Tilley
Associated Institutions

Adelaide College of Divinity
The Adelaide College of Divinity works in association with the University in teaching for the University's degrees and diplomas in theology. The Adelaide College of Divinity, formed in 1979, is a consortium of three local theological colleges: Parkin Wesley College (Uniting) St Barnabas Theological College (Anglican) and Catholic Theological College of SA (Roman Catholic) and Nungalinya College in Darwin. The Adelaide-based colleges are all located on a common campus: the Adelaide College of Divinity Campus at Brooklyn Park.

Teaching in the areas of Biblical Studies, Historical and Systematic Theology and Pastoral Studies in the undergraduate and honours degrees of Bachelor of Theology, the Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma in Theological Studies and the Master of Theological Studies is carried out by members of the faculty of the Adelaide College of Divinity who have been accorded academic status by the University for this purpose. Supervision of research work for the degrees of Master of Theology and Doctor of Philosophy is also carried out by the Adelaide College of Divinity faculty.

The Adelaide College of Divinity also awards its own degrees and diplomas as professional qualifications for work in Christian ministry.

diagnostic departments. Many members of the hospital staff have been accorded academic status in recognition of their significant contribution to the BM BS teaching program.

Affiliations with Overseas Institutions

Interaction with overseas institutions is encouraged at Flinders. The University has developed links with universities, colleges, and research institutions around the world to provide opportunities for students and staff exchanges and to undertake joint research and teaching programs.

Formal links have been developed with the following institutions:
- Belgrano University Argentina
- York University Canada
- Simon Fraser University Canada
- University of Calgary Canada
- Universite Laval Canada
- Universidad de Talca Chile
- University of Hong Kong China
- Second Military Medical University China
- Shanghai Medical University China
- Shanghai Paediatric University China
- Nankai University China
- Yunnan University China
- University of Copenhagen Denmark
- Association of Academy and Market Economists Denmark
- Helsinki University of University Finland
- Universite Pantheon Assas Paris II France
- Université d'Avignon et des Pays de Vaucluse France
- University Paris Sud France
- Technische Universität Dresden Germany
- The State of Baden Württemberg Germany
- University of Freiburg
- University of Heidelberg
- University of Karlsruhe
- University of Konstanz
- University of Hohenheim
- University of Mannheim
- University of Stuttgart
- University of Ulm
- University of Tübingen
- Technical University of Budapest Hungary
- University of Iceland Iceland
- Maranatha Christian University Indonesia
- Parahyangan Catholic University Indonesia
Funds and Bequests

The Chancellor's Literary and Artistic Fund

The Chancellor's Literary and Artistic Fund has been established to enable the University to purchase literary and artistic works.

The rules relating to the fund are published below.

1. There shall be a charitable fund for the purposes of the University to be known as the Chancellor's Literary and Artistic Fund.

2. The trustees of the fund shall be the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor and the Registrar or their respective nominees. A nominee shall hold office during the pleasure of the officer who nominated him or the successor of that officer.

3. The assets of the fund shall consist of such gifts whether of money, securities or real or personal property of any kind as the trustees may from time to time accept and of the investments from time to time representing the same.

4. Subject to any special trusts attaching to any particular gift or gifts made to the fund the trustees may retain or convert into money any assets of the fund not already consisting of money and may invest any moneys requiring investment in interest-bearing investments (whether of an authorised trustee character or not) or in shares in public companies with power at any time to vary or transpose investments.

5. The income which shall arise from the investments may be accumulated or may in the sole discretion of the Chancellor be wholly or partly expended in the purchase or publication of books or other printed or written material or in the commissioning or purchase of works of art of any kind. Anything so acquired shall be the property of the University. There shall be power to resort to capital if the Chancellor shall in any case so direct.

6. It shall be a governing intent in the acquisition of any such things as are mentioned in paragraph 5 that any thing so acquired would not in the opinion of the Chancellor have been at that time purchased, published or commissioned out of the general funds of the University.
The Charles Bright Rare Books Fund

The Charles Bright Rare Books Fund has been established to enable the University to purchase rare books. The fund initially comprised a donation made by Sir Charles Bright prior to his death for the establishment of the fund and other donations subsequently made in memory of Sir Charles a former Chancellor of the University.

The rules relating to the fund are published below:

1. There shall be a charitable fund for the purposes of the University to be known as the Charles Bright Rare Books Fund.

2. The Trustees of the fund shall be the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor, the Chairperson of the Resources Committee and the University Librarian or their respective nominees. A nominee shall hold office during the pleasure of the officer who nominated him or the successor of that officer.

3. The assets of the fund shall consist of such gifts whether of monies, securities or real or personal property of any kind as the Trustees may from time to time accept and of the investments from time to time representing the same.

4. Subject to any special Trusts attaching to any particular gift or gifts made to the fund the Trustees may retain or convert into money any assets of the fund not already consisting of money and may invest any monies requiring investment in interest bearing investment (whether of an authorised trustee character or not) or any shares of public companies with power at any time to vary or transpose investments.

5. The Trustees shall determine from time to time the amount of the income arising from the investments which is to be expended. In determining the amount of the income to be expended the Trustees shall have regard to the desirability of maintaining the real value of the capital of the fund.

6. The amount of the income determined by the Trustees shall be expended at the sole discretion of the University Librarian on the purchase of rare books whether original or reproduction or manuscripts of intrinsic interest or beauty. Anything so acquired shall be the property of the University.

7. It shall be a governing intent in the acquisition of any such things as are mentioned in paragraph 6 that anything so acquired would not in the opinion of the University Librarian have been at that time purchased out of the general funds of the University.

8. Each item acquired through the fund shall carry a book plate of a form approved by the Council.

The JM Main Bequest

The late Mr JM Mam Reader in History from 1966 to 1984 has left a substantial bequest to the University for the purchase of books, microfilms, maps and other materials and documents of a like nature relating to Australian history to be used in the Library. A management committee comprising the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor, the Professors of History and the University Librarian has been appointed to advise Council on the administration of the bequest. Decisions about specific purchases for the Library are made by the University Librarian in consultation with members of the Department of History.

The Max Clark Memorial Scholarship Fund

Rules of the Fund

1. Name

The name shall be The Max Clark Memorial Scholarship Fund referred to herein as the Fund.

2. Object and Purposes

2.1 To commemorate the work of the late Emeritus Professor Max Clark in assisting in the founding of The Flinders University of South Australia and the School of Biological Sciences by instituting awards known as The Max Clark Prizes in Science and Engineering.

2.2 To provide financial support, in the form of prizes, scholarships or other awards to the academically best students completing the third year and continuing on to the Honours Degree in the Faculty of Science and Engineering of The Flinders University of South Australia. In making these awards...
cognisance shall be taken of Emeritus Professor Clark's particular interest in the School of Biological Sciences.

The Fund provides:

(i) A number of prizes of a minimum value of $500 each at least 40% of which will be awarded to students in the School of Biological Sciences.

(ii) An illuminated document certifying the Award for each recipient.

3 Administrative Arrangements

3.1 The Fund shall be managed by a committee composed of:

(a) a Chairperson appointed by the Vice Chancellor on the advice of The Flinders University of South Australia Alumni Association.

(b) the Executive Officer of The Flinders University of South Australia Alumni Association.

(c) four persons nominated by the Head of the Faculty of Science and Engineering, at least one of whom shall be a member of the academic staff of the School of Biological Sciences.

3.2 The functions of the committee shall be:

(a) to establish policies regarding the nature of the awards to be made by the Fund and procedures by which these awards are made consistent with the stated objectives of the Fund.

(b) to consider the financial affairs of the Fund and to determine accordingly the nature, value and conditions of the awards it will offer.

(c) in collaboration with the Scholarships Office to advertise the aforesaid decisions.

(d) to select successful applicants for the Fund's awards.

(e) to advise the Flinders University Alumni Association on the means by which monies can be attracted to the Fund and in consultation with the University's Financial Services Division determine how these monies may be managed to optimise the income needed to finance the Fund's activities.

4 Committee Procedures

4.1 The committee shall meet periodically when required, but at least twice a year, that is for the purposes outlined in 3.2 (b) and 3.2 (d).

4.2 A quorum for meetings of the committee shall be four members.

4.3 Matters shall be decided by a majority of votes and in the event of an equality of votes, the Chairperson shall have a casting vote in addition to a deliberative vote.

4.4 The committee shall keep records of all its decisions and transmit copies to the Vice Chancellor, the Head of the Faculty of Science and Engineering, and the Flinders University Alumni Association.

5 Amendments to the Rules

The Rules of the Fund may be changed only by unanimous decision of the committee at a meeting at which the agenda has included a statement of the proposed changes. The amendments must be approved by the Council of The Flinders University of South Australia via the Faculty Board.

6 Winding Up

The Fund may be wound up by a decision of the Council of The Flinders University of South Australia. Any surplus assets shall then become the property of the Flinders University Alumni Association.

The Elaine Martin Fund

Rules of the Fund

1 Name

The name shall be The Elaine Martin Fund referred to herein as the Fund.

2 Object and Purposes

To provide financial support, in various forms to students taking degrees in the Faculty of Science and Engineering of The Flinders University of South Australia for the purpose of assisting such students to cope with financial impediments to their studies. In making these awards, cognisance should be taken of the major donor's particular interest in the School of Biological Sciences.

Suitable purposes for which the Fund may be used include:

(i) postgraduate scholarships

(ii) funds for postgraduate students to travel to overseas conferences.
emergency funding for postgraduate students whose regular funds have ceased shortly before the completion of their degrees

(iv) prizes for honours students intending to enrol in postgraduate degrees in the faculty

(v) any other purpose consistent with the object of the Fund as determined from time to time by the Management Committee

3 Administrative Arrangements

3.1 The Fund shall be managed by a committee composed of

(a) a chairperson appointed by the Vice Chancellor on the advice of the Flinders University Alumni Association

(b) the Executive Officer of the Flinders University Alumni Association

(c) four persons nominated by the Head of the Faculty of Science and Engineering at least one of whom shall be a member of the academic staff of the School of Biological Sciences

3.2 The functions of the committee shall be

(a) to establish policies regarding the nature of the awards to be made by the Fund and procedures by which these awards are made consistent with the stated objectives of the Fund

(b) to consider the financial affairs of the Fund and to determine accordingly the nature, value and conditions of the awards it will offer

(c) in collaboration with the Scholarships Office to advertise the aforesaid decisions

(d) to select successful applicants for the Fund's awards

(e) to advise the Flinders University Alumni Association on the means by which monies can be attracted to the Fund and in consultation with the University's Financial Services Division determine how these monies may be managed to optimise the income needed to finance the Fund's activities

4 Committee Procedures

4.1 The committee shall meet periodically when required but at least twice a year

4.2 A quorum for meetings of the committee shall be four members

4.3 Matters shall be decided by a majority of votes and in the event of an equality of votes the Chairperson shall have a casting vote in addition to a deliberative vote

4.4 The committee shall keep records of all its decisions and transmit copies to the Vice Chancellor, the Head of the Faculty of Science and Engineering and the Flinders University Alumni Association

5 Amendments to the Rules

The Rules of the Fund may be changed only by unanimous decision of the committee at a meeting at which the agenda has included a statement of the proposed changes. The amendments must be approved by the Council of The Flinders University of South Australia via the Faculty Board

6 Winding Up

The Fund may be wound up by a decision of the Council of The Flinders University of South Australia. Any surplus assets shall then become the property of the Flinders University Alumni Association.
Awards

† Recipients of the award prior to 1999 may be found in Volume 1 2000 University Calendar

Arthur Keam Staff Development Awards

The late Arthur Keam who was a Senior Administrative Office in the Central Administration from 1964 until his death in 1970 bequeathed the sum of $2,000 to the University. In 1980 the Council applied this bequest to the establishment of the Arthur Keam Staff Development Awards.

The following rules govern these awards:

1. The purpose of the awards is to enhance the professional development of members of the general staff of the University who wish to undertake a development activity or to attend a conference which can be demonstrated to be of benefit to them in the performance of their University duties.

2. Awards shall be made to assist with the costs of travel, accommodation, conference or course fees or any other associated expenditure and must be expended within the year of the award.

3. Applications will be called for once per annum in February for programs to be undertaken in that year. While it is appreciated that all aspects may not have been finalised, applicants will be required to give sufficient detail of the proposed program and its relevance to them in the performance of their University duties. All members of the general staff are eligible to apply.

4. Normally a total of $1,000 will be available each year. General staff will be invited to apply for individual awards of no greater than $500.

5. Applications will be considered by a committee comprising the Director of Administration and Registrar or nominee (convener) two staff members of the University nominated by the Single Bargaining Unit (one male and one female and from different areas of the University) and the Head of the Staff Development and Training Unit.

The selection committee will have the power to consult additional persons if in the opinion of a member of the committee this is necessary to ensure that an application receives informed assessment.

6. Each applicant for an award shall provide all relevant information about the activities which the staff member wishes to undertake (including an estimate of costs) and a statement of the expected benefits which are relevant to the staff member’s University duties. Each application shall be submitted through the staff member’s immediate supervisor and the senior officer of the Unit concerned (e.g., Head of Academic Organisational Unit, Divisional Head). The supervisor and senior officer should indicate their level of support for the application and comment on the application including the expected benefits to the staff member and the University. The senior officer should also indicate the contribution by the cost centre in cases where more than a $500 award is required.

7. When the development activity or conference is completed the award recipient will provide a brief written report on the activity to the Staff Development and Training Unit.

8. Any period of absence from duty to take up an award shall be on special leave with pay up to a maximum of two weeks.

Companion of the University

The award of Companion of the University provides for the University to recognise in a public way the contributions of persons to the University and/or the community. In some instances Council may acknowledge the contribution of an organisation by the recognition of its chairperson, president or secretary.

Criteria

The contribution will be in the form of conspicuous continued involvement in

1. promotion of the academic purposes of the University or facilitation of those purposes in any particular activity of the University

2. fostering the links between the University and other institutions within and without Australia
The Convocation Medal will not normally be awarded to a recipient of another University honour or someone who would more appropriately be considered for such an award (eg the Distinguished Service Award Honorary Degree Emeritus Professorship) unless the nominee has made a significant further or separate contribution as a graduate which merits such recognition in accordance with the criteria in (2) above.

Nomination forms are available from the Executive Officer Flinders University Alumni Association GPO Box 2100 Adelaide 5001

Procedure
A three member selection committee will be appointed by the Alumni Association Executive Committee.

Membership of the Selection Committee will be on the basis of a joint recommendation by the Chancellor and the President of the Alumni Association and Convocation. At least one member will be a member of the Alumni Association Executive Committee. Both men and women will be members of the Committee.

Members will be appointed for a three year term and be eligible for reappointment.

The Executive Officer of the Alumni Association will in connection with the administration of the award

(a) arrange all publicity concerning the call for nominations for the Award the closing date for which shall be three (3) months before the Investigator Lecture is given.

Such publicity may also include the placing of advertisements in the media and in appropriate publications of approved Universities this action to take place six (6) months prior to the award of the medal.

(b) receive and refer all submitted nominations to the Selection Committee.

Nominations will be submitted in confidence to the Executive Officer.
The Selection Committee will evaluate the applications in detail according to the Selection Criteria previously stated. It will submit a report of its proceedings to the Alumni Association Executive Committee at least six (6) weeks before the Investigator Lecture together with the recommendations for the Award(s) or for the withholding of such in any given year. There may be more than one or no award made in any one year.

Once selection is made, the Executive Officer of the Alumni Association will order the medal and write to the Director of Administration and Registrar requesting him to seek Council's approval to affix the Seal to the scroll which will be a standard document agreed to between the Alumni Association and the Director of Administration and Registrar.

The Executive Officer will deliver both the medal and scroll to the Director of Administration and Registrar for signature and sealing.

On the night of the award and prior to the Investigator Lecture, the medallist will affix an appropriate introduction by the President of the Alumni Association and Convocation (or nominee) to the Chancellor (or nominee) who will present the award.

Awards

1998 Ms S Tanner BA Fin
1999 Dr C Baggoole BVScHons Melb BMBS Fin BSocAdmin Fin
Ms G Edwards BA Fin BEd Adel
Directors Course NIDA
2000 Professor L Read BSc Adel BSocHons Adel PhD Fin
Dr R Watkins BAppSc Melb DIC Lond
MAppSc Melb PhD Melb

Distinguished Service Award

The Distinguished Service Award is conferred by Council on persons who have given outstanding service to the University.

The award will take the form of the silver medal incorporating the University insignia inscribed with the name of the recipient and the year of the award.

The following rules shall apply for the award:

1. The standard of service meriting the award is excellence beyond duty.
2. The granting of an award shall be approved by the Council on the recommendation of the Awards Committee.

3. Each award shall be presented to the recipient by the Chancellor at a Council meeting a Confering of Degrees Ceremony or at some other appropriate University function.

Recipients

No award 1998
No award 1999
No award 2000

Flinders University Equal Opportunity Awards

1. Nominees must be academic or general staff or students at Flinders University.
2. Nominators may be members of academic or general staff, students of the University or people external to the University.
3. The nominator(s) must provide evidence that the nominee has made a substantial and significant contribution to promoting equal opportunity either at Flinders University or in the wider community.

For the purpose of these awards, categories include but are not restricted to equal opportunity practice in the areas of women, disability, the promotion of cultural diversity, socio-economic disadvantage, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people, sexuality, rural and isolated areas.

Awards

1998 Ms E Dolgopol
Professor R Rees
1999 Ms M King
2000 Dr D Morgan
Ms S Tur
Flinders International Students Association
Dr G Wigmore
Mr C Klinger

The Norman L Munn Distinguished Scholar in Psychology Endowment Fund

The fund was established by a donation from Professor Norman Munn. The purpose of the fund is to contribute towards the costs of supporting Visiting Scholars in Psychology.

The rules relating to the fund are published below:

1. The visiting scholarship to be called the Distinguished Scholar in Psychology will ordinarily be used to support one Visiting Scholar each year.
2 The scholarship is intended for visits of at least one month and preferably of longer duration.

3 The endowment fund will be used to finance all or part of the scholar's return airfare and accommodation. This condition will be reviewed periodically in the light of changing costs of travel and accommodation.

**Awards**

1998 Dr R Bootzin University of Arizona
1999 Professor A Ivey University of Massachusetts
2000 No award

**Teaching and Learning Innovation Grants**

The purpose of these grants is to support projects which show innovation in any aspects of teaching, learning and/or assessment. Projects where the primary objective is to develop topics for flexible delivery in electronic modes are excluded from this scheme. Projects with other objectives but where some utilisation of new technologies are eligible for funding. Innovation may take the form of the development, adaptation or application of a new or different approach, practice or procedure which is designed to produce improvements in teaching quality, effectiveness and efficiency and learning outcomes for students. The project may be specific to a topic or topics, the whole or a part of a course, and/or any other teaching and learning activity.

The Teaching and Learning Innovation Grants Scheme will award up to five grants per annum and the grants will be in the range of $5,000 to $10,000. There will be provision in each round for one grant per faculty, but the number awarded in any one year will depend on the quality of the applications. Up to one grant per annum (of between $5,000 and $10,000) may also be made (depending on the quality of the applications) to applicants from Yunggorendi and the University Study Skills Centre. Applications will be called for in mid 2001.

Further information from Mr Simon Macdonald, Vice Chancellor's Office. Phone 8201 3792.

**Awards**

1999 Team 1
- Dr P Slee
- Dr R Murray Harvey
- Associate Professor C Franco
- Dr N McClure

Team 3
- Professor V Marshall
- Dr D Schultz

Team 4
- Professor I Hay
- Professor D DeBats
- Ms V Brand
- Associate Professor L Cooper
- Ms S Gunner
- Dr J Haggis
- Dr D Hillard
- Associate Professor N Brewer
- Dr Y Corcoran Nantes

2000 Team 1
- Ms D Bochner
- Dr E Bouvet
- Associate Professor L Jacobs
- Professor R Maltby
- Dr I Ravenscroft
- Dr K Vered
- Dr K Walshe

Team 2
- Associate Professor L Cooper
- Ms S Burford
- Individual
- Dr P McCormack

**Vice-Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching**

*Please note that the selection criteria for the awards are divided into 2 streams.*

One is for applicants who are entering as part of a team (see 6A and 7A) and one is for applicants entering as an individual (see 6B and 7B).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title of the Award</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vice Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nature of the Award</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to five awards will be made. These awards will be made to teams of staff (headed by an academic) and/or to individual academic staff. Up to 2.3 awards each may be given to teams and individuals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. Each winner of an award (either team or individual) will be presented with a Certificate of Excellence in Teaching Award. Winners will receive a prize of $3,000 to be used to further enhance teaching excellence within the University. The prize may be used for such purposes as conference attendance, purchase of resources to assist in preparation and delivery of teaching and learning materials or purchase of books, journals, etc.

3. Recipients will be expected to contribute to educational development within the University by communicating their skills to academic staff. The specific nature of that contribution will be negotiated with each winner.

3 Purposes of the Award

The purposes of the awards are to:
- Recognise and reward teaching excellence
- Encourage teaching excellence through the recognition and ensure staff development activities

4 Eligibility for an Award

4.1 Team Applications

Teams should consist of at least three members and be headed by an academic member of staff. Teams may include casual or part-time academic staff and non-academic and support staff. Team applicants will be responsible for a project, achievement, change or development in a module, strand, topic, year-level program or course judged to be outstanding.

4.2 Individual Applications

Individual awards will be awarded to academic staff judged to be outstanding teachers. At least one of the individual awards may preferably be made to academic staff at the level of Lecturer A or B.

4.2.1 All members of the academic staff tenured or on contract of greater than 12 months duration with full-time equivalence of at least 0.4 are eligible for an award.

4.2.2 Recipients must have been employed in a teaching post for at least three years within the University.

4.2.3 Award winners will not be eligible for re-nomination for 5 years.

5 The Selection Committee

The Selection Committee for the awards will consist of the following members:
- Deputy Vice Chancellor or nominee (Chair)
- One member nominated by each of the Faculty Heads (to serve for a two-year term of office and to be eligible for reappointment)
- One external member with expertise in teaching and learning nominated by the Vice Chancellor (to serve for a two-year term and to be eligible for reappointment)
- Student member nominated by the University’s Study Skills Centre heads of faculties, Health and Counselling Services

*Please note that the selection criteria for the awards are divided into 2 streams. One is for applicants who are entering as part of a team (see 6A and 7A) and one is for applicants entering an individual (see 6B and 7B).

6A Selection Criteria for Team Applications

6A. Criteria for Judging Excellence

The Committee expects the nominating team to provide evidence of excellence in teaching over a period of more than one year. As part of this evidence, teams should describe how they work effectively as a unit. In making selections, the Committee will be interested predominantly in responses to some or all of the following criteria:

6A.1 Application Summary

Applicants are required to include a brief (no longer than half a page) abstract of their application. This abstract will be used to promote the teaching success of the winners of these awards within the University and should be written accordingly.
6A.2 Teaching responsibilities and initiatives
(a) command of subject matter and exploitation of recent developments in the field of study
(b) ability to design courses/topics and to develop appropriate materials that are accurate, contemporary and innovative
(c) evidence of effectiveness and/or innovation in courses/topics delivery
(d) ability to assess student learning and to provide students with constructive feedback
(e) ability to stimulate curiosity, independence and creativity in students
(f) evidence of keen and sympathetic participation in guiding and advising students and understanding their needs, including those with special needs

6A.3 Student and peer/supervisor evaluation of teaching
(a) responsiveness to student feedback on teaching
(b) responsiveness to feedback from colleagues and supervisors concerning teaching

6A.4 Evidence of scholarship in teaching
(a) evidence of participation in staff development programs that led to improved performance in teaching
(b) evidence of dissemination amongst peers within the Academic Organisational Unit, Faculty, University and external to the University of ideas and methodologies that led to improvements in the quality of teaching
(c) evidence where appropriate of endorsements by external agencies of practices which improved the quality of teaching

7A Nomination for the Award
(a) Each nomination for the award shall be made with the consent of the nominating team and by at least three members of the academic staff, students and/or former students
(b) Nominations shall be in writing and will specify the grounds on which the team is being nominated
(c) Nominations shall be forwarded through the relevant Head of Faculty who will comment on the nomination before forwarding it to the Committee
(d) The Committee will require each team to provide a teaching portfolio. Details of the nature of the material to be included in the teaching portfolio are given in Appendix 1.

* Please note that the selection criteria for the awards are divided into two streams. One is for applicants who are entering as part of a team (see 6A and 7A) and one is for applicants entering as an individual (see 6B and 7B)

# Available from the Faculty Office

6B SELECTION CRITERIA FOR INDIVIDUAL APPLICANTS

6B.1 Criteria for Judging Excellence
The Committee expects the nominee to provide evidence of excellence in teaching over a period of more than one year. In making selections, the Committee will be interested predominantly in the nominee's responses to some or all of the following criteria

6B.2 Teaching responsibilities and initiatives
(a) command of subject matter and exploitation of recent developments in the field of study
(b) ability to design courses/topics and to develop appropriate materials that are accurate, contemporary and innovative
(c) evidence of effectiveness and/or innovation in courses/topics delivery
(d) ability to assess student learning and to provide students with worthwhile feedback,
(e) ability to stimulate curiosity, independence and creativity in students
(f) evidence of keen and sympathetic participation in guiding and advising students and understanding their needs including those with special needs

6B.3 Student supervision
(a) evidence of successful supervision of postgraduate and/or undergraduate students (it is recognised that not all staff will have had an opportunity to undertake this task)

6B.4 Student and peer/supervisor evaluation of teaching
(a) responsiveness to student feedback on teaching
(b) responsiveness to feedback from colleagues and supervisors concerning teaching

6B.5 Evidence of scholarship in teaching
(a) evidence of participation in staff development programs that led to improved performance as a teacher
(b) evidence of dissemination amongst peers within the Academic Organisational Unit, Faculty University and external to the University of ideas and methodologies that led to improvements in the quality of teaching
(c) evidence where appropriate of endorsements by external agencies of practices which improved the quality of teaching

7B Nomination for the Award
(a) Each nomination for the award shall be made with the consent of the nominee and by at least three members of the academic staff students and/or former students
(b) Nominations shall be in writing and will specify the grounds on which the staff member is being nominated
(c) Nominations shall be forwarded through the relevant Head of Faculty who will comment on the nomination before forwarding it to the Committee
(d) The Committee will require each nominee(s) to provide a teaching portfolio
Details of the nature of the material to be included in the teaching portfolio are given in Appendix 1#

8 Notification of the Awards
Notification of the results of the Committee’s deliberations will be made after they have been approved by Academic Senate. Certificates will be presented at an appropriate ceremony

Awards
1998
Professor JH Alpers
Ms V Brand
Ms D Button
Mr J Pudsey
Dr S Thomas
Ms L Wilkinson

1999
Team 1
Dr A Edwards
Professor G Barritt
Professor A Crocker
Professor A Gibbins
Associate Professor T Grivell
Dr T Neilde
Associate Professor H Owen
Professor D Prideaux
Associate Professor N Sims

Team 2
Associate Professor L Farmer
Dr MY Ling
Ms K Thomas
Dr T Wade

2000
Individual
Professor I Hay
Associate Professor R Burns

Teams
Graduate Studies in Primary Health Care

Course Team comprising
Professor F Baum
Professor G Martin
Ms J Donnell
Dr C Putland
Dr J Duffy
Ms C Cockerill
Professor N Piller
Mr J Palmer
Mr F Tesoriero
Ms A Pickhaver
Ms S Cruse
Dr A Smith
Mr C MacDougall
Ms C Gibb
Ms H Scherer
Ms M Legg
Ms A Ziersch
Ms M Raven
Mr J Coveney
Midwifery Teaching Team comprising
  Ms J Byrne
  Ms P Glover
  Ms H James
School of Social Administration and Social Work Team comprising
  Professor J Barber
  Ms S Burford
  Mr A van Zijl
  Ms D Hackett
  Mr P Battye

# Available from the Faculty Office

Prizes*

* Prizes and Scholarships awarded prior to 1988 1998 are printed in the 2000 Calendar Volume I
Prizes awarded prior to that may be found in Volume I of previous Calendars

Chancellor’s Letters of Commendation

A faculty Examinations Board may award a Chancellor’s Letter of Commendation to a student whose academic performance in a year of study in an undergraduate or postgraduate course (excepting higher degrees by research) has been judged to be outstanding. The award shall be determined by the Examinations Board of the faculty administering the course for which the student is enrolled.

University Medals

1 University Medals will be of such material and such design and be inscribed in such manner as may be approved by Council.
2 The award of a University Medal will be determined by the Academic Senate on the advice of the board of the faculty responsible for the degree in which the student is enrolled.
3 A University Medal will be awarded only if the academic performance of a student is outstanding in each year of the course. To be eligible for consideration for the award of a University Medal a student must have completed a bachelor degree program of four or more years duration and undertaken an honours program if one is available.
4 The faculty board will rank students in accordance with guidelines approved by the Academic Senate and recommend a ranked list to the Academic Senate for approval.

The faculty board must ensure that the student meets a suitable standard consistent with the standards of previous years’ medallists to be ranked for the award of a medal.

5 Normally up to five University Medals per faculty will be available for award each year to the highest ranking students of each faculty. Where the ranking results in a tie and a faculty considers that more than five students should be awarded a medal it may recommend with a supporting argument that the Academic Senate approve the award of additional medals. The Academic Senate will decide the total number of medals to be awarded each year taking account of the recommendations of all faculties.

Awards†

1998
  Bach Marci BA
  Brinkworth Nicholas BA
  Byas Anna K BA
  Gully Lyndal M BBioTech(Hons)
  Khalaf Amaly BPsych(Hons)
  McCallum Wayne BA
  Turner Lincoln D BSc
  Wilhelm Trudi E BSc/Eng(Biomed)
  Williams Kathryn BA

1999
  Alcock Shelda J BSc
  Birt Peter J BA
  Carlsson Jesse BSc
  DeBats Alice A LLB/LP
  Errington Luke BSc/BEcon(Biomed)
  Hargreaves Duane A BPsych(Hons)
  Haselgrove Henry BSc
  Hurrell Gregory L BEd(UP/LS)
  Lang M BA
  Redden Maurice BEng
  Symons Jerome BEcon(Elec)
  Talbot, Steven BA
  Wood Susanne BA

2000
  Clarkson Robyn A BCom
  Gardiner Donald BBioTech(Hons)
  Henderson Steven BSc
  Robinson David BSc
  Selth Luke BBioTech(Hons)
  Seifert Jenny BA
  Walker Malcolm BA
AWARDS AND PRIZES IN
THE FACULTY OF EDUCATION,
HUMANITIES, LAW AND
THEOLOGY

* Equal prize awarded
† Awards prior to 1998 may be found in the 1998
  University Calendar Volume I

The Ann Flaxman Prize in English
The sum of $1,000 having been paid to the
University by Mrs CH Bright in memory of her
mother Mrs Ann Flaxman the following rules shall
apply to the annual prize provided by this
endowment
1 The Ann Flaxman Prize in English shall be
  awarded annually by the Examinations Board
  of the School of Humanities on the
  recommendation of the Department of
  English
2 The value of the prize shall be $100 If in any
  year the prize is not awarded or the income
  from the endowment exceeds the amount of
  the prize the value of such prize or excess
  income shall be added to the capital of the
  fund
3 The prize shall be awarded to the best final
  year honours student in English

Awards †
1998 Collins Stephen
1999 Kingston Angela
2000 Walker Malcolm

ANZ Bank Prize in Teacher Education
The following rules shall apply to the ANZ Bank
Prize in Teacher Education
1 The prize may be awarded annually by the
  Examinations Board of the School of Education
2 The value of the prize shall be $200
3 The prize shall be awarded to the student
  completing the final year of the graduate entry
  Bachelor of Education whose achievement is
  deemed of highest merit in the study of
  education and the practice of teaching

Awards †
1998 Johnson Kathleen F
1999 Williams Helen
2000 Raferty Peta

The Auditor-General’s Department of SA Prize in Administrative Law
1 The value of the prize shall be $250
2 The prize shall be awarded annually to the
  student in the Bachelor of Laws and Legal
  Practice attaining in the relevant year the
  highest marks in the topic LLAW 2107
  Administrative Law (Interviewing)
3 The Examinations Board of the School of Law
  shall determine the eligibility and ranking of the
  students and judge whether a candidate is of
  sufficient merit to warrant the award of the
  prize
4 The Auditor General’s Department undertakes
  to endow this prize for a period of five years
  in the first instance

Awards †
1998 Clark Andreas
1999 Allen Jane
2000 Lewis Paul

Australian College of Education Prize in Teacher Education
The South Australian Chapter of the Australian
College of Education have established an annual
prize in teacher education to be awarded under
the following rules
1 The prize shall be known as The Australian
  College of Education Prize in Teacher
  Education
2 The prize may be awarded annually by the
  Examinations Board of the School of Education
3 No award shall be made if in the opinion of the
  Examinations Board there is no candidate of
  sufficient merit.
4 The prize shall comprise an Associate
  Membership of the Australian College of
  Education a Prize Certificate and a package of
  college publications awarded by the college
5 The prize shall be awarded to the student
  enrolled in the final year of a pre service
  Bachelor of Education program who is
  adjudged to be the best final year graduating
  student in teacher education

Awards †
1998 Caire Valerie R
1999 Hurrell Gregory
2000 Lyttle Suzanne
The Bar Association of South Australia Prizes in Criminal Law

1. The prizes will be awarded annually and will have a value of $150 each.
2. The prizes shall be awarded to the students who are enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws and Legal Practice and who in any year receive the highest mark in the topic LLAW 1104 Principles in Criminal Law and Procedures or LLAW 2102 Issues in Criminal Law.
3. The Examinations Board of the School of Law shall determine the eligibility and ranking of the students and judge that the candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.
4. The Bar Association of South Australia undertakes to endow this prize for a period of five years in the first instance.

**Awards**

1998  Files Ashley
1999  *Lorenz Katherine
      *Neudegg Susan
      Taylor Julie
2000  *Bickford Victoria
      *Dorshorts Anita
      *Markwell Rita
      Neudegg Susan

The Children's Interests Bureau Prize

1. The prize shall be awarded annually and shall have a value of $250.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student who in any one year receive the highest mark for an essay (not written in the course of an examination) on a subject relating to children and the law. In whatever Law topic in the LLB/LP program that assessment is submitted.
3. The Examinations Board of the School of Law shall determine the eligibility and ranking of the essays and judge whether the highest essay is of sufficient merit to warrant the award of the prize.
4. The Children’s Interests Bureau of South Australia undertakes to endow this prize for a period of five years in the first instance.

**Awards**

1998  No award
1999  Scheffer Maria K
2000  To be awarded

The EMA Legal Prize for Labour Law

1. The value of this prize will be $250.
2. The prize will be awarded annually for the most outstanding performance in one or more practical exercises in undergraduate topics offered by the School of Law in the field of law.
3. A practical exercise for this purpose means a hypothetical letter of advice or in default of such an exercise being set in any given year some other form of research exercise.
4. After consultation with the relevant topic coordinators the Examinations Board of the School of Law will determine the eligibility and ranking of the students and judge whether a candidate is of sufficient merit to receive the prize.
5. Manuel Fuller Merrigan undertakes to endow this prize for a period of five years in the first instance.

**Awards**

1999  Kidman Thomas
2000  *Priest Elizabeth
      *Thomas Zoe

The Gentilli Medal in Italian

The Gentilli Medal is a prize that has been donated by the eminent scholar Dr Joseph Gentilli to commemorate his mother Elisa who was born in Venice in 1886.

1. The Gentilli Medal in Italian shall be awarded annually by the Examinations Board of the School of Humanities on the recommendation of the Department of Languages.
2. The medal shall be awarded to the best student in Italian.

**Awards**

1998  Mancini Mona
1999  D’Agostino Belinda
2000  Guazelli Karen

The Industrial Relations Society of SA Prize for Labour Law

1. The value of this prize will be $200.
2. The prize will be awarded annually to the student who in the relevant year records the most outstanding performance in undergraduate topics primarily concerned with the law of employment and labour relations. Outstanding performance for this purpose may be in one such topic or across a number of topics.

**Awards**

1998  No award
1999  Scheffer Maria K
2000  To be awarded
After consultation with the relevant topic coordinators the Examinations Board of the School of Law will determine the eligibility and ranking of the students and judge whether a candidate is of sufficient merit to receive the prize.

The Industrial Relations Society of South Australia undertakes to endow this prize for 1999 in the first instance.

Awards
1999 Kidman Thomas
2000 Priest Elizabeth

The Law Society of South Australia Prize
1 The value of the prize shall be $250
2 The Law Society of South Australia has resolved to fund an annual prize of $250 to be awarded to the student graduating in the Bachelor of Laws and Legal Practice in the relevant year with the highest grade point average calculated according to the rules established for the honours degree whether or not the student has been awarded honours.
3 The Examinations Board of the School of Law shall determine the eligibility and ranking of the student and judge whether the student is of sufficient merit to warrant the award of the prize.
4 The Law Society of South Australia undertakes to endow this prize for a period of five years in the first instance.

Awards
1998 Johns Suzanne
1999 DeBats Alice
2000 Sudano Leena M

The Michael Wills Prize in Italian
1 The prize may be awarded annually by the Examinations Board of the School of Humanities on the recommendation of the Department of Languages.
2 The value of the prize shall be a sum of money not exceeding the year's income on the capital if in any year the prize is not awarded the value of the prize shall be added to the capital of the fund.
3 The prize shall be awarded to the undergraduate student in the beginners stream at any of the three levels of the Italian major whose achievement has been particularly noteworthy.

Awards
1998 Morales Anne Marie
1999 Curnow Fiona
2000 De Pasquale Bibi

The Minter Ellison Prize in Commercial and Property Law
1 The value of the prize shall be $250.
2 The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who
(a) is enrolled in the Bachelor of Laws and Legal Practice.
(b) in the relevant year has completed the topic LLAW 3102 Corporate Law (Drafting) and
(c) has the highest combined total of marks received in the topics LLAW 2103 Advanced Contract, LLAW 3104 Trusts and Assignment and LLAW 3102 Corporate Law (Drafting) or their previous equivalents.
3 The Examinations Board of the School of Law shall determine the eligibility and ranking of the students and judge whether a candidate is of sufficient merit to warrant the award of the prize.
4 In the event of two or more students receiving the same total of marks for the relevant topics the Board will select one only of those students to receive the prize on a basis of their academic record in the LLB/LP as a whole.
5 Minter Ellison undertakes to offer each winner of the prize automatic entry to the firm's Summer Clerkship program at a date and on terms to be negotiated between the firm and the winner.
6 Minter Ellison undertakes to endow this prize for a period of five years in the first instance.

Awards
1998 Venus Simon
1999 Emren Kara
2000 Ho Marra

The Pam Bishop Prize in Spanish
The sum of $765 having been given to the University by members of the University staff and friends of the late Pamela Claudine Bishop who distinguished herself in Part I of the degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of Language and Literature in 1966 the following rules shall apply to the annual prize provided by this endowment.

1 The prize shall be awarded annually by the Examinations Board of the School of Languages on the recommendation of the Department of Languages.
2 The value of the prize shall be $250.
3 The prize shall be awarded to the student in the beginning stream or the students who in the relevant year has completed the topic LLAW 3104 Corporate Law (Drafting) and
4 In the event of two or more students receiving the same total of marks for the relevant topics the Board will select one only of those students to receive the prize on a basis of their academic record in the LLB/LP as a whole.
5 Pam Bishop Prize undertakes to offer each winner of the prize automatic entry to the firm's Summer Clerkship program at a date and on terms to be negotiated between the firm and the winner.
6 Pam Bishop Prize undertakes to endow this prize for a period of five years in the first instance.

Awards
1998 Morales Anne Marie
1999 Curnow Fiona
2000 De Pasquale Bibi
1 The Pam Bishop Prize in Spanish shall be awarded annually by the Examinations Board of the School of Humanities on the recommendation of the Department of Languages.

2 The value of the prize shall be $40. If in any year the prize is not awarded or the income from the endowment exceeds the amount of the prize, the value of such prize or excess income shall be added to the capital of the fund.

3 The prize shall be awarded to the best first year student in Spanish.

Awards †
1998 Nav1 Jeffrey
1999 Vidler Sally
2000 Gerlach Christian

The Phillips Fox Prizes in Intellectual Property

1 The value of the prizes will be $250 each.

2 The prizes will be awarded each year that the topics LLAW 3063 Intellectual Property and the Arts and/or LLAW 3064 Intellectual Property in Science and Technology are offered.

3 The prizes shall be awarded annually to the student in the Bachelor of Laws and Legal Practice who in the relevant year receives the highest mark in the topic LLAW 3063 Intellectual Property and the Arts or LLAW 3064 Intellectual Property in Science and Technology.

4 The Examinations Board of the School of Law shall determine the eligibility and ranking of the students and judge whether a candidate is of sufficient merit to warrant the prize.

5 Phillips Fox undertakes to endow these prizes for a period of five years in the first instance.

Awards †
1998 Pahek, Gregory
1999 Bridge Benjamin (awarded both prizes)
2000 Ho Maria

The Phillips Fox Prize in Negotiation

1 The value of this prize shall be $350.

2 The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the Bachelor of Laws and Legal Practice attaining in the relevant year the most outstanding performance in the negotiation component of the topic LLAW 3103 Resolving Civil Disputes (Negotiation).

3 The Examinations Board of the School of Law shall determine the eligibility and ranking of the students and judge whether a candidate is of sufficient merit to warrant the award of the prize.

4 Phillips Fox undertakes to endow this prize for a period of five years in the first instance.

Awards †
1998 Clark, Andreas
1999 *Hargrave, Maj
*Sanderson, Amelia E
2000 To be awarded

The Phillips Fox Prize for Professional English in Law

1 The value of the prize shall be $350.

2 The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the Bachelor of Laws and Legal Practice attaining in the relevant year the highest marks in the topic ENGL 1011 Professional English in Law.

3 The Examinations Board of the School of Law shall determine the eligibility and ranking of the students and judge whether a candidate is of sufficient merit to warrant the award of the prize.

4 Phillips Fox undertakes to endow this prize for a period of five years in the first instance.

Awards †
1998 McMahon Christine
1999 No award
2000 Stanley Jarad

The Piper Alderman Prize in Corporate Law

1 The value of the prize shall be $250.

2 The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the Bachelor of Laws and Legal Practice attaining the highest marks in the relevant year in the topic LLAW 3102 Corporate Law (Drafting).

3 The Examinations Board of the School of Law shall determine the eligibility and ranking of the student and judge whether the student is of sufficient merit to warrant the award of the prize.

4 Piper Alderman undertakes to endow this prize for a period of five years in the first instance.

Awards †
1998 Venus Simon
1999 White Martin
2000 Ho Maria
The Piper Alderman Prize in First Year Law Topics

1 The value of the prize shall be $250
2 The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the Bachelor of Laws and Legal Practice attaining the highest grade point average (gpa) in the year in which they complete the first year law topics LLAW 1101 Legal Method (Legal Research) LLAW 1102 Principles of Torts LLAW 1105 Contract, LLAW 1106 Lawyering Procedures and Ethics
3 The Examinations Board of the School of Law shall determine the eligibility and ranking of the student and judge whether the student is of sufficient merit to warrant the award of the prize
4 Piper Alderman undertakes to endow this prize for a period of five years in the first instance

Awards †
1998 Ho Maria
1999 Chubb Alexandra C
2000 Dycker Shen

The Piper Alderman Prize in Labour Law

1 The value of the prize shall be $250
2 The prize shall be awarded annually to the student graduating in the Bachelor of Laws and Legal Practice in the relevant year with the best overall academic record each year throughout his or her course
3 The Examinations Board of the School of Law shall determine the eligibility and ranking of the student and judge whether the student is of sufficient merit to warrant the award of the prize
4 Piper Alderman undertakes to endow this prize for a period of five years in the first instance

Awards †
1998 Johns Suzanne
1999 DeBats Alice
2000 Files Ashley

The Richard Conyers Prize

The prize has been funded by a donation of $2000 from Mr R and Mrs JB Conyers in memory of their son Mr Richard Conyers a brilliant graduate student in English who died suddenly while assisting with the Year 12 Conference at Flinders University in 1998
1 The name of the prize shall be The Richard Conyers Prize
2 The value of the prize shall be $100
3 The prize shall be awarded annually
4 The prize shall be awarded for an honours thesis with the highest agreed mark
5 The Examinations Board of the School of Humanities on the recommendation of the Department of English shall determine the eligibility and ranking of students

Award
2000 Walters Natalie

The Sally Harvey Memorial Prize in Spanish

1 The Sally Harvey Memorial Prize in Spanish will be awarded annually by the Examinations Board of the School of Humanities on the recommendation of the Department of Languages
2 The value of the prize is $250
3 To be eligible for consideration for the prize a student must
(a) have completed a minimum of one Flinders Spanish topic (which may have been taken on a cross institutional basis) and
(b) be enrolled in the Prince of Asturias Spanish Language Summer Program in Madrid
Selection for the prize will be based on academic merit as determined by the results achieved in Flinders Spanish topics.

One prize will be awarded annually. No award will be made if the Board deems there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

The prize will be awarded prior to the commencement of the Prince of Asturias Spanish Language Summer Program in Madrid.

The South Australian Institute for Educational Administration Gold Medal and Prize

1. The medal and prize shall be available for award each year.
2. The medal shall have the name of the institute and its logo on the obverse side. The name of the recipient and the year of award shall be inscribed on the reverse side.
3. The value of the prize shall be $50 or such other amount being not less than $50 as the institute may from time to time determine.
4. The medal and prize shall be awarded to the student completing the Degree of Master of Educational Administration who in the opinion of the Examinations Board of the School of Education is the most meritorious student having regard to the student's performance over the whole of the course.

Awards †
1998 Caddy Emma
1999 No award
2000 No award

The Spanish Books Prize in Spanish

1. The Spanish Books Prize in Spanish shall be awarded annually by the Examinations Board of the School of Humanities on the recommendation of the Department of Languages.
2. The value of the prize shall be the value of the book donated.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the best first year student in Spanish at the University of Adelaide.

Awards †
1998 Johnson Margrit
1999 Howell Elizabeth
2000 Maiolo Michelle

The Staff Prize in English

1. The Staff Prize in English shall be awarded annually by the Examinations Board of the School of Humanities on the recommendation of the Department of English.
2. The value of the prize shall be $50.00.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the best first year student in English.

Awards †
1998 No award
1999 Beach Stephen Kingsbury Michael
2000 St Clare Eliana

AWARDS AND PRIZES IN THE FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

* Equal prize awarded
† Awards prior to 1998 may be found in the 1998 University Calendar Volume 1

Allen Hudson Memorial Prize for Practical Nursing

The following rules shall apply to the Allen Hudson Memorial prize.

1. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Examinations Board of the School of Nursing and Midwifery.
2. The value of the prize shall be determined each year by the trustee of the Allen Hudson Memorial Prize for Practical Nursing fund.
3. The prize shall be awarded to a second year student in the Bachelor of Nursing Pre-registration program who demonstrates excellence in clinical practice.

Awards †
1998 Bates Jeanette P
1999 *Jones Deanne P
*Russ Carol A
2000 Ellis Donald N
The AMGEN Australia Prize for Excellence in Biotechnology Research

The prize is to encourage excellence in research within traditional or modern biotechnology. It is open to all students completing the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Biotechnology in the Schools of Biological Sciences and Medicine. The following rules shall apply to the prize donated by AMGEN Australia Pty Ltd:

1. The prize shall be known as The AMGEN Australia Prize for Excellence in Biotechnology Research.
2. The value of the prize shall be $500.
3. The prize which will be available annually will be awarded by the Biotechnology Examinations Board. Any student fulfilling the requirements for award of the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Biotechnology is eligible for the prize.
4. The prize shall be awarded to the student demonstrating academic and experimental research excellence during the fourth (Honours) year of the degree program whose performance is judged to be the best by reference principally to achievements in the topic Advanced Biotechnology Practice.

Awards

1998 Tucker Matthew R
1999 Robinson Arron J
2000 Sethi Luke A

Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists’ Prize in Anaesthesia

The prize may be awarded annually by the Third and Fourth Year BMBS Examinations Board of the School of Medicine.

1. The prize shall consist of a certificate and a book voucher to the value of $300. In the event of a tie, two prizes shall be awarded.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the final year student whose performance in Anaesthesia is judged to be the best.

Awards

1999 Glasson Rachel L
2000 *Sarma Shanthi I
  *Wilcox Robert A

The Australian Chinese Medical Association Awards

The Australian Chinese Medical Association has provided funds for two annual awards to foster medical students’ interest in community medicine. The second year award is available for the period 1995-2001 and the third year award for the period 2000-2001. The following rules will apply to the award:

1. The awards may be made annually by the BMBS Examinations Boards of the School of Medicine.
2. The value of each award shall be $300.
3. The second year award shall be made to the student enrolled in the BMBS course whose first semester essay for the topic MMED 8230 Doctor Community and Society 2 is judged to be the best.
4. The third year award shall be made to the student enrolled in the BMBS course whose transfer of care letter and final tutorial presentation for the continuity of care component of topic MMED 8330 Doctor Community and Society 3 are judged to be the best.

Awards†

1998 No award
1999 Warnes Bridget L
2000 Second Year Prize Ganesan Luke D
  Third Year Prize Goel Aarti

Australian Confederation of Paediatric and Child Health Nurses (SA Branch) Prize for Academic Excellence

1. The prize shall be known as the Australian Confederation of Paediatric and Child Health Nurses (SA Branch) Prize for Academic Excellence (formerly Nurses for Child Health Prize for Academic Excellence).
2. The prize donated by the Australian Confederation of Paediatric and Child Health Nurses (SA Branch) shall consist of paediatric nursing materials up to the value of $100.
3. The prize shall be awarded to a nursing student completing the Graduate Certificate in Health (Child Adolescent and Family Health Nursing) program in the School of Nursing and Midwifery who demonstrates an outstanding academic record.

Awards†

1998 Batchelor Melanie J
1999 O Shannessy Jane
2000 No award
The Australian Institute of Environmental Health Prize

The Australian Institute of Environmental Health will award a prize to the best overall student graduating from the Bachelor of Applied Science (Environmental Health). The prize will be presented at the AIEM State Conference dinner which is usually held in April / May each year.

The following rules will apply:

1. The prize shall be known as the Australian Institute of Environmental Health Prize.
2. The prize may be awarded annually by the Examinations Board of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Environmental Health) of the School of Medicine.
3. The value of the prize shall be $200. In addition, the prize will include a plaque.
4. The prize shall be awarded to the student completing the third year of the course whose aggregate mark in second and third year topics is the highest.
5. Both full time and part-time students are eligible for the prize.
6. No award shall be made if the Examinations Board of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Environmental Health) School of Medicine deems there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

Awards

1998 Feleppa Adele
1999 Watson Nerylee A
2000 *Montgomerie Karen L
   *Luscombe Alison B

The Australian Medical Association Medal

To encourage academic achievement and student involvement in the life of the Medical Schools of the University of Adelaide and The Flinders University of South Australia, the South Australian Branch of the Australian Medical Association Inc. has established an annual award to be competed for by the final year students in the two Medical Schools. The following are the rules:

1. The award shall be called the Australian Medical Association Medal.
2. The value of the award shall be a medal.
3. The medal shall incorporate the Coat of Arms of the Australian Medical Association Inc and the name of the award on the front with the name of the student, year of award and university attended on the reverse.
4. Two medals shall be awarded annually by the South Australian Branch of the Australian Medical Association Inc. one to a student completing the Medical Course at the University of Adelaide and the second to a student completing the Medical Course at The Flinders University of South Australia.
5. The medal for the University of Adelaide student shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Dean of Medicine of the University of Adelaide to the final year student in the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery who is judged to have been the best student in terms of academic performance in the course and his or her contribution to the Faculty of Medicine through representing the interests of students and involvement in the life of the Adelaide Medical Students Society.
6. The medal for The Flinders University of South Australia student shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Dean of Medicine of The Flinders University of South Australia to the final year student in the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery who is judged on combined criteria relating to academic performance and contribution to the School of Medicine. The Flinders University of South Australia or the general community. Such contributions may include excellence in research and exceptional performance in a non-academic pursuit.
7. In the event that it is not possible to distinguish between students a Dean may recommend more than one student to the Association. Additional medals shall be struck and the words Shared Award shall be engraved beneath the year on the back of the medal.
8. No award shall be made under Clauses 5 and 6 above in a year if in the opinion of the Association and the particular Dean there is no student of sufficient merit.

Awards

1998 Snelling Thomas L
1999 Lamond David W
2000 Birks Jane C
Bristol-Meyers Squibb Pharmaceuticals Prize in Pharmacology (former ER Squibb Prize in Clinical Pharmacology)
The following rules shall apply to the prize
1. The Bristol Meyers Squibb Pharmaceuticals Prize may be awarded annually by the Examinations Board of the School of Medicine (Biomedical topics).
2. The value of the prize shall be determined from time to time by the Examinations Board but shall not be less than $200.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student achieving the highest score in the assessment for the topic MMED 3914 Human and Molecular Pharmacology.

Awards†
1998 Le Page Julia M
1999 DeSmet Hilda R
2000 *Dzamko Nicholas L
* Kessell Rachael

Crippled Childrens’ Association Prize
1. The Crippled Childrens’ Association Prize shall be presented annually by the Examinations Board of the School of Medicine (BAppSc (Speech Pathology)).
2. The winner of the award may choose to receive either free admission to specified workshops conducted by the Crippled Childrens’ Association over a one year period or a textbook on augmentative communication.
3. The award shall be made to the student whose performance in the component of the third year topic SPTH 3404 Speech Development and Disorders 3 dealing with alternative and augmentative communication is judged to be the best.

Awards†
1998 *Morris Rebecca K
* Williams Sarah S
1999 Warumun Christine P
2000 *Duff Liberty L
* Saliba Melissa N

CSIRO Prize in Nutrition and Dietetics
The following rules shall apply to the CSIRO Prize in Nutrition and Dietetics
1. The prize may be awarded biennially by the Examinations Board of the School of Medicine (Nutrition and Dietetics).
2. The value of the prize shall be a book or books to the value of $100.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student enrolled in the Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics course (or from 1991 the Master of Nutrition and Dietetics course) whose performance in the elective topic during the second year is judged to be the best.

Awards†
1998 Miller Michelle D
1999 No award
2000 No award

Deane O Southgate Prize
1. The prize may be awarded annually to the group of BMBS students whose Rural Health project for topic MMED 8230 Doctor Community and Society 2 is judged to be the best.
2. The prize may be shared equally if more than one class group is so recommended.
3. The value of the prize will be no less than $150 the amount to be determined annually.
4. The prize will be awarded by the First and Second Year Examinations Board of the School of Medicine.

Awards†
1998 *Daily John JP
* Tilakaratne Anjali R
* Wilcox Robert A
1999 * Martin Sara B
* Sheth Milan R
* Tate Georgina C
2000 * Dowling Melanie J
* Herath Arjuna
* Naidoo Melissa
* Walker Robyn F
Dietitians Association of Australia (SA Branch) Prize in Nutrition and Dietetics

1. The prize may be awarded annually by the Examinations Board of the School of Medicine (Nutrition and Dietetics).
2. The value of the prize shall be a book or books to the value of $100.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student enrolled in the Master of Nutrition and Dietetics course whose overall academic record, performance in placements and general contribution to the course are judged to be the best.

Awards
1998 Cerro Nadia
1999 No award
2000 No award

Flinders University School of Medicine Alumni Prize

The following rules apply to the prize:
1. The prize shall be called the Flinders University School of Medicine Alumni Prize.
2. The value of the prize shall be a certificate and book.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of the Dean of the School of Medicine in consultation with members of the executive of the Alumni Association.
4. Nominations for the prize may be made by members of the final year BMBS student body and by members of staff of the School of Medicine. Forms for this purpose will be circulated amongst the staff and students in October each year.
5. The aim of the prize is to encourage students to maintain their interest and investment in activities in the wider community. The prize shall be awarded to the final year BMBS student who is of good academic standing and who is judged to have made the most outstanding contribution in a field other than medicine. This may include community service achievements in the arts or sporting endeavours.
6. In the event that in any year there is more than one student of sufficient merit, the Dean may recommend that the award be made to more than one student.
7. No award shall be made if the Dean, together with members of the Executive of the Alumni Association deem that there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

Awards
1999 Foong Lai Heng
2000 Wilcox Robert A

Goodman Fielder Prize in Nutrition and Dietetics

1. The Goodman Fielder Prize in Nutrition and Dietetics may be awarded annually by the Examinations Board of the Nutrition and Dietetics program.
2. The value of the prize shall be $1000.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student enrolled in the Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics course whose overall performance in the third year of the course is judged to be the best.

Awards
1998 No award
1999 Gehling Rebecca K
2000 Hockley Angela M

Huntington Disease Association of South Australia (Inc) Prize

A sum of $5000 having been given to the University by the Huntington Disease Association of South Australia (Inc) for the purpose of furthering knowledge about Huntington Disease, a prize shall be awarded by the Standing Committee of the School of Medicine in its capacity as the Examinations Board of the School. The following rules shall apply to the annual prize:

1. The prize shall be known as the Huntington Disease Association Prize.
2. The prize will be awarded annually for the best contribution by an undergraduate or graduate student of the University to scholarly work on a topic relating to Huntington Disease provided that no award shall be made if there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
3. For the purpose of this prize, scholarly work will be deemed to include work in any one of the following format or medium: an essay, review, research proposal, research report, case study, video or artwork.
4. The value of the prize shall be determined each year by the Standing Committee but shall not be less than $500.
The prize will be awarded annually until and including the year 2002 at which time the residue of the principle will revert to the use of the School of Medicine at its discretion whether for the continuance of the prize or for another purpose.

Awards
1998 No award
1999 No award
2000 No award

James and Jessie Brown Memorial Prizes in Gerontology

In celebration of the completion in November 1992 of 100 years operating various South Australian charitable health services predominantly for the aged and infirm The James Brown Memorial Trust offers the following prizes in memory of its benefactors.

The following rules shall apply to the James and Jessie Brown Memorial Prizes in Gerontology

1. The James and Jessie Brown Memorial Prizes in Gerontology will be awarded annually by a selection panel comprising the Chairperson of the James Brown Memorial Trust (or nominee) the Professor of Rehabilitation, Aged and Extended Care (or nominee) and a nominee of the Dean of Nursing with expertise in the field of gerontology or aged care.

2. The value of the prizes shall be determined from time to time by The James Brown Memorial Trust but shall not be less than $300 each.

3. One prize shall be awarded to a student enrolled within the graduate entry medical program (BMBS) or any other undergraduate program within the School of Medicine and the other to a student enrolled in an undergraduate or postgraduate program within the School of Nursing.

4. The prizes shall be awarded to the students submitting as part of their normal course requirements the best pieces of written work of up to 5000 words on a topic of relevance in the field of gerontology or aged care.

Awards
1999 School of Medicine
   No award
   School of Nursing
   Willick, Cheryle A
2000 To be awarded

Jane Preston Memorial Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology

The family of the late Jane Preston a medical graduate who was nearing completion of the Obstetrics and Gynaecology training program at Flinders when she died, has donated funds to support an annual prize for a female student enrolled in the final year of the BMBS course who has achieved excellence in the study of obstetrics and gynaecology.

The rules for the prize are as follows

1. There shall be a fund known as the Jane Preston Memorial Fund.

2. The fund shall consist of a principal established by donations and such revenues as are received from the investment of that principal. The fund shall be open to subscriptions by the public and set up with the approval of the Australian Taxation Office.

3. The purposes of the fund are to award annually a prize which shall consist of a medal, a certificate and a sum of money and which shall be known as the Jane Preston Memorial Prize to a female student enrolled in the final year of the BMBS course in the School of Medicine who has achieved excellence in the study of Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

4. There shall be a committee appointed by the Council known as the Jane Preston Memorial Fund Committee which shall comprise the Vice Chancellor (or nominee), the Dean of the School of Medicine (or nominee) and the Head of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology (or nominee) save that at least one member of the committee shall be a woman. The functions of the committee shall be to receive annually:
   (1) A recommendation from the Examinations Board of the School of Medicine on the award of a prize
   (2) A report on the state of the fund. A copy of the report shall be made available to the main sponsor of the fund.

5. If on the advice of the Examinations Board there is no student eligible to receive the prize in a particular year no award shall be made. If a joint prize is to be awarded each recipient shall be awarded a medal and a certificate with the prize money to be divided equally between the prize winners.
The value of the prize shall be $300 on the first occasion offered. The real value of the prize shall be maintained by adjusting it commensurately with movements in the Consumer Price Index for Adelaide.

The fund shall be administered by the University Accountant and shall be invested at his or her discretion in securities or the like which are approved forms of investment for the general funds of the University.

The prize shall cease to be awarded if the fund is exhausted.

If the prize has been unable to be awarded for a period of five years, the committee shall so advise the Council which is empowered to alter the purposes of the fund as appropriate save that it shall always be applied for the purposes of a prize for an outstanding female student in the specialty of Obstetrics and Gynaecology which shall be known as the Jane Preston Memorial Prize.

**Awards†**

1998  *Huppatz Clare M*  
1999  *Thorn Jane C*  
1999  *Seshadri Tara*  
2000  *Boyer Suzette F*

The John Gladstone Sweeney Prize in Orthopaedics

Funds have been donated by the Orthopaedic Research Trust Fund established at the Flinders Medical Centre for an annual prize to encourage medical students to pursue an active academic interest in orthopaedics. The following rules will apply:

1. The prize may be awarded annually by the Third and Fourth year BMBS Examinations Board of the School of Medicine.
2. The value of the prize shall be $300.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student enrolled in the BMBS course whose performance in a special clinical viva examination in orthopaedics is judged to be the best.

**Awards†**

1998  Weeks Richard GL  
1999  Fardell Kylie  
2000  Burger Daniel C

**Kathleen V Russell Prize in Neurobiology**

The sum of $5,000 has been endowed to the Flinders Medical Centre Foundation for the establishment of an annual prize to encourage excellence in scholarships within the neurobiological sciences.

The following rules shall apply to the Kathleen V Russell Prize which the Flinders Medical Centre Foundation is to administer as an affirmation of its interest in assisting researchers early in their education and training and throughout their professional careers:

1. The prize will be awarded annually to the honours or postgraduate student who undertaking studies in any branch of the neurobiological sciences has been judged competitively as showing the most promise in his or her particular field.
2. The value of the prize shall be $300.
3. The prize will be awarded by the Flinders Medical Centre Foundation on the recommendation of a special committee formed from members of the Centre for Neuroscience. Students nominated or nominating for this prize will have demonstrated innovation originality and diligence over the duration of their research studies and will present a seminar to the Centre for Neuroscience which illustrates the significance of the ideas examined the quality of the experimental work including the methodological and technical skills required and the interpretation of their research findings in the context of those from other researchers.
4. The prize will be presented at the Annual General meeting of the Flinders Medical Centre Foundation in October of each year. The recipient will also receive a citation named the Kathleen V Russell Prize in Neurobiology which will describe something of the reasons for the award and why this particular candidate was successful.
5. If in any year the prize is not awarded or the income from the endowment exceeds the amount of the prize the value of such prize or excess income shall be added to the capital of the endowment fund.
Awards †
1998 No award
1999 Anderson Michelle F
2000 Tinsley Rogan B

The Kimguard® Prize for Academic Excellence

The following rules shall apply to The Kimguard® Prize for Academic Excellence
1 The prize shall be known as The Kimguard® Prize for Academic Excellence
2 The value of the prize which has been donated to the School of Nursing and Midwifery by Kimberley Clark Australia Health Care Division shall be $300
3 The prize shall be awarded to a nursing student completing the pre registration program in the School of Nursing and Midwifery in the minimum time with an outstanding clinical record and an outstanding academic record

Awards †
1998 Tipple Linda A
1999 Highet, Leanne V
2000 Cardy Jennifer M

The Margaret Grace McNair AM Foundation Award

The following rules shall apply to the Margaret Grace McNair AM Foundation Award
1 The prize shall be known as the Margaret Grace McNair AM Foundation Award
2 The value of the prize which has been donated to the School of Nursing and Midwifery by the Nurses Memorial Foundation of SA Inc shall be $1000
3 The prize shall be awarded to a nursing student completing the pre registration program in the School of Nursing and Midwifery in the minimum time and who demonstrates excellence in clinical practice

Awards †
1998 Wendt Alison K
1999 Highet, Leanne V
2000 Grigg Marilla

The Michael Crotty Prize in
Primary Health Care

This prize has been established from contributions by family friends, students and colleagues to commemorate Michael Crotty a Lecturer in the Department of Public Health and a member of the teaching staff of the Master of Primary Health Care course from 1989 to 1998. The following rules shall apply
1 The Michael Crotty Prize in Primary Health Care shall be awarded annually by the Primary Health Examinations Board on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health and the Coordinator of the Master of Primary Health Care course
2 The prize shall be awarded to the graduating student in the Master of Primary Health Care who has completed at least 36 units of the award at Flinders University and has achieved the highest grade point average throughout the course
3 The value of the prize shall be determined from time to time by the Examinations Board but shall not be less than $250. In addition, the prize will include a copy of Michael Crotty’s book Foundations of Social Research

Awards †
1998 Frohmader Carolyn P
1999 *Cowper Louise M
*Ensor Brian R
2000 Litchfield Rachael

The NOVARTIS Prize (formerly the CIBA GEIGY Prize)

The following rules shall apply to the NOVARTIS Prize
1 The NOVARTIS Prize may be awarded annually by the Final BMBS Examinations Board of the School of Medicine
2 The prize shall consist of the CIBA Collection of Medical Illustrations
3 The prize shall be awarded to the student adjudged to be the top final year graduating student in Medicine

Awards †
1998 Veale Christopher C
1999 Bastian Yemima
2000 Bartlett Neil L

The Prize in Paediatrics
1 The prize may be awarded annually by the Third and Fourth Year BMBS Examinations Board of the School of Medicine
2 The price shall consist of a $250 book voucher and a plaque
3 The prize shall be awarded to the final year BMBS student whose academic performance in
paediatrics and child health is judged to be the best

Awards†
1998 Ziegler Christine Y
1999 Tolhurst Sean L
2000 Olesnicky Ben L

The Paediatrics Clinical Prize
1 The prize may be awarded annually by the Third and Fourth Year BMBS Examinations Board of the School of Medicine
2 The prize shall consist of a $250 book voucher and a plaque
3 The prize shall be awarded to the final year BMBS student whose clinical skills and empathy in the practice of paediatrics and child health are judged to be the best

Awards†
1998 Huppatt Clare M
1999 Glasson Rachel L
2000 McCabe Fergus

Peter Meffin Memorial Postgraduate Research Prize
The following rules shall apply to the Peter Meffin Memorial Postgraduate Research Prize
1 The prize shall be awarded annually by the Board of the School of Medicine on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee to the highest ranked scholarship applicant commencing a PhD in the School of Medicine
2 The value of the prize shall be determined annually by the Board of the School of Medicine

Awards†
1998 Bywood Petra T
1999 Grimbaldeston Michele A
2000 Parker Deborah

The Priestley and Morris Prize
1 The prize may be awarded annually by the Third and Fourth Year BMBS Examinations Board of the School of Medicine
2 The prize shall be awarded to the student whose performance in the third year final Objective Structured Clinical Examination is judged to be the best.
3 The value of the prize shall be determined from time to time by the Examinations Board but shall not be less than $500

Awards†
1998 Hockley Simon JG
1999 Cosson John A
2000 Tait, Marion E

Postgraduate Research Students in the School of Medicine (PRISM) Research Student Prize
1 The prize shall be called the Postgraduate Research Students in the School of Medicine (PRISM) Research Student Prize
2 The value of the prize will not be less than $250
3 The prize may be awarded annually
4 The prize will be awarded to the research higher degree student enrolled in the School of Medicine who has completed more than two years of full time equivalent study towards his or her candidature and whose oral presentation at the annual program of student presentations is judged to be the best
5 The prize will be made on the recommendation of a panel appointed by the PRISM Committee. The composition of the panel will include two academic and two student representatives from the School of Medicine
6 A student may not compete for the prize on more than one occasion

Award
2000 Klebe Sonja

The Prize in General Practice
The following rules shall apply to the prize
1 The Prize in General Practice may be awarded annually by the third and fourth year BMBS Examinations Board of the School of Medicine
2 The value of the prize shall be $200
3 The prize shall be awarded to the student enrolled in the fourth year of the BMBS course whose performance in General Practice during third year is judged to be the best
4 A special examination to decide the winner(s) of the prize shall be held if necessary. Eligibility to sit for the special examination shall be determined on the basis of performance in the general practice term in the third year of the course

Awards†
1998 Hockley Simon JG
1999 Cosson John A
2000 Tait, Marion E
The RCNA High Achiever Award

1 The RCNA High Achiever Award shall be awarded annually by the Examinations Board of the School of Nursing and Midwifery.
2 The prize shall consist of the payment of the application fee and the first year subscription to membership of the Royal College of Nursing, Australia.
3 The prize shall be awarded to a nursing student completing the Bachelor of Nursing program leading to registration on the basis of consistent academic achievement, demonstrated leadership and excellence in nursing practice and professional involvement.

Awards †
1998 Tipple Linda A
1999 Bates Jeanette P
2000 Smith Peter R

The Richard Taunton Southwood Prize for Orthopaedic Research

Funds have been donated by the Orthopaedic Research Trust Fund established at the Flinders Medical Centre for an annual prize to encourage excellence in medical student research projects supervised by members of the Department of Orthopaedics. The following rules will apply:
1 The prize may be awarded annually by a BMBS Examinations Board of the School of Medicine on the recommendation of a committee of the Department of Orthopaedics.
2 The value of the prize shall be $300.
3 The prize shall be awarded to the BMBS student whose research project in the Department of Orthopaedics is judged to be the best.

Awards †
1998 No award
1999 No award
2000 No award

The Royal Society of Health Prize

The Royal Society of Health will provide a prize for the best final year research project from the Bachelor of Applied Science (Environmental Health). The following rules will apply:
1 The prize shall be known as the Royal Society of Health Prize.
2 The prize may be awarded annually by the Examinations Board of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Environmental Health) of the School of Medicine
3 The value of the prize shall be $250.
4 The prize shall be awarded to the student who gains the highest mark for the topic ENVH 3005 Environmental Health Research Project.
5 Both full time and part time students are eligible for the prize.
6 No award shall be made if the Examinations Board of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Environmental Health) School of Medicine deems there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

Awards †
1998 Feleppa Adele
1999 Hogan David L
2000 *Benovic Anita
        *Montgomerie Kevin L

The SmithKline Beecham Prizes in the Neurosciences

The following rules shall apply to the SmithKline Beecham Prizes in the Neurosciences:
1 Two prizes of $500 each may be awarded to the best undergraduate and postgraduate student undertaking studies in any branch of the neurosciences.
2 Both prizes will be awarded on the basis of seminars presented to the Centre for Neuroscience.
3 The prizes shall be awarded by the board of the appropriate school on the recommendation of the Convener of the Centre for Neuroscience.
4 The postgraduate prize will be designated the SmithKline Beecham Victor McFarlane Prize and the undergraduate prize will be designated the SmithKline Beecham David Ovedoff Prize.

Awards †
1998 Tinsley Rogan B – Undergraduate
1999 Hennig Grant W – Postgraduate
1999 Alcock, Shelda J – Undergraduate
    Anderson Michelle F – Postgraduate
2000 Pedersen Nigel P – Undergraduate
    Tinsley Rogan B – Postgraduate

The Speech Pathology Association of Australia Prize

1 The Speech Pathology Association of Australia Prize shall be awarded annually by the SA Branch of the Association on the recommendation of the Examinations Board of the School of Medicine [BSpPath].
The prize shall be a Professional Development Voucher to the value of at least $200 and a certificate.

The prize shall be awarded to the final year student who has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement including research throughout the course and particularly in the final year and/or excellent clinical achievement throughout the course and especially in the final year.

Where there are two preferred candidates for the prize considered to be of equal merit, one having achieved excellence in research and the other in clinical, the prize shall be shared equally.

Awards
1998  Bebb Michael C
1999  Gallo Vanessa M
2000  *Boxer Jacqueline L
      *Herbert Megan Christy

The Staff Prize in Medicine

Members of the staff of the Department of Medicine of the Flinders Medical Centre have subscribed to a fund to establish this prize to which the following rules shall apply.

1. The prize may be awarded annually by the Third and Fourth Year BMBS Examinations Board of the School of Medicine.
2. The value of the prize shall be $200 and a book or book voucher.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student enrolled in the fourth year of the BMBS course whose contribution to research in Obstetrics and Gynaecology during the course is judged to be the most significant.

Awards
1998  Shepherd Gavin J
1999  No award
2000  Grasby Sunethra D

The Staff Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Members of the staff of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology of the Flinders Medical Centre have subscribed to a fund to establish this prize to which the following rules shall apply.

1. The prize may be awarded annually by the Third and Fourth Year BMBS Examinations Board of the School of Medicine.
2. The value of the prize shall be $200 and a book or book voucher.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student enrolled in the fourth year of the BMBS course whose contribution to research in Obstetrics and Gynaecology during the course is judged to be the most significant.

Awards
1998  Kiesling Rosemary H
1999  Bilas Fotoula
2000  *Boxer Jacqueline L
      *Herbert, Megan C

The Staff Prize in Surgery

Members of the staff of the Department of Surgery of the Flinders Medical Centre have subscribed to a fund to establish this prize to which the following rules shall apply.

1. The prize may be awarded annually by the Third and Fourth Year BMBS Examinations Board of the School of Medicine.
2. The value of the prize shall be $200 and a book or book voucher.

Awards
1998  Ryan Rebecca J
1999  Brown Vanessa
2000  Peart, Andrew J
3 The prize shall be awarded to the student enrolled in the fourth year of the BMBS course whose performance at a special examination in Surgery is judged to be the best.

4 Eligibility to present for the examination shall be determined on the basis of performance in the Surgery term in the third year of the course.

**Awards**

1998  Snelling Thomas L
1999  Tolhurst Sean L
2000  Langan Katherine M

**Sturt Nursing Graduates Award**

The following rules shall apply to the Sturt Nursing Graduates Award:

1 The prize shall be known as the Sturt Nursing Graduates Award.
2 The value of the prize shall be $500.
3 The prize shall be awarded to the nursing student completing a masters coursework program in the School of Nursing with the most outstanding academic record.

**Awards**

1998  Hough Meredith A
1999  Bartlett Elizabeth A
2000  Forward Natasha

**The Terumo Nursing Prize for Academic Excellence**

The following rules shall apply to the Terumo Nursing Prize for Academic Excellence:

1 The prize shall be known as the Terumo Nursing Prize for Academic Excellence.
2 The value of the prize which has been donated to the School of Nursing and Midwifery by Terumo Corporation shall be $500.
3 The prize shall be awarded to a nursing student completing the pre-registration program in the School of Nursing and Midwifery who is either part-time and/or completing within the time frame followed by the University with a satisfactory clinical record and an outstanding academic record.

**Awards**

1998  Redden Maurine
1999  Codrington Shareen J
2000  Russ Carol A

**The Unbooks Prize for Academic Excellence**

The following rules shall apply to the Unbooks Prize for Academic Excellence:

1 The prize has been donated by Unbooks and shall be known as the Unbooks Prize for Academic Excellence.
2 The prize shall consist of books to the value of $250.
3 The prize shall be awarded to a nursing student completing the pre-registration program in the School of Nursing and Midwifery in the minimum time with a satisfactory clinical record and an outstanding academic record.

**Awards**

1998  Drew Kerry J
1999  Higgin, Leanne V
2000  *Cardy Jennifer M
       *Smith Peter R

**WA Cramond Prize in Psychiatry**

The following rules shall apply to the WA Cramond Prize in Psychiatry:

1 The prize may be awarded annually by the final BMBS Examinations Board of the School of Medicine.
2 The value of the prize shall be determined annually by the Examinations Board but shall not be less than $400.
3 The prize shall be awarded to the student in the final year of the BMBS course whose performance at a special examination in psychiatry is judged to be the best.

**Awards**

1998  *Fraser Rebecca C
       *Snelling Thomas L
1999  Strahan Mark E
2000  Burdeniuk Christine

**Women’s and Children’s Hospital Prize for Midwifery**

The following rules shall apply to the Women’s and Children’s Hospital Prize for Midwifery which may be donated by the Midwifery Research and Education Fund of the Women’s and Children’s Hospital:

1 The prize may be awarded each year jointly by the Undergraduate and Postgraduate Examinations Boards of the School of Nursing and Midwifery.
2. The prize shall be a wooden pinnard and/or cash to the value of $100.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the student whose performance in the midwifery topics offered by the School of Nursing and Midwifery in a pre-registration midwifery program is judged to be the best, and who has demonstrated excellence in their clinical placement.

Awards

1998  Whish Wilson Donna
1999  Stevens Carmel A
2000  Land Marie P

**Amendments subject to approval by Academic Senate**

**The Wyeth Prize for Clinical Child Health Nursing**

1. The prize shall be known as the Wyeth Prize for Clinical Child Health Nursing.

2. The prize donated by Wyeth Health and Nutrition, a Division of Wyeth Australia Pty Ltd, shall consist of books to the value of $200.

3. The prize shall be awarded to a nursing student completing the Graduate Certificate in Health (Child, Adolescent and Family Health Nursing) program in the School of Nursing and Midwifery who demonstrates excellence in clinical practice.

Awards

1998  Little Lynnette E
1999  Smith Karen
2000  No award

**Yakult Prize in Nutrition and Dietetics**

The Yakult Prize in Nutrition and Dietetics is to be offered in the fourth year of the Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics. Yakult is an Australian company that manufactures and distributes a single product, a fermented milk product that is promoted as a probiotic. The rules for the prize are as follows:

1. The prize will be named the Yakult Prize in Nutrition and Dietetics.

2. The prize will be to the cash value of $250.

3. The award will be offered to the student who is assessed by the Examinations Board of the School of Medicine (Nutrition and Dietetics) to have the best overall performance in the topic NUTD 4002 Research Methods in Human Nutrition during the final year of the Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics course.

Award

2000  Schoff Anna M
Awards†
1998  *Smith  Melanie L
      *Hunwick  Jenny A
1999  Seshadri  Neil
2000  To be awarded

The Australian Institute of Physics
Bragg Medal
The following rules shall apply to the Australian
Institute of Physics Bragg Medal
1 The medal may be awarded annually by the
South Australian Branch of the Australian
Institute of Physics and on recommendation by
the Board of the Faculty of Science and
Engineering
2 The award will be in the form of a medal called
the Bragg Medal
3 The medal shall be awarded to the top final
year student who is completing a Bachelor of
Science degree in a physics program and who
satisfies Clause 4
4 In the year of the award the student shall be
enrolled in at least 18 units from a final year
physics program and shall attain a minimum
grade of DN in all physics topics

Awards†
1998  Haselgrove  Henry L
1999  Fee  Gregory
2000  To be awarded

Chamber of Commerce and
Industry South Australia Inc Prize
in Science
The following rules shall apply to the annual prize
provided by the South Australian Chamber of
Manufatures
1 The Chamber of Commerce and Industry
South Australia Inc Prize in Science shall be
awarded annually by the Board of the Faculty
of Science and Engineering
2 The value of the prize shall be $100 worth of
books to be selected by the successful student
and approved by the Chairperson of the First
Year Science Examinations Committee
3 The prize shall be awarded to the best first
year science student who is proceeding to the
degree of Bachelor of Science at Flinders
University

Awards†
1998  Luerssen  Martin H
1999  No award
2000  To be awarded

The Claire Corani Memorial Prize
in Physics
1 The Claire Corani Prize in Physics may be
awarded annually by the South Australian
Women in Physics Group at the annual Claire
Corani Memorial Lecture sponsored by the
Australian Institute of Physics on the
recommendation of the Board of the Faculty of
Science and Engineering
2 To be eligible for consideration students must
be female enrolled as full time or part time
students and have completed a minimum of
27 units of second year topics of which at least
one third of the units must be in second year
physics topics
3 The prize shall be awarded to the best student
on the basis of their performance in the second
year physics topics attempted
4 No award shall be made if in the opinion of the
Board there is no candidate of sufficient merit
5 The value of the prize shall be $50

Awards†
1998  Gilbert  Laura M
1999  Coleman  Victoria
2000  To be awarded

CRA (Exploration) Prize in
Geological Mapping†
The following rules shall apply to the CRA
Exploration Priz
1 The CRA (Exploration) Prize in Geological
Mapping shall be awarded annually by the
Board of the Faculty of Science and
Engineering
2 The value of the prize shall be $250
3 The prize shall be awarded to the best student
completing the topic ESGG 3980

Award†
1998  O'Callaghan  Benjamin
1999  No award
2000  To be awarded

The Flinders Prize in Physics
1 The Flinders Prize in Physics may be awarded
annually by the Board of the Faculty of Science
and Engineering (hereinafter referred to as the
Board)
2 The prize shall be awarded to the best student
enrolled in the Bachelor of Science degree in
one of the second year programs in Physics
3 No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Board there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

4 The value of the prize shall be $100.

Awards †

1998 Fee Gregory P
1999 Coleman Victoria
2000 To be awarded

The Flinders Prize in Theoretical Physics

1 The Flinders Prize in Theoretical Physics may be awarded annually by the Board of the Faculty of Science and Engineering (hereinafter referred to as the Board).

2 The prize shall be awarded to the best student enrolled in the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Theoretical Physics.

3 No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Board there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

4 The value of the prize shall be $600.

Awards †

1998 No award.
1999 *Hazelgrove Henry
*Carlsson Jasso L
2000 To be awarded

The Max Clark Prizes in Science and Engineering

1 Initially, the Fund shall award five prizes to Bachelor of Science students in the Faculty of Science and Engineering at least two of which will be to students completing their third year of a Bachelor of Science degree offered by the School of Biological Sciences.

2 All students must continue to honours.

3 Each prize will initially be $300.

4 The procedure for selecting the prize winners will be as follows:

(i) The Examinations Board of the Academic Organisational Units within the Faculty of Science and Engineering will be asked at their meetings in December to determine the annual results to nominate up to three students from each school or department (except for Biological Sciences from which at most six students should be nominated) whose academic performance in the last two years of their degree was in the Board's opinion most outstanding and who satisfied the requirements for entry into honours. The AOU's will forward to the committee the academic records of all nominated students.

(ii) The committee will meet in the new year and rank the nominated students in order of merit, regardless of their school or department of origin by whatever criteria it decides.

(iii) The committee shall offer prizes to the two highest ranked students from the School of Biological Sciences and then to the three (3) other highest ranked students remaining on the list. The offer of these prizes shall be contingent upon the awardee enrolling in an honours degree in the faculty.

(iv) Should an awardee decide not to accept the award (ie did not wish to enrol in further studies in the faculty or withdraws prior to the HECS census date immediately following their enrolment) the award shall be withdrawn and offered to the next appropriate nominee on the ranked list, and the process continued until five awards have been accepted.

Awards †

1998 Delpin Marina A
Hasselgrove Henry L
Jahangiri Saba
Pederson Bjorn
1999 Bellamy Stephen
Bramley Helen
Goodall Vanessa L
Henderson Steven T
Janusz Agnieszka
Prowse Thomas A
Robinson David J
2000 Coleman Victoria
Jeffrey David
Luerssen Martin
Mee Ayja
Parsons Janene

The Michael Wills Prize in Astronomy

1 The Michael Wills Prize in Astronomy may be awarded annually by the Board of the Faculty of Science and Engineering (hereinafter referred to as the Board).

2 The prize shall be awarded to the best student in the topic PHYS 1222 Large Scale Structure of the Universe.

3 No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Board there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

4 The value of the prize shall be $75.

Awards †

1998 Dickson Craig S
1999 Mitchell Colin
2000 To be awarded
The Prospectors Supplies Prize in Geology

1. The Prospectors Supplies Prize in Geology shall be awarded annually by the Board of the Faculty of Science and Engineering.
2. The award shall be in the form of a geology hammer and a leather holster.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the best student completing the topics EASC 1001 and EASC 1002 proceeding to the E26 Hydrogeology or E29 Geology and Biology programs in the Bachelor of Science or Hydrogeology Program in the Bachelor of Environmental Science.
4. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Board there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

Awards
1998: Spurrier Joanne
1999: No award
2000: To be awarded

The Royal Australian Chemical Institute (SA Branch) Prize

1. The Royal Australian Chemical Institute (SA Branch) Prize may be awarded annually by the Board of the Faculty of Science and Engineering.
2. The value of the prize shall be $100.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the best final year Chemistry student who is completing the Bachelor of Science degree except that in a year where there are no candidates of sufficient merit there shall be no award.

Awards
1998: *Jahangiri Saba
*Ranzijn Tangerine
1999: No award
2000: To be awarded

RS Components Final Year Engineering Project Prize

1. The prize shall be electronic test instrumentation to the value of approximately $500 and shall include the presentation of the RS Plaque of Excellence and a commemorative certificate.
2. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Board of the Faculty of Science and Engineering on the recommendation of a panel of judges the membership of which will be drawn from appropriate professionals in local industry including at least one representative from RS Components Pty Ltd and from amongst the academic staff of the School of Engineering.
3. To be eligible for the award of the prize students must be enrolled in the topic ENGR 4508 Final Year Project.
4. The prize will be awarded to the student who in the opinion of the panel of judges attending the Engineering Final Year Project Exhibition has conducted the best final year project. The criteria for the award of the prize will be quality of project management documentation, quality of design or research conducted, final outcome of the project, quality of trade stand and pamphlets, and ability to answer the judges questions.
5. The prize will normally be awarded to one student only but in the case where the exhibit is presented by two or more students jointly the prize will be shared equally between the students.

Awards
1998: *Grabb Alyssa E
*Wilhelm Trudi E
1999: Smith Jason LP
2000: To be awarded

The Western Mining Prize for Excellence in Geoscience

1. The Western Mining Prize for Excellence in Geoscience shall be awarded annually by the Board of the Faculty of Science and Engineering.
2. The value of the prize shall be $500.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the top first class honours graduating student. Judgement will be made on the basis of the overall honours marks taking into account both coursework and thesis results.

Awards
1998: No award
1999: No award
2000: To be awarded
AWARDS AND PRIZES IN
THE FACULTY OF
SOCIAL SCIENCES

* Equal prize awarded
† Awards prior to 1998 may be found in the 1998
University Calendar Volume 1

The Adelaide Bank Prize in Money
and Finance
1 The Adelaide Bank Prize in Money and Finance
may be awarded annually by the Undergraduate
Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social
Sciences
2 The value of the prize shall be $250
3 The prize shall be awarded to the student
achieving the best results in ECON 3007
Financial Planning, Insurance and
Superannuation

Awards †
1998 Viola Veronica V
1999 Smith Matthew X
2000 Sapula Marcia A

The Adrian Pagan Prize in
Econometrics
1 The Adrian Pagan Prize for Econometrics
shall be awarded annually for five years
commencing in 1997 by the Undergraduate
Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social
Sciences
2 The prize shall be awarded to the student
achieving the top high distinction mark in
ECON 3009 Econometrics. If no high
distinction mark is achieved in the topic
no award shall be made
3 Where two or more students achieve the
same result, the award winner shall be
nominated by the Head of the School of
Economics
4 The value of the prize shall be $100

Awards †
1996 Day Rebecca L
1999 No award
2000 Gerstrand Eric J

The Ann Collins Memorial Prize
1 The Ann Collins Memorial Prize shall be
awarded annually by the Undergraduate
Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social
Sciences on the recommendation of the Ann
Collins Tribute Committee
2 The prize shall be awarded to the student
currently studying social work in the School of
Social Administration and Social Work who has
made the most significant contribution to social
work fieldwork practice in a multicultural or
cross-cultural setting
3 The value of the prize shall be $100

Awards †
1998 Smith Benjamin
1999 *Gerardo Jose
  *Oreb Milivoj A
2000 To be awarded

The ANZ Bank Prize in Economics
The following rules shall apply to the annual prize
provided by the ANZ Bank
1 The ANZ Bank Prize in Economics shall be
awarded by the Undergraduate Standing
Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences
2 The value of the prize shall be $200
3 A student proceeding to either the degree of
Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Economics
shall be eligible for the award of the degree
4 The prize shall be awarded to the best final
year honours student in Economics

Awards †
1998 No award
1999 Morton Steven
2000 Whitesman Grant M

The ANZ Bank Prize in Psychology
1 The ANZ Bank Prize in Psychology shall be
awarded annually by the Undergraduate
Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social
Sciences
2 The value of the prize shall be $200
3 The prize shall be awarded to the best student
in topics PSYC 1101 and PSYC 1102

Awards †
1998 MacDonald Kim
1999 Windler Samantha
2000 Carr Michelle C

Arthur Andersen and Co Prize in
External Auditing
1 The Arthur Andersen and Co Prize in
Auditing shall be awarded annually by the
Undergraduate Standing Committee of the
Faculty of Social Sciences
2 The value of the prize shall be $200
3 The prize shall be awarded to the best student
in topic COMM 3013 Auditing
Awards †
1998 Mossman Stuart
1999 Toms Marie Ann
2000 *Khoo Mei L
*Whitburn Kate L

Arthur Andersen Prize for Second Year Accountancy
1 The Arthur Andersen Prize for Second Year Accountancy shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences
2 The value of the prize shall be $500
3 The prize shall be awarded to the best second year student in COMM 2016 Company Accounting, COMM 2001 Financial Management, COMM 2010 Cost and Management Accounting, and COMM 2006 Corporations Law in the Bachelor of Commerce

Auditor-General’s Department of SA Prize in Financial Management
1 The Auditor General’s Department of SA Prize in Business Finance shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences
2 The value of the prize shall be $350
3 The prize shall be awarded to the best student in topic COMM 2001 Financial Management.

Awards †
1998 George Alison
1999 *Pearce Hayley
*Faragher Adina Lee R
2000 Gladigau Stephen M

Australasian Institute of Banking and Finance Prize
1 The Australasian Institute of Banking and Finance Prize shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences
2 The value of the prize shall be $250
3 The prize shall be awarded to the best student completing the degree of Bachelor of Banking and International Finance each year

Awards
1999 Ngo Giao Thi Phuong
2000 Lee Lai C

The Australian Psychological Society Prize in Psychology
The following rules shall apply to the annual prize provided by the Australian Psychological Society
1 The name of the prize shall be The Australian Psychological Society Prize in Psychology
2 The amount of the prize shall be $300
3 The prize normally shall be awarded each year on the recommendation of the Head of School of Psychology to the student who, being of sufficient merit, has in that year pursued with most distinction the fourth year course or courses in Psychology in any faculty

Awards †
1998 Tuckey Michelle
1999 MacDonald Craig M
2000 McGill Belinda J

The Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers (South Australian Chapter) Prize in Finance
1 The Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers (South Australian Chapter) Prize in Finance shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences
2 The value of the prize shall be $400
3 The prize shall be awarded to the best student completing topic COMM 3041 Corporate Finance

Awards †
1998 Fardone Michelle
1999 Abdul Hafiz Faizruz A
2000 *Lau Siew M
*Pearce Hayley

BankSA Prize
1 The BankSA Prize shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences
2 The value of the prize shall be $200
3 The prize shall be awarded to the best student completing topic COMM 3011 Investments

Awards †
1998 Daly Amelia
1999 Shahin Emad
2000 Johnsen Goril H
Barker Financial Management Prize
1 The Barker Financial Management Prize shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences
2 The value of the prize shall be $400
3 The prize shall be awarded to the best graduating student in the Ordinary Degree of the Bachelor of Commerce with a major in Finance

Awards
1999 Tom Marie Ann
2000 Pearce Hayley

The Bill Brugger Prize
1 The Bill Brugger Prize shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences
2 The value of the prize shall be $100
3 The prize shall be awarded to the best student completing honours in International Relations Politics or Public Policy

Awards
1999 Karf Tamara R
1999 Naylor Braden J
1999 Ngo Giao Thi Phuong
1999 Haynes Kylie J
2000 *Callow Ross
2000 *Chadha Seema
2000 *Kenneth Z
2000 *Kasper Monika
2000 *Tay Hui T
2000 Mulins Lisa M

The Bob Wallace Prize in Macroeconomics
1 The Bob Wallace Prize in Macroeconomics may be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences
2 The value of the prize shall be $100
3 The prize shall be awarded to the student achieving the best results in topic ECON 1001 Introductory Macroeconomics

Awards †
1998 Sapula Marcin
1999 Hook, Timothy J
2000 Willis Frances

BT Financial Group Prizes
1 The BT Financial Group Prizes shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences
2 The value of each prize shall be $250
3 One prize shall be awarded to the best student in topic COMM 2014 Financial Markets
4 The second prize shall be awarded to the best student in topic ECON 2010 Commercial Bank Management and Operation
5 A third prize shall be awarded to the best student in topic ECON 3017 International Finance
6 The fourth prize shall be awarded to the best student completing the first year of the course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Banking and International Finance consisting of topics ENGL 1002 ECON 1001 ECON 1002 COMM 1002 COMM 1004 COMM 1005 COMM 1008 and COMM 1009

Awards †
1998 Lau Siew
1999 Ngo Giao TP
1999 Wilson Benjamin
1999 Tan Lo Lee
1999 Naylor Braden J
1999 Ngo Giao Thi Phuong
1999 Haynes Kylie J
2000 *Callow Ross
2000 *Chadha Seema
2000 *Kenneth Z
2000 *Kasper Monika
2000 *Tay Hui T
2000 Mulins Lisa M

The Business Centre Prize
1 The Business Centre Prize shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences
2 The value of the prize shall be $200
3 The prize shall be awarded to the best student in topic COMM 3014

Awards †
1998 No award
1999 No award
2000 No award

Chartered Institute of Management Accountants’ Prize in Management Accounting
1 The Chartered Institute of Management Accountants’ Prize in Management Accounting shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences
2 The value of the prize shall be $200
3 The prize shall be awarded to the best student in topic COMM 2010 Cost and Management Accounting
The Coopers and Lybrand Prize in Accounting

1 The Coopers and Lybrand Prize in Accounting shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences.
2 The value of the prize shall be $400.
3 The prize shall be awarded to the best student in topic COMM 3035 Financial Accounting in the courses leading to the Bachelor of Economics (Accounting) or Bachelor of Commerce.

Awards

1998 *Ngo Giao TP
   *Quinn Michael
1999 Pearce Hayley
2000 Gladigau Stephen M

The Deloitte PBS Prize in Taxation
(formerly The Pannell Kerr Forster Prize)

1 The Deloitte PBS Prize in Taxation shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences.
2 The value of the prize shall be $300.
3 The prize shall be awarded to the best student in topic COMM 3003 Taxation Law and Practice who is enrolled in the course leading to the Bachelor of Accounting.

Awards

1998 Mossman Stuart
1999 Toms Marie Ann
2000 Lambropoulos Panagiotis

The Economics Society of Australia (SA Branch) Prize in Economics

1 The value of the prize shall be $200.
2 The prize shall be awarded to the best second year student in ECON 2001 Macroeconomics and ECON 2002 Microeconomics who is proceeding to either the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Economics.
3 The prize shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences.

Awards

1998 Kelton Sarah M
1999 Mackenzie Terence P
2000 Hook Timothy J

The Economics Society of Australia (SA Branch) Prize in Economic Statistics

1 The value of the prize shall be $200.
2 The prize shall be awarded to the best second year student in ECON 2005 and either ECON 2006 or ECON 2007 who is proceeding to either the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Economics.
3 The prize shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences.

Awards

1998 No award
1999 No award
2000 No award
The Elaine MW Martin Prize
1. The Elaine MW Martin Prize shall be awarded annually by the Higher Degrees Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences.
2. The value of the prize shall be $100.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student achieving the best results in the degree of Bachelor of Social Work.

Award
2000 Dancer Tasmin

The ESRI Australia GIS Prize
1. The ESRI Australia GIS Prize may be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student achieving the best results in GEOG 3013 Geographical Information Systems.
3. The prize shall be a credit for $250 for the purchase of GIS books from ESRI Australia Pty Ltd.

Awards†
1998 Heathcote Caroline
1999 Burden Jennifer R
2000 Trelor Tracey A

The Evelyn Antoinette Shlomowitz Prize
1. The Evelyn Antoinette Shlomowitz Prize shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences.
2. The value of the prize shall be $100.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student with the most outstanding performance in the first year of the Bachelor of Social Work.

Award
2000 Farran Zaid D

The Gery Beswick Memorial Prize
This prize has been established from contributions by friends, family and colleagues to commemorate Gery Beswick a student, research assistant and part time tutor in Psychology from 1978 to 1990.
1. The Gery Beswick Memorial Prize shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences.
2. The value of the prize shall be $100.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the mature age female student who achieves the best results in the third year Psychology.
4. For the purpose of this prize mature age is defined as thirty years of age or over.

Awards†
1998 Gilbert Maureen
1999 Laird Christine M
2000 Gates Karen L

The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia Prize in Accounting
1. The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia Prize in Accounting shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences.
2. The value of the prize shall be $350.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the best student in topic COMM 3020 Accounting Information Systems for Management in the courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Economics (Accounting) or Bachelor of Commerce.

Awards†
1998 *Clarkson Robyn
*Jones Graham
1999 Irvine Carol A
2000 Seatree Mark

The Institute of internal Auditors Prize
1. The Institute of Internal Auditors Prize shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences.
2. The value of the prize shall be $300.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the best student in topic COMM 3012.

Awards†
1998 No award
1999 No award
2000 No award

The Institute of Public Administration Australia Prizes
The following rules shall apply to the annual prizes provided by the Institute of Public Administration Australia.
1. The Institute of Public Administration Australia Prizes shall be awarded annually by the Higher Degrees Committee and the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences.
2. One prize shall be awarded to the best student completing the degree of Master of Policy and
The value of this prize shall be $200

3 The other prize shall be awarded to the best student in topic POLI 2015. The value of this prize shall be $150

Awards

1998 Stock Herbert
Thomas Philip
1999 Davey Kym S
*Smith Susan J
*Trainor Peter J
2000 Kiswardani Rika
Louca Procopis A

The James Millar Main Prizes in History

These prizes were funded by income from the James Millar Main Memorial Fund which was established by Council in September 1984 with donations from colleagues, students and friends to commemorate the name of James Millar. Reader in History and a member of the History staff from 1966 to 1984. The following rules shall apply to the prizes:

1 The James Millar Main Prizes in History shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences.

2 One prize shall be awarded to the best student completing honours in history. The value of this prize shall be $250.

3 The other prize shall be awarded to the student with the best results in 12 units at third year level of the major sequence in History. The value of this prize shall be $150.

Awards

1998 van der Sluys Susie
*Birt, Peter
*Bennett Sally
1999 *Piles Raquel
*Donovan Ruth
Cash Andrew J
2000 Provis Peter M
Hunt Nerida M

The Jan Lucas Prize in Sociological Theory

1 The Jan Lucas Prize in Sociological Theory shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences.

2 The value of the prize will be determined each year by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Department of Sociology. The department's recommendation will follow discussions with the Business Manager and will depend on income available in the fund account each year.

3 The prize shall be awarded to the female student aged twenty-eight or over who achieves the best result in topic SOCI 2008. In those years in which the topic SOCI 2008 is not offered, the prize will be awarded to the best eligible student in either of the other two second-year Sociology topics that is SOCI 2005 Skills in Social Research or SOCI 2009 From Modernity to Post modernity.

Understanding Current Social Change

This decision will be made by the Undergraduate Standing Committee on the recommendation of the department.

Awards

1998 Shepherd Bernice
1999 Raven Melissa
2000 Law Laura A

John Lewis Prizes in Geography

The following conditions shall apply to the John Lewis Prizes in Geography provided by the South Australian Branch of the Royal Geographical Society of Australia.

1 The John Lewis Prizes may be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences.

2 A prize will be awarded to the best first-year student in Geography. The value of the first-year prize will be $50 or books to that value.

3 Prizes will be awarded to the second-year and third-year students who attain the highest marks in any two second or third-year topics that contribute to a Geography major in the Bachelor of Arts degree. Providing the candidates are of sufficient merit. The second and third-year prizes will consist of a certificate and a two-year membership to the Society.

Awards

1998 Treloar Tracey
Schultz Rebecca
Jenkan Thomas
1999 Muller Samantha L
Richards Noel W
Snell Jodie A
The Keith Hancock Prize in Microeconomics
1. The Keith Hancock Prize in Microeconomics may be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences.
2. The value of the prize shall be $100.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student achieving the best results in topic ECON 1002 Introductory Microeconomics.

Awards
- 1998: Edwards Karen
- 1999: Lim Su Bee
- 2000: Willis Frances

The KPMG Prize
1. The KPMG Prize shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences.
2. The value of the prize shall be $250.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the best student completing the first year of the course leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce consisting of topics ECON 1001, ECON 1002, ENGL 1001 or EDES 1103, COMM 1002, COMM 1004, COMM 1005, COMM 1008, and COMM 1009.

Awards
- 1998: Morfey Gwyn
- 1999: Gladigau Stephen M
- 2000: Duncan Wayne P

The KPMG Prize in Psychology
1. The KPMG Prize in Psychology may be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences.
2. The value of the prize shall be $100.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the best third year student in psychology.

Awards
- 1998: *Alcock Shelda
- *Hargreaves Duane
- 1999: Sih Penny GW
- 2000: Plaves Roei

The Les Heathcote Award for Environmental Management
1. The Les Heathcote Award for Environmental Management shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences on the recommendation of the Course Management Committee of the Bachelor of Environmental Management.
2. The award will be in the form of a certificate.
3. The award shall have no financial value.

Award
- 2000: Muller Samantha L

The Michael Wills Prize in Politics
1. The Michael Wills Prize in Politics shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences.
2. The value of the prize shall be $100.
3. The Michael Wills Prize shall be awarded to the student who achieves the best overall result in any two first year topics taken in the current academic year which satisfy the first level requirements of the major sequence in politics.

Awards
- 1998: Sexton Anthon
- 1999: Mitchell Warwick
- 2000: Smith Hannah M

Murray McCaskill Medal
1. The Murray McCaskill Medal may be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences.
2. The medal will be awarded to the best student completing honours in Geography or honours in Environmental Studies.

Awards
- 1998: Parker Phillip
- 1999: Jenkins Thomas J
- 2000: Schultz, Rebecca J
Price Waterhouse Prize in Accounting

1 The Price Waterhouse Prize in Accounting shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences.
2 The value of the prize shall be $200.
3 The prize shall be awarded to the best student completing the Bachelor of Accounting each year.

Awards †
1998 Mossman Stuart
1999 Vesely Judith A
2000 Henderson Louise A

The RG Brown Prize

This prize has been funded by donations for the purpose of honouring Emeritus Professor RG Brown who retired at the end of 1989 after almost 25 years as Head of the School of Social Administration.

1 The RG Brown Prize may be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences.
2 The value of the prize will be $250 or such other sum as the School of Social Administration and Social Work may recommend.
3 The prize shall be awarded to the student who achieves the best aggregate results in the final year of the course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Social Administration/Bachelor of Social Work. Part-time students will be eligible in the year in which they complete the course.

Awards †
1998 Scott Catherine
1999 Rovira Peter S
2000 Zysk, Anna M

The Royal Geographical Society of South Australia John Lewis Silver Medal

1 The Royal Geographical Society of South Australia John Lewis Silver Medal will be awarded to the student who has made a significant theoretical or empirical contribution to Geography through the completion of a masters degree or a PhD in Geography at either The Flinders University of South Australia or the University of Adelaide.
2 The medal may be awarded annually by a panel of three consisting of the President of the Society or nominee and a professor of geography or nominee from each of the universities provided that in the opinion of the panel there is a candidate of sufficient merit.
3 The students eligible for the John Lewis Silver Medal will be those students whose examiners reports are formally accepted within the calendar year.

Awards †
1998 No award
1999 No award
2000 No award

The SA Department for Correctional Services Award

1 The SA Department for Correctional Services Award will be awarded annually by a Selection Committee comprising two academic staff members of the School of Social Administration and Social Work and a nominee of the SA Department for Correctional Services.
2 The value of the award shall be $250.
3 The award will be made to a student enrolled in the course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Social Administration or Bachelor of Social Work.
4 The work to be considered for the award may be either:
   (a) an essay or a piece of research which focuses on social work in the criminal justice system or
   (b) a relevant fieldwork placement yielding some tangible and lasting outcome.

Awards †
1998 O'Connor Dallas
1999 No award
2000 To be awarded

The Statewide Superannuation Trust Prize in Company Accounting

1 The Statewide Superannuation Trust Prize in Company Accounting shall be awarded annually for five years by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences.
2 The prize shall be awarded to the best student in COMM 2016 Company Accounting.
3 The value of the prize shall be $250.
Awards †
1998  Mossman Stuart
1999  Pearce Hayley
2000  Gladigau Stephen M

**Todd Partners Prize in Finance**
1 The Todd Partners Prize in Finance shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences
2 The value of the prize shall be $250
3 The prize will be awarded to the best student in topic COMM 3038 Banking and Finance

**The Young Accountants’ Group Prize (CPA Australia)**
1 The Young Accountants Group Prize (CPA Australia) shall be awarded annually by the Undergraduate Standing Committee of the Faculty of Social Sciences
2 The value of the prize shall be $300
3 The prize will be awarded to the best student in topic COMM 1004 Accounting I and COMM 1005 Accounting II in the courses leading to the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Banking and International Finance

Bursaries, Grants and Scholarships – Undergraduate

*Equal prize awarded
† Awards made prior to 1998 may be found in the 1998 University Calendar Volume I

**The Adelaide Benevolent and Strangers’ Friend Society Inc Rural Scholarship**
There shall be a scholarship established by the University (through the Alumni Association) to be known as The Adelaide Benevolent and Strangers Friend Society Inc Rural Scholarship. Subject to funds being available, there will be an annual scholarship to the value of $5,500 which comprises $5,000 for accommodation and $500 for course text books

1 **Eligibility** — Applicants for the scholarship must be permanent South Australian residents who
   normally reside outside the Adelaide metropolitan area (as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics Local Council areas)
   have been living away from their permanent residence for at least one academic year at the time of application
   will not be residing at their place of permanent residence for longer than four weeks at any one time during the coming academic year
   will normally be full-time students in the last or second to last year of their first undergraduate degrees
   can demonstrate that their financial and geographic circumstances will inhibit full time completion of their undergraduate degree

2 **Tenure** — The scholarship will be awarded for the normal duration of the last or second to last year of the course for a first undergraduate degree (undertaken full time). The scholarship holder must normally remain enrolled full time in the year in which the scholarship is awarded. Scholarship payments will be withdrawn if the scholarship holder withdraws or is precluded from the course and will not be available for a repeat year of study. Accommodation
payments (based on University Hall of Residence rates) will be made in two equal payments at the beginning of each semester. A book voucher for $500 will be available at the beginning of the first semester.

3 **Source of Funds** – The scholarship shall be funded by The Adelaide Benevolent and Strangers’ Friend Society Inc and will cease if such funding is discontinued.

4 **Selection** – The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated need and academic merit. Applicants must demonstrate that they will be unable to continue their studies without financial assistance and support this with references. Selection will be made by the Alumni Scholarship Selection Committee which shall comprise the Deputy Vice Chancellor, one academic staff member from each faculty, the Dean of the Hall of Residence, the Executive Officer of the Alumni Association and a nominee from The Adelaide Benevolent and Strangers’ Friend Society Inc.

Selection will be made as soon as possible after applications close and the successful applicant will be notified without delay. If no applicants are considered to be of sufficient merit, the scholarship will not be awarded.

5 **Applications** – Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from the Alumni Association or the Scholarships Office and lodged by the designated date in the second week of December each year.

6 **Advertising** – The availability of The Adelaide Benevolent and Strangers’ Friend Society Inc Rural Scholarship shall be advertised in relevant course brochures, the Undergraduate Course Guide and be described in Volume I of the University Calendar.

**Awards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Esposito Tania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Keynes Sheena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Viglante Tace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Collins Matthew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Beinke Sarah</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chinese Chamber of Commerce of South Australia Scholarship**

**Rules**

1. The scholarship has been established for the purpose of enhancing international business links between the State of South Australia and the Asia Pacific Region.

2. The scholarship will be for a full-time honours student enrolled at Flinders University in the field of economics or commerce and will be of a one-year duration.

3. Commencing from 1996, one scholarship per year valued at $1,000 will be funded by the Chinese Chamber of Commerce of South Australia subject to the availability of funds.

4. The field of study must be of mutual interest to the Chinese Chamber of Commerce of South Australia and Flinders University and may include such areas as:
   - International trade in the Asia Pacific Region
   - Exporting/Importing
   - Marketing
   - Infrastructure development in South Australia

This list is not intended to be prescriptive but to give a general indication of possible fields of study. Other areas may be acceptable subject to negotiation with the Chinese Chamber of Commerce of South Australia.

5. The scholarship will be administered by the Scholarships Office of Flinders University.

6. The Head of the School of Commerce and the Head of the School of Economics shall nominate candidates to the Scholarships Committee by the closing date of the end of the first week of August. The successful applicant will be recommended to the Chinese Chamber of Commerce of South Australia by the Scholarships Office of Flinders University on the grounds of their academic merit and quality and relevance of the research proposal.

7. Payment of the scholarship will be in a lump sum directly to the student from the Chinese Chamber of Commerce of South Australia.

8. The successful applicant will be under no obligation whatsoever to render any service to the Chinese Chamber of Commerce of South Australia or Flinders University as a result of receiving this scholarship except insofar that they are required to pursue study as a full time student and at a satisfactory level of completion. The successful recipient will be supervised in the same manner and to the same extent as any other honours year student. There will be no obligation of employment under the scholarship. After examination of the honours thesis and lodgement in the Library, a copy of the thesis and a short summary may be provided to the...
Chinese Chamber of Commerce of South Australia as a matter of courtesy
9 The rules of the Chinese Chamber of Commerce of South Australia Scholarship may be varied from time to time by agreement between the Chinese Chamber of Commerce of South Australia and Flinders University

Awards
1998 No award
1999 No award
2000 No award

City of Onkaparinga Bursaries
These bursaries are awarded annually and are funded by the City of Onkaparinga. They have been established to encourage financially disadvantaged students attending secondary schools within the boundaries of the City of Onkaparinga to undertake higher education. The value of each bursary will be $500. The number to be awarded each year will be decided by the City of Onkaparinga.

1 Eligibility — Applicants for these bursaries must have attended a secondary school within the boundaries of the City of Onkaparinga (postcodes 5047 5051 5151 5156 5158 5160 5162 5163 5174 5201 5202) in the year before a bursary is awarded.

2 Tenure — These bursaries will be awarded to students in the first year of their course of study. Payment will be made during the first semester.

3 Selection — These bursaries will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need and academic potential. Applicants must demonstrate that they have experienced financial disadvantages which might normally reduce their chances of being admitted to a course of their choice. The academic potential of applicants will be assessed by way of their TER scores moderated by judgements made independently by staff at their secondary schools. Selection will be made in accordance with procedures approved by the Manager.

4 Applications — Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from the Access and Equity Unit and lodged with the University by the end of September in the year before enrolment in the University.

Award
2000 Burton Lea
Dyson Darryl
Gilholme Brian
Worrall Nicholas
2001 To be awarded

City of Salisbury Bursary
This bursary is awarded annually and is funded by the City of Salisbury. It has been established to encourage financially disadvantaged students attending secondary schools within the boundaries of the City of Salisbury to undertake higher education. The value of the bursary will be $500.

1 Eligibility — Applicants for this bursary must have attended a secondary school within the boundaries of the City of Salisbury (postcode 5093 5096 5098 5106 5110) in the year before a bursary is awarded.

2 Tenure — This bursary will be awarded to a student in the first year of their course of study. Payment will be made during the first semester.

3 Selection — This bursary will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need and academic potential. Applicants must demonstrate that they have experienced financial disadvantages which might normally reduce their chances of being admitted to a course of their choice. The academic potential of applicants will be assessed by way of their TER scores moderated by judgements made independently by staff at their secondary schools. Selection will be made in accordance with procedures approved by the Manager.

Academic and Student Services
4 **Applications** — Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from the Access and Equity Unit and lodged with the University by the end of September in the year before enrolment in the University.

**Awards**

1998  
Keynes Sheena

1999  
Vigliante Tace

2000  
Collins Matthew

2001  
To be awarded

**City of West Torrens Max and Bette Mendelson Scholarship**

1 The scholarship is open to application from students who at the time of their application have been residents of the City of West Torrens or the Town of Thebarton for at least one year and are Australian citizens.

2 The scholarship is for University undergraduate students who are studying on a full time basis in any degree or diploma course.

3 Scholarships will be awarded to commencing students and to re enrolling students who best meet the selection criteria as determined by the Management Committee of the Mendelson Foundation.

4 The selection criteria will include the following for the commencing student, the level of Higher Education Entrance Score according to the procedures approved by the University from time to time for the re enrolling student, the level of academic performance during the previous year as determined by the University demonstrated worthiness as a scholarship recipient and demonstrated need of financial assistance.

5 If there are two or more applicants of equal merit, the scholarship may be divided equally between them.

6 The award of the scholarship to each student is for one year.

7 The number of scholarships to be made available in any year is determined by the Management Committee.

8 The annual value of the scholarship is determined by the Management Committee.

9 The award of scholarships is at the discretion of the Management Committee. Its determination is final.

10 The City of West Torrens Thebarton will pay the scholarship in one lump sum. Payment will be made at an award presentation on a date determined by the Management Committee.

11 These conditions will not be varied except with the agreement of the University and the Management Committee.

12 Applications may be made either directly to the City of West Torrens Thebarton or through the University Scholarships Officer and must be received at the office of the City Manager by 5 pm on 14 April.

**Awards**

1998  
Barua Kim

1999  
Balkwill Kathryn

2000  
Eley Cassandra

2001  
To be awarded

**Claire Lesley Corani Memorial Bursary**

There is a bursary established by the University to be known as the Claire Lesley Corani Memorial Bursary. The bursary will have a value of $2,000 per annum.

1 **Eligibility** — Applicants for the bursary must be commencing female students who have gained entry to honours in the School of Chemistry Physics and Earth Sciences and preferably in Earth Sciences.

2 **Tenure** — One bursary will be available per annum for the normal duration of the honours year (one year full time enrolment or two years part time enrolment) and subject to satisfactory progress. It is a requirement of the bursary that the recipient remain enrolled for the full duration of the academic year(s) in which the bursary is
awarded. In the event that the recipient does not remain enrolled for the full duration of the academic year(s) in which the bursary is awarded she will be required to repay to the University part or all of the funds.

Payment will be made subject to satisfactory progress. A full-time student will receive payment in two instalments - one at the beginning of each semester. A part-time student will receive a pro rata payment at the beginning of each academic year.

3 **Source of Funds** — The bursary will be funded from the Consulting Fund of the Directory of the National Tidal Facility. The award will continue only if sufficient funds are available to meet its costs.

4 **Selection** — The bursary will be awarded on the basis of academic merit and the degree to which an applicant's degree program has included Earth Sciences topics. Selection will be made by a Selection Committee comprising the Director of the National Tidal Facility, Chair of the Scholarships Committee and a representative from the Women in Physics Group. The bursary will not be awarded if there is no applicant of sufficient merit. Should there be two applicants of equal merit, the bursary will be awarded to the applicant enrolled in Earth Sciences. If both applicants are enrolled in Earth Sciences or neither applicant is enrolled in Earth Sciences, the bursary shall be divided equally between them.

5 **Applications** — Applications must be made on the prescribed application form and returned to the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office no later than the end of the last week of February.

6 **Advertising** — The availability of the bursary will be advertised in the relevant course brochures, the Undergraduate Course Guide and will be described in Volume 1 of the Calendar.

**Awards**

1998 Mackenzie Ross  Heather
1999 Jahangir Saba
2000 Bird Carolyn Lindsay
2001 To be awarded

**Dean's Scholarship**

University Hall will make available each year a Dean's Scholarship. The value of the scholarship will be $2000 which will be credited to the successful applicant's residential fee account in the following academic year.

1 **Eligibility** — Applicants for the scholarship must be resident in University Hall and enrolled in a degree course at Flinders University at the time of application. Applicants must also be resident in University Hall during the full academic year following the award being granted. Scholarship payments will be withdrawn if the scholarship holder withdraws from University Hall and will not be available for a repeat year of study. University Hall tutors who are employed from the commencement of the academic year in which applications are called are not eligible to apply. Tutors who take up their position in the academic year are eligible to apply for the scholarship.

2 **Tenure** — The scholarship is available for the period of not less than one academic year in the year following the award being granted. There is no cash component to this award. Prize money can only be taken in accommodation fees at University Hall.

3 **Source of Funds** — The Dean's Scholarship will be funded by University Hall.

4 **Selection Criteria** — The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated active commitment to furthering collegiality at University Hall through participation in House Committee and formal Hall activities, organisation of events and activities of furthering the multicultural and the living learning environment of University Hall. Applicants will also need to demonstrate successful academic progress in their University degree course.

5 **Supporting Evidence** — Applicants must include with their application a copy of their most recent academic transcript, two references from fellow University Hall residents and a statement of support from their Area Tutor.

6 **Applications** — Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from the Flinders Housing Office and returned to the office by
16 October each year. Applicants will be advised of the outcome of their applications as soon as possible after the Selection Committee has made its decision.

**Award**

2000 To be awarded

**Flinders University Alumni Association Marine Biology/Aquaculture Scholarship**

There shall be a scholarship established by the University through the Alumni Association to be known as the Flinders University Alumni Association Marine Biology/Aquaculture Scholarship. Subject to funds being available there will be one annual scholarship to the value of $3,000.

1 **Eligibility** — Applicants for the scholarship must normally be

(a) permanent residents of the Eyre Peninsula who live in one of the following council areas — Port Lincoln, Lower Eyre Peninsula, Tumby Bay, Elliston, Cleve, Franklin Harbour, Le Hunte, Streaky Bay, Kimba, Ceduna, and

(b) enrolled in the degree of Bachelor of Science in Marine Biology or Bachelor of Technology (Aquaculture) in the University and have completed at least 36 units* of their degree and

(c) not residing at their place of permanent residence for longer than four weeks at any one time during the coming academic year and

(d) be able to demonstrate that their financial and geographic circumstances will inhibit completion of their course.

2 **Tenure** — The scholarship will be awarded for one full time year of study (36 units) or its part time equivalent, subject to the scholarship holder maintaining their enrolment in the course for which the scholarship was awarded and satisfactory academic performance. Scholarship payments will be withdrawn if the scholarship holder withdraws or is precluded from the course and will not be available for a repeat year of study.

The scholarship will be paid at the beginning of each semester in April and September.

3 **Source of Funds** — The scholarship shall be funded from the University's Lincoln Marine Science Centre Appeal donations from members of the Eyre Peninsula community and Alumni Association projects. If funds permit, the value of the scholarship will be increased in line with upwards movements in the Consumer Price Index. The scholarship will cease if donations are not sufficiently forthcoming to ensure perpetuity.

4 **Selection** — The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated need and academic merit. Applicants must demonstrate that they will be unable to continue their studies without financial assistance and support this with references. Selection will be made by the Marine Biology/Aquaculture Scholarship Selection Committee, which shall comprise two members of the staff of the School of Biological Sciences nominated by the Head of the School and one nominee of the Manager Academic and Student Services. If no applicants are considered to be of sufficient merit the scholarship shall not be awarded.

5 **Applications** — Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from the Alumni Association, the School of Biological Sciences and the Scholarships Office and lodged with the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office by the designated date in the second week of December each year.

6 **Advertising** — The availability of the scholarship shall be advertised in appropriate regional press relevant course brochures. The Undergraduate Course Guide and be described in Volume 1 of the University Calendar.

*Towards the end of Semester One 2001 all unit values will be multiplied by 10.

**Award**

2000 Bayly Joshua

2001 Bayly Joshua

**Flinders University Alumni Association Rural Scholarship**

There shall be a scholarship established by the University through the Alumni Association to be known as the Flinders University Alumni Association Rural Scholarship. Subject to funds being available there will be an annual scholarship to the value of $5,500 available which comprises $5,000 for accommodation and $500 for course text books.
1 **Eligibility** — Applicants for the scholarship must normally be either permanent South Australian, Broken Hill or Mildura residents who

(a) normally reside outside the Adelaide metropolitan area (as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics Local Council areas)

(b) have been living away from their permanent residence for at least one academic year at the time of application

(c) will not be residing at their place of permanent residence for longer than four weeks at any one time during the coming academic year

(d) will normally be full time students in the last or second to last year of their first undergraduate degrees

(e) can demonstrate that their financial and geographic circumstances will inhibit full time completion of their undergraduate degree

2 **Tenure** — The scholarship will be awarded for the normal duration of the last or second to last year of the course for a first undergraduate degree (undertaken full time). The scholarship holder must normally remain enrolled full time in the year in which the scholarship is awarded. Scholarship payments will be withdrawn if the scholarship holder withdraws or is precluded from the course and will not be available for a repeat year of study.

Accommodation payments (based on University Hall of Residence rates) will be made in two equal payments at the beginning of each semester. A book voucher for $500 will be available at the beginning of the first semester.

3 **Source of Funds** — The Rural Scholarship shall be funded from Alumni Association fund raising projects and if funds permit, will be amended each year in line with movements in the Consumer Price Index. The scholarship will cease if donations are not sufficiently forthcoming to ensure perpetuity.

4 **Selection** — The Rural Scholarship will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated need and academic merit. Applicants must demonstrate that they will be unable to continue their studies without financial assistance and support this with references. Selection will be made by the Alumni Scholarship Selection Committee which shall comprise the Deputy Vice Chancellor, one academic staff member from each faculty, Dean of the Hall of Residence and the Executive Officer of the Alumni Association. Selection will be made as soon as possible after applications close and the successful applicant will be notified without delay. If no applicants are considered to be of sufficient merit the scholarship shall not be awarded.

5 **Applications** — Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from the Alumni Association or the Scholarships Office and lodged by the designated date in the second week of December each year.

6 **Advertising** — The availability of the Rural Scholarship shall be advertised in relevant course brochures, the Undergraduate Course Guide and be described in Volume I of the University Calendar.

**Awards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Mills Renae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Maynard Laura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Beinke Sarah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Thompson Jessica</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Flinders University Alumni Honours Scholarship**

There shall be a scholarship established by the University through the Alumni Association to be known as the Flinders University Alumni Honours Scholarship to the value of $10,000 per year (CPI indexed) in recognition of outstanding academic achievement by an international graduate or graduate who is undertaking an honours degree.

1 **Eligibility** — Applicants must

(a) be an international student;

(b) be either enrolled as a student at the University in the year preceding the year of tenure of the scholarship in a course which is a prerequisite for an honours course or be a graduate of the University holding the prerequisite qualifications for admission to an honours course.

2 **Tenure** — The scholarship shall be available to an international student enrolled in his/her honours year of study. (In the case of students
enrolled in the 72 unit honours program available in some disciplines the scholarship would be available to a student enrolled for the final 36 units of the program.

Scholarship holders must remain enrolled full time in the year in which the scholarship is awarded. Scholarship payments will be withdrawn if the scholarship holder withdraws or is precluded from the course and will not be available for a repeat year of study. Payments shall be made in equal instalments half yearly at 30 April and 30 August.

3 Source of Funds — The scholarship shall be funded from receipts from International Student Marketing and by a contribution from the Alumni Association.

4 Selection — Only applicants who have been offered admission to an honours course will be considered. The scholarship shall be granted to the applicant with the best grade point average in the three years of undergraduate study. Should two or more applicants score equally well the scholarship shall be awarded to the student who has scored best in the subject which is to be continued at honours level. Should there still be more than one winner the scholarship shall be divided equally between them. Selection shall be made as early in January as possible by a committee comprising the Deputy Vice Chancellor and the Head International Office. The successful applicant will be notified without delay.

5 Application — Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from the International Office and be submitted no later than mid-December of the year preceding that in which the scholarship is to be awarded.

6 Advertising — The scholarship shall be advertised in course brochures and course guides available from the International Office and shall be described in Volume 1 of the University Calendar.

Awards
1998 Norimitsu Yohei
1999 Wong Kee Yew
2000 Abdul Halim Fairuz Azli
2001 Scott Blackhall Samantha

Hayley Fehring Rural Scholarship

There is a scholarship established by the Fehring family and University Hall to be known as the Hayley Fehring Rural Scholarship. The scholarship is available to first year students only and will have a value of $2,500 per annum which will be credited to the recipient's Accommodation Fee account at Flinders Housing.

1 Eligibility — Applicants for the scholarship must normally be permanent residents of rural Australia who
(a) normally reside outside of the Adelaide metropolitan area and the metropolitan areas of other major Australian cities (as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics Local Council areas)
(b) have not lived away from home previously on a permanent basis
(c) will be a first-year student enrolled at Flinders University
(d) will be residing at Flinders University for the duration of the following academic year
(e) can demonstrate that their financial and geographic circumstances will inhibit their ability to attend Flinders University on a full-time basis

2 Tenure — The scholarship will be awarded for the normal duration of one academic year at Flinders University Hall. The scholarship holder must remain enrolled full time and reside for the full academic year in University Hall during the year in which the scholarship is awarded. Scholarship payments will be made directly into the recipient's account in four equal instalments throughout the year. Scholarship payments will be withdrawn and reimbursement for any previous payments will be required should the recipient cancel or alter their enrollment at Flinders University or move out of University Hall failing exceptional circumstances.

3 Source of Funds — The scholarship will be funded by the Fehring family and by Flinders Housing.

4 Selection — The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need and academic merit. Applicants must demonstrate that they will either be unable to commence their studies without additional financial assistance or that they will have considerable
difficulty in meeting education and living expenses while commencing a degree at Flinders University. Applicants must support their claim of constrained financial circumstances with at least two references. Selection will be made as soon as possible after applications close and the successful applicant will be notified shortly after the publication of acceptance into a degree program at Flinders University.

5 Applications – Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from the Alumni Office, the Scholarships Office or Flinders Housing and lodged by the designated date in the second week of December each year.

6 Advertising – The availability of the scholarship will be advertised in relevant University brochures the Undergraduate Course Guide and be described in Volume I of the University Calendar.

Awards
2000 Reschke Trevor
2001 Lapdige Alison

Heather Barnes Scholarship
There is a scholarship established by the University to be known as the Heather Barnes Scholarship. The scholarship will normally have a value of $2,000 per annum based on a full time load reduced for a part-time load in proportion to the load undertaken. One or more scholarships may be offered annually.

The value of the scholarship and the number offered in each year may vary subject to the availability of funds.

1 Eligibility – Applicants for the scholarship must be undergraduate students of the University who are permanent residents of South Australia and who have successfully completed a minimum of 36 units of an undergraduate degree of the university.

2 Tenure – The scholarships are available for the duration of the second and later years of the course for an undergraduate degree or approved combined degrees including an honours year of study, if applicable. Scholarship payments will be made in two instalments per year at the beginning of each semester and will be set according to the study load undertaken by the scholarship holder. Payment will be subject to satisfactory academic performance.

3 Source of Funds – The Heather Barnes Scholarship will be funded from a donation made by Mrs. Barnes. The award will continue as long as donations and earnings thereon are sufficient.

4 Selection – The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need and academic merit. Selection will be made by a Selection Committee which will comprise the Deputy Vice Chancellor, the Director of Administration and Registrar and one academic staff member from each faculty.

5 Applications – Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from the Scholarships Office and returned no later than the end of the first week in December each year.

6 Advertising – The availability of the scholarship will be advertised in relevant course brochures the Undergraduate Course Guide and will be described in Volume I of the University Calendar.

Awards
1998 Burns Jane
1999 *Izquierdo Lara
  *Marshall Lucy
  *Record Sue
2000 *Beanke Jo Ann
  *Fewster Beatrice
  *North Marianne
  *OMalley ilya
2001 Duncan Wayne
  Ng Tius
  Peace Marika
  Sellar Kerry

Ian Chubb Bursaries*
* To be approved

Preamble
A generous donation by Professor Ian Chubb, a former Vice Chancellor of the University has enabled the establishment of the Ian Chubb Bursaries. The bursaries will be valued at $500 each.

1 Eligibility – To be eligible for consideration for the award of a bursary in any given year applicants must be Australian citizens or permanent residents of Australia and normally reside in South Australia and outside of the Adelaide metropolitan area (as defined by the Australian Bureau of
Statistics Local Council areas) and have applied through SATAC for entry in the most recent admission period and have completed the requirements for the South Australian Certificate of Education and be applying for the first time for admission to a higher education course (ie applicants who have applied for admission to any higher education course in a previous admission period are not eligible) and be able to demonstrate financial hardship

2 Applications - An application for one or both of the scholarships listed below will constitute an application for this bursary

- Flinders Housing Hayley Fehring Rural Scholarship
- Flinders University RA Simpson Rural Scholarship

There is no separate application process

3 Selection - The bursaries will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need and academic merit as determined by the Tertiary Entrance Rank (TER). Selection will be made by a selection committee comprising the Pro Vice Chancellor (Academic) the Manager Academic and Student Services and representatives from each of the four Faculties

4 Tenure - One or more bursaries will be available to be awarded annually to students enrolled on either a full time or part time basis. The value of each bursary is $500. This amount is payable in April of the year of the award

5 Source of Funds - These bursaries will be funded by a donation from Professor Ian Chubb. The award will continue as long as earnings thereon are sufficient.

6 Advertising - The availability of the bursaries will be publicised in the relevant course brochures the SATAC Guide the Undergraduate Course Guide and Volume I of the Calendar and by other means as part of the promotion of University courses

Award 2001 Babamotis Kosta
Barr Katherine
Ibbotson Kate
Maddern Shae Arna
Pillar Rachel

Jessie Cooper Study Grants for Mature Entry Women

There shall be study grants established by the University through the Alumni Association to commemorate the Women's Suffrage Centenary and to be known as the Jessie Cooper Study Grants for Mature Entry Women. Subject to sufficient funds being available, there will be one study grant to the value of $1,000 (based on a full time study load, or proportionately reduced for a part time load) available in each of the four faculties annually.

1 Eligibility - Applicants for the study grants must be women who

(a) have normally gained entry to the University either by Adult Year 12 or by Special Entry Assessment,
(b) will be students in the last year of their first undergraduate degree
(c) can demonstrate that their financial and personal circumstances will inhibit completion of their undergraduate degree

2 Tenure - Study grant holders must remain enrolled in the year in which the study grant is awarded. Study grant payments will be withdrawn if the study grant holder withdraws or is precluded from the course and will not be available for a repeat year of study.

3 Source of Funds - The study grants shall be funded from donations primarily from the University's graduates and if funds permit, will be amended each year in line with movements in the Consumer Price Index. The study grants will cease if donations are not sufficiently forthcoming to ensure perpetuity

4 Selection - The study grants will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated need and academic merit. Applicants must demonstrate that they will be unable to continue their studies without financial assistance and support this with references. Selection will be made by the Alumni Scholarship Selection Committee which shall comprise the Deputy Vice Chancellor, one academic staff member from each faculty, the Dean of the Hall of Residence and the Executive Officer of the Alumni Association. Selection will be made as soon as possible after applications close and the successful applicant will be notified without delay. If no applicants are considered to be of sufficient merit, the study grants shall not be awarded. If it is deemed that there are no
applicants of sufficient merit in a particular faculty the Selection Committee may re allocate the study grant to another faculty

5 **Applications** – Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from the Alumni Association or the Scholarships Office and lodged by the designated date in the second week of December each year

6 **Advertising** – The availability of the study grants shall be advertised in relevant course brochures the Undergraduate Course Guide and be described in Volume I of the University Calendar

**Awards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Badger Judith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Budge Ruth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thredgold Charmaine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Turner Debra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Theodoroulakes Katya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Swanson Karen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sully Sheryl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>James Keryn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Bourassa Denise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frances Katherine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O Malley Ilya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Flenche Karen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prideaux Desiree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rawady Karen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thieleke Angelica</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lifelong Learning Bursaries**

**[Foundation Course]**

These bursaries are awarded annually and are funded by the Centre for Lifelong Learning and Development at Flinders University. They have been established to encourage financially disadvantaged students who have completed the Flinders University Foundation Course to undertake a higher education course. The value of each bursary will be $500. The number to be awarded each year will be decided by the centre.

1 **Eligibility** – Applicants for these bursaries must have completed the Flinders University Foundation Course in the year before a bursary is awarded have applied for and been admitted to a course of study at Flinders University belong to one of the equity groups targeted by the University in its Equity Plan be Australian citizens or permanent residents

2 **Tenure** – These bursaries will be awarded to students in the first year of their course of study. Payment will be made during the first semester

3 **Selection** – These bursaries will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need and academic potential. Applicants must demonstrate that they have experienced financial disadvantages which might normally reduce their chances of taking up a course of their choice. The academic potential of applicants will be assessed by way of their performance in the first three topics of the
Lifelong Learning Bursaries [Rural and Isolated Student Access Scheme]

These bursaries are awarded annually and are funded by the Centre for Lifelong Learning and Development at Flinders University. They have been established to encourage financially disadvantaged students attending schools in rural and isolated regions of South Australia to undertake a higher education course. The value of each bursary will be $500. The number to be awarded each year will be decided by the centre.

1 **Eligibility** — Applicants for these bursaries must have attended a secondary school in a rural or isolated region of South Australia in the year before a bursary is awarded.

2 **Tenure** — These bursaries will be awarded to students in the first year of their course of study. Payment will be made during the first semester.

3 **Selection** — These bursaries will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need and academic potential. Applicants must demonstrate that they have experienced financial disadvantages which might normally reduce their chances of taking up a course of their choice. The academic potential of applicants will be assessed by way of their TER scores moderated by judgements made independently by staff at their secondary schools. Selection will be made in accordance with procedures approved by the Manager Academic and Student Services.

4 **Applications** — Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from the Access and Equity Unit and lodged with the University by the end of February in the year of enrolment in the University.

**Award**

2001 To be awarded

**Lifelong Learning Bursaries [Student Equal Access Scheme]**

These bursaries are awarded annually and are funded by the Centre for Lifelong Learning and Development at Flinders University. They have been established to encourage financially disadvantaged students attending secondary schools in the Adelaide metropolitan area or outer suburbs to undertake a higher education course. The value of each bursary will be $500. The number to be awarded each year will be decided by the centre.

1 **Eligibility** — Applicants for these bursaries must have applied for and been admitted to a course of study at Flinders University under its Student Equal Access Scheme and belong to one of the equity groups targeted by the University in its Equity Plan or be Australian citizens or permanent residents.

2 **Tenure** — These bursaries will be awarded to students in the first year of their course of study. Payment will be made during the first semester.

3 **Selection** — These bursaries will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need and academic potential. Applicants must demonstrate that they have experienced financial disadvantages which might normally reduce their chances of taking up a course of their choice. The academic potential of applicants will be assessed by way of their performance in the SACE moderated by judgements made independently by staff at their secondary schools. Selection will be made in accordance with procedures approved by the Manager Academic and Student Services.

4 **Applications** — A separate application is not required but applicants must have applied for admission to the University on the SEAS application form.
Applications

**Lomax Bursary**

This bursary is awarded annually and has been established to encourage financially disadvantaged students attending secondary schools within the boundaries of the City of Adelaide Council to undertake higher education. The value of the bursary will be $500.

1. **Eligibility** — Applications for this bursary must have attended a secondary school within the boundaries of the City of Adelaide Council (postcodes 5000, 5001 and 5006) in the year before a bursary is awarded have applied for and been admitted to a course of study at Flinders University under its Student Equal Access Scheme belong to one of the equity groups targeted by the University in its Equity Plan be Australian citizens or Permanent Residents.

2. **Tenure** — This bursary will be awarded to a student in the first year of their course of study. Payment will be made during the first semester.

3. **Selection** — This bursary will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need and academic potential. Applicants must demonstrate that they have experienced financial disadvantages which might normally reduce their chances of being admitted to a course of their choice. The academic potential of applicants will be assessed by way of their TER scores moderated by judgements made independently by staff at their secondary schools. Selection will be made in accordance with procedures approved by the Manager, Academic and Student Services.

4. **Applications** — Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from the Access and Equity Unit and lodged with the University by the end of September in the year before enrolment in the University.

Awards:

1998 Ngor Adut Deng
1999 Cramale Diana
2000 Breeding Blair
2001 To be awarded

**Medibank Private Scholarship in Nursing**

There shall be a scholarship established by the University through Medibank Private which subject to the availability of funds has a value of $3,000 per annum based on a full-time study load or proportionately reduced for a part-time load.

1. **Eligibility** — Applicants must:
   (a) be permanent residents of South Australia
   (b) have successfully completed a minimum of 72 units of an undergraduate degree in the School of Nursing in the year preceding the year of tenure of the scholarship.

2. **Tenure** — The scholarship will be awarded for the normal duration of either the third year or honours year of the course for a first degree. The scholarship holder must remain enrolled in the year in which the scholarship is awarded. Scholarship payments will be withdrawn if the scholarship holder withdraws or is precluded from the course and will not be available for a repeat year of study. Payment will be made in equal instalments the first during April and the second in August.

3. **Source of Funds** — The scholarship will be solely funded by Medibank Private in support of nursing education.

4. **Selection** — The Medibank Private Scholarship will be awarded on academic merit and demonstrated need for financial assistance. Selection will be made by a Selection Committee which shall comprise the Deputy Vice Chancellor, the Dean of the School of Nursing, the Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Programs, School of Nursing and the Executive Officer of the Flinders University Alumni Association.

If no applicants are considered to be of sufficient merit, the scholarship shall not be granted.

5. **Applications** — Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from the Scholarships Office or the School of Nursing office and lodged by the designated date in the second week of December each year.

6. **Advertising** — The availability of the scholarship will be advertised in relevant course brochures the Undergraduate Course Guide and will also be described in Volume I of the University Calendar. It will be promoted in university publications whenever appropriate.
Memorial Harvey Hayes Prize

This prize is awarded annually and is funded by the City of Mitcham to commemorate Mr Harvey Hayes, former Town Clerk of the City of Mitcham who served in that position for a period of 27 years (1952-1979) and was invested with the OBE in 1980 for his services to Local Government. The prize has been established to encourage financially disadvantaged students attending state secondary schools within the boundaries of the City of Mitcham to undertake higher education. The value of the award is $500.

1 Eligibility - Applicants for this prize must have attended a state secondary school within the boundaries of the City of Mitcham (postcode 5039, 5041, 5042, 5050, 5052, 5056, 5062, 5064) in the year before the prize is awarded and have applied for and been admitted to a course of study at Flinders University under its Student Equal Access Scheme. Be one of the equity groups targeted by the University in its Equity Plan.

2 Tenure - This prize will be awarded to a student in the first year of their course of study. Payment will be made during the first semester.

3 Selection - This prize will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need and academic potential. Applicants must demonstrate that they have experienced financial disadvantages which might normally reduce their chances of being admitted to a course of their choice. The academic potential of applicants will be assessed by way of their TER scores moderated by judgements made independently by staff at their secondary schools. Selection will be made in accordance with procedures approved by the Manager Academic and Student Services.

4 Applications - Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from the Access and Equity Unit and lodged with the University by the end of September in the year before enrolment in the University.

Memorial Russell Linke Prize

The prize is funded from the Estate of the late Professor Russell Dean Linke. Professor Linke spent four years as an undergraduate and honours student at Flinders University and was the Deputy Vice Chancellor of Flinders University from 1993 to 1996. The award has been established to encourage students from a state secondary school in South Australia recognised as rural or isolated to enrol in an undergraduate degree at Flinders.

The following rules shall apply:

1 The prize will be awarded annually by the University to a student with the highest Tertiary Entrance Rank (TER) (or equivalent) who has completed Year 12 at one of the following schools:
   - Cambrai Area School
   - Coomandook Area School
   - Karoonda Area School
   - Lameroo Regional Community School
   - Mannum High School
   - Meningie Area School
   - Murray Bridge High School

2 In the event of no student from one of these schools enrolling in the prize will be awarded to the student with the highest TER who has attended a state secondary school in South Australia recognised as rural or isolated.

3 The prize will be awarded to a commencing student enrolled in an undergraduate degree at Flinders University.

4 The value of the award is $500.

Award †

1998 Tipple Lindy
1999 Highet, Leanne
2000 Goldman Shanna Lee
2001 To be awarded
Nursing Bursaries

These bursaries are awarded annually and are funded by the School of Nursing and Midwifery of Flinders University. They have been established to encourage financially disadvantaged students attending secondary schools in the Adelaide metropolitan area or outer suburbs to undertake a higher education course in nursing. The value of each bursary will be $500. The number to be awarded each year will be determined by the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

1 Eligibility – Applicants for these bursaries must
   have attended a secondary school within the Adelaide metropolitan area or outer suburbs (post codes 5000 to 5172) in the year before a bursary is awarded
   have applied for and been admitted to the course of study for the Bachelor of Nursing at Flinders University under its Student Equal Access Scheme
   belong to one of the equity groups targeted by the University in its Equity Plan
   be Australian citizens or Permanent Residents

2 Tenure – These bursaries will be awarded to students in the first year of their course of study. Payment will be made during the first semester.

3 Selection – These bursaries will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need and academic potential. Applicants must demonstrate that they have experienced financial disadvantages which might normally reduce their chances of being admitted to a course of their choice. The academic potential of applicants will be assessed by way of their TER scores moderated by judgements made independently by staff at their secondary schools. Selection will be made in accordance with procedures approved by the Manager Academic and Student Services.

4 Applications – Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from the Access and Equity Unit and lodged with the University by the end of September in the year before enrolment in the University.

Awards†

1999 Cloonan Jason
   Davis Jordan
   Fitzpatrick Katrina
   Lawes Sheree

2000 Houston Sunny
   Janecek Marijana
   Thorpe Stacey

2001 To be awarded

Pisan Saran Bursaries

These bursaries are awarded annually and are funded by the Pisan Saran Charity Fund Incorporated. They have been established to encourage financially disadvantaged students attending secondary schools south of Adelaide to undertake higher education. The value of each bursary will be $500. The number to be awarded each year will be determined by the Pisan Saran Charity Fund.

1 Eligibility – Applicants for these bursaries must
   have attended a secondary school south of Adelaide (south of Greenhill Road) in the year before a bursary is awarded
   have applied for and been admitted to a course of study at Flinders University under its Student Equal Access Scheme
   belong to one of the equity groups targeted by the University in its Equity Plan
   be Australian citizens or Permanent Residents

2 Tenure – These bursaries will be awarded to students in the first year of their course of study. Payment will be made during the first semester.

3 Selection – These bursaries will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need and academic potential. Applicants must demonstrate that they have experienced financial disadvantages which might normally reduce their chances of being admitted to a course of their choice. The academic potential of applicants will be assessed by way of their TER scores moderated by judgements made independently by staff at their secondary schools. Selection will be made in accordance with procedures approved by the Manager Academic and Student Services.

4 Applications – Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from the Access and Equity Unit and lodged with the University by the end of September in the year before enrolment in the University.
Awards

1998 Angley Jessica
Boxall Mardi
Bunnik Iris
Pseudos Chrissy
Willis Rachael

1999 Caesarowicz Aaron
Hoch Mara
Morony Amanda
Parkin Craig
Pickering Kate
Walker Taliesin

2000 Bell Victoria
Handrickan Ricky
Koutsoukos Michael
Legge Anthony
Rogerson Helen

2001 To be awarded

RA Simpson International Scholarships

1 Preamble — A generous endowment from the family of the late Mr Robert Allen Simpson a founding member of the Flinders University Council and honorary degree recipient, has enabled the establishment of the RA Simpson International Scholarships Scheme. Through this scheme the University aims to improve the opportunities available to Flinders students to enhance the international dimension of their studies.

2 Purpose — The purpose of the scheme is to assist students to participate in relevant courses of study outside Australia which are acceptable for credit towards their Flinders award and which will enhance their Flinders studies by providing an international perspective.

3 Eligibility — Applicants must be students enrolled in an undergraduate or coursework post graduate award of the University who are permanent residents of Australia and who have successfully completed at least 36 units* of an undergraduate degree (or equivalent proportion of a postgraduate coursework degree) of the University.

4 The Scholarships — Applicants will normally be eligible for a scholarship to the value of $1,500 to contribute towards the costs of airfares, accommodation and incidentals. However applicants who have constrained financial circumstances as demonstrated by their eligibility for Austudy or by some other measure as determined by the Director of Administration and Registrar from time to time will be eligible for a scholarship of up to $2,000

5 Selection — Awards of scholarships will be decided on the basis of academic merit. Selection will be made by a Selection Committee which will comprise the Deputy Vice Chancellor, the Director of Administration and Registrar and one academic staff member from each Faculty. A student who obtains any other awards concurrent with the RA Simpson International Scholarship shall immediately inform the Scholarships Officer. The student is required to retain such other awards and the Selection Committee shall decide on the value of the scholarship after considering all circumstances.

6 Applications — Interested students should consult with their Faculty Office before making an application on the prescribed form. Application forms and guidelines will be available from Faculty Offices and the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office. Applications will be expected to include a detailed budget in their applications. Scholarship recipients will be expected to provide proof of expenditure and a brief written report to the Selection Committee after the study has been completed.

7 Availability — The availability of the scholarships will be widely advertised in both electronic and print mode in connection with relevant courses of study and will be described in Volume I of the University Calendar. The level of funding available for the scheme is at the discretion of the RA Simpson Memorial Fund Management Committee.

Awards

1999 Chamberlain Adele
Ganf Ross
Golding Dominic
Gray Michelle
Greger Sarah
Low David
Ross Brendan

2000 Round I DeBats Claire
Grabowski Marc
Hards Narelle
Johnson Tania
Moskawa Emily
Applications fees at will of funds) degree the may be offered Mr Robert 'Preamble

2001 Round 1 Candy Rebekah Creek Rachel Daly Jane Powell Kristopher

* Towards the end of Semester One 2001 all unit values will be multiplied by 10

RA Simpson Rural Scholarship

Preamble

A generous endowment from the family of the late Mr Robert Allen Simpson, a founding member of the Flinders University Council and honorary degree recipient, has enabled the establishment of the RA Simpson Rural Scholarship. The scholarship will have a value of half the annual accommodation fees at Flinders Housing. One or more scholarships may be offered annually (subject to the availability of funds).

1 Eligibility — To be eligible for consideration for the award of a scholarship in any given year applicants must

be Australian citizens or permanent residents of Australia and

normally reside in South Australia and outside of the Adelaide metropolitan area (as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics Local Council areas) and

have applied through SATAC for entry in the most recent admission period and

have completed the requirements for the South Australian Certificate of Education and

be applying for the first time for admission to a higher education course (ie applicants who have applied for admission to any higher education course in a previous admission period are not eligible) and

will be residing at Flinders University Hall for the duration of the following academic year and

be able to demonstrate financial hardship

2 Tenure — The scholarship shall be available for the normal duration of an undergraduate course up to a maximum of 144 units or 4 years of full-time study (which may include an honours year) subject to the scholarship holder maintaining satisfactory academic progress.

The scholarship holder must remain enrolled full-time and reside for the full academic year in University Hall whilst he/she holds this award.

The scholarship will be credited directly towards the scholarship holder's accommodation account at Flinders Housing in two equal instalments each year.

In the event that the scholarship holder discontinues full-time study or ceases to reside in University Hall, scholarship payments will be withdrawn. Reimbursement of payments made in that year will be required unless exceptional circumstances apply.

3 Source of Funds — The scholarship will be funded by the RA Simpson Memorial Fund. The award will continue as long as donations and earnings thereon are sufficient.

4 Selection — The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need and academic merit as determined by the Tertiary Entrance Rank (TER). Selection will be made by the RA Simpson Rural Scholarship Selection Committee which comprises the Deputy Vice Chancellor, the Director of Administration and Registrar and representatives from each of the four faculties.

5 Applications — Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office.

Award

2001 Thyer Miranda

Rehabilitation and Ageing Studies
Unit Honours Scholarship

There is a scholarship established by the University through the Rehabilitation and Ageing Studies Unit to be known as the Rehabilitation and Ageing Studies Unit Honours Scholarship. The scholarship has a value of $5,000.

The successful applicant will undertake an honours project which is a component of a larger trial entitled An evaluation of nutrition and exercise as geriatric injury interventions – a randomised controlled trial of older adults admitted to hospital with a fracture of the hip or lower limb through the Rehabilitation and Ageing Studies Unit, Flinders University.
1 **Eligibility** — Applicants must:
   be a permanent resident of South Australia
   intend to commence an honours program
   offered by Flinders University through the
   Rehabilitation and Ageing Studies Unit in
   2001
   be currently completing an appropriate
   undergraduate qualification

2 **Tenure** — The scholarship is available for the
   normal duration of the honours year (one year
   full time enrolment or two years part time
   enrolment) subject to the scholarship holder
   maintaining their enrolment in an honours
   program offered by the Flinders University
   through the Rehabilitation and Ageing Studies
   Unit Payments will be made subject to
   satisfactory progress A full time student will
   receive payment in two instalments one at the
   beginning of each semester A part time
   student will receive a pro rata payment at the
   beginning of each academic year

3 **Selection** — Only applicants who have been
   offered admission to an honours program
   offered by Flinders University through the
   Rehabilitation and Ageing Studies Unit will be
   considered The scholarship will be awarded on
   the basis of academic merit and a brief
   interview

4 **Applications** — Applications must be made on
   the prescribed form available from the Higher
   Degree Administration and Scholarships Office

Awards
2001 Foley Amanda L

**Science and Engineering Bursaries**
These bursaries are awarded annually and are
funded by the Faculty of Science and Engineering of
Flinders University They have been established to
encourage financially disadvantaged students
attending secondary schools in the Adelaide
metropolitan area or outer suburbs to undertake
higher education courses in science and
engineering The value of each bursary will be
$500 The number to be awarded each year will be
determined by the Faculty which may in any one
year decide not to award any bursaries

1 **Eligibility** — Applicants for these bursaries
   must
   have attended a secondary school within the
   Adelaide metropolitan area or outer suburbs
   (post codes 5000 to 5172) in the year before
   a bursary is awarded

   have applied for and been admitted to a
   course of study within the Faculty of Science
   and Engineering at Flinders University under
   its Student Equal Access Scheme
   belong to one of the equity groups targeted
   by the University in its Equity Plan
   be Australian citizens or Permanent
   Residents

2 **Tenure** — These bursaries will be awarded to
   students in the first year of their course of
   study Payment will be made during the first
   semester

3 **Selection** — These bursaries will be awarded
   on the basis of demonstrated financial need and
   academic potential
   Applicants must demonstrate that they have
   experienced financial disadvantages which
   might normally reduce their chances of being
   admitted to a course of their choice The
   academic potential of applicants will be
   assessed by way of their TER scores
   moderated by judgements made independently
   by staff at their secondary schools Selection
   will be made in accordance with procedures
   approved by the Manager Academic and
   Student Services

4 **Applications** — Applications must be made on
   the prescribed form available from the Access
   and Equity Unit and lodged with the University
   by the end of September in the year before
   enrolment in the University

**Awards**

1998 Butcher Vanessa
   Giannini Antoinetta
   Girolamo Matthew
   Hochwald Miriam
   Kusmanoff Alexander

1999 Badei Arash
   Ghofrani Shahrair
   Lindsay Lorraine
   Musarella Joseph
   Sandford Bryan
   Marie Smith

2000 Bogdanovic Aleksandra
   Bruhn Maressa
   Georges Salim
   Martin Alisson
   Joyce Nathan
   Stankovic Daniela
   Thomas Adam

2001 To be awarded
Science for the New Century – Scholarships

The Faculty of Science and Engineering has established seven scholarships to be known as Science for the New Century Scholarships. Each scholarship will be valued at $3,000 per year.

1. Eligibility – To be eligible for consideration for the award of a scholarship in any given year, applicants must:
   - be Australian citizens or permanent residents of Australia;
   - have applied through SATAC for entry in the most recent admissions period to one or more of the following courses:
     - Bachelor of Science in Biodiversity and Conservation;
     - Bachelor of Science in Bioinformatics;
     - Bachelor of Science in Computational Modelling;
     - Bachelor of Science in Marine Biology;
     - Bachelor of Science in Nanotechnology;
     - Bachelor of Technology (Pharmaceutical and Molecular Synthesis); and
     - Bachelor of Technology (Water Management) (Honours);
   - have completed the requirements for the South Australian Certificate of Education and
   - be applying for the first time for admission to a higher education course, the applicants who have applied for admission to any higher education course in a previous admissions period are not eligible.

2. Selection – There will be one scholarship for new students in each of the following degrees:
   - Bachelor of Science in Biodiversity and Conservation;
   - Bachelor of Science in Bioinformatics;
   - Bachelor of Science in Computational Modelling;
   - Bachelor of Science in Marine Biology;
   - Bachelor of Science in Nanotechnology;
   - Bachelor of Technology (Pharmaceutical and Molecular Synthesis); and
   - Bachelor of Technology (Water Management) (Honours).

A scholarship will be awarded to the eligible student who achieves the highest Tertiary Entrance Rank (TER) among those eligible students enrolling in each of these degrees. In the event of a tie between two or more applicants, the scholarship will be awarded to the applicant who achieved the highest individual scaled subject points in science related Year 12 subjects. If having examined individual scaled subject points a tie still remains the scholarship may be divided equally between the highest ranking applicants.

3. Applications – An application to SATAC for admission to one or all of the courses listed above all constitute an application for a scholarship. There is no separate application process.

4. Advertising – The availability of the scholarships will be publicised in the relevant course brochures the SATAC Guide the Undergraduate Course Guide and Volume I of the Calendar and by other means as part of the promotion of Faculty/University courses.

5. Tenure – Seven new scholarships will be available to be awarded annually to students enrolled on either a full time or part time basis. The value of each scholarship is $3,000 per annum for a full time enrolment or pro rata for a part time enrolment. This amount is payable in two equal instalments in April and September each year.

Subject to each scholarship holder making satisfactory progress in their studies and maintaining their enrolment in the particular course for which the scholarship was awarded each scholarship will continue for the normal duration of the course including the honours year up to a maximum of 144 units or 4 years of full time study or its part time equivalent. If a recipient does not maintain his/her enrolment in the particular course for which the scholarship was awarded he/she will receive no further payments.

6. Source of Funds – The scholarships will be funded on a cost sharing basis by the Faculty of Science and Engineering and School of Biological Sciences [for Biodiversity and Conservation Bioinformatics and Marine Biology], School of Chemistry, Physics and Earth Sciences [for Nanotechnology, Pharmaceutical and Molecular Synthesis, Water Management] and School of Informatics and Engineering [for Computational Modelling].

Award

2000: Jones Darryl Bruce
      Orbons Shannon Michael
      Stehbens Jarrod David

2001: To be awarded
Serco Bursary
This bursary is awarded annually and is funded by Serco Australia Pty Ltd. It has been established to encourage financially disadvantaged students attending secondary schools in the northern suburbs of Adelaide to undertake higher education. The value of the bursary will be $500.

1. **Eligibility** — Applicants for this bursary must have attended a secondary school within the northern suburbs of Adelaide (bounded by Montague Road on the south and Golden Grove Road on the east) in the year before a bursary is awarded.

   - They have applied for and been admitted to a course of study at Flinders University under its Student Equal Access Scheme.
   - They belong to one of the equity groups targeted by the University in its Equity Plan.
   - They be an Australian citizen or Permanent Resident.

2. **Tenure** — This bursary will be awarded to a student in the first year of their course of study. Payment will be made during the first semester.

3. **Selection** — This bursary will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need and academic potential. Applicants must demonstrate that they have experienced financial disadvantages which might normally reduce their chances of being admitted to a course of their choice. The academic potential of applicants will be assessed by way of their TER scores moderated by judgements made independently by staff at their secondary schools. Selection will be made in accordance with procedures approved by the Manager Academic and Student Services.

4. **Applications** — Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from the Access and Equity Unit and lodged with the University by the end of September in the year before enrolment in the University.

**Awards**
- 1999 Wolf Stacey
- 1999 Wolf Stacey
- 2000 Berwick Stacey
- 2001 To be awarded

---

Sociology Bursary
This bursary is awarded annually and is funded by the Department of Sociology of Flinders University. It has been established to encourage financially disadvantaged students attending secondary schools in the Adelaide metropolitan area or outer suburbs to undertake higher education studies in sociology. The value of the bursary will be $500.

1. **Eligibility** — Applicants for this bursary must have attended a secondary school within the Adelaide metropolitan area or outer suburbs (post codes 5000 to 5172) in the year before a bursary is awarded.

   - They have applied for and been admitted to the course of study for the Bachelor of Arts majoring in Sociology at Flinders University under its Student Equal Access Scheme.
   - They belong to one of the equity groups targeted by the University in its Equity Plan.
   - They be an Australian citizen or Permanent Resident.

2. **Tenure** — This bursary will be awarded to a student in the first year of their course of study. Payment will be made during the first semester.

3. **Selection** — This bursary will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need and academic potential. Applicants must demonstrate that they have experienced financial disadvantages which might normally reduce their chances of being admitted to a course of their choice. The academic potential of applicants will be assessed by way of their TER scores moderated by judgements made independently by staff at their secondary schools. Selection will be made in accordance with procedures approved by the Manager Academic and Student Services.

4. **Applications** — Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from the Access and Equity Unit and lodged with the University by the end of September in the year before enrolment in the University.

**Awards**
- 1999 Foumakis George
- 2000 Huyin Quang
- 2001 To be awarded
Special Education and Disability Studies Bursary

This bursary is awarded annually and is funded by the School of Special Education and Disability Studies at Flinders University. It has been established to encourage financially disadvantaged students attending secondary schools in the Adelaide metropolitan area or outer suburbs to undertake a higher education course in special education and disability studies. The value of the bursary will be $500.

1. **Eligibility** — Applicants for this bursary must have attended a secondary school within the Adelaide metropolitan area or outer suburbs (post codes 5000 to 5172) in the year before a bursary is awarded. Applicants must have applied for and been admitted to the course of study for the Bachelor of Applied Science (Disability Studies) at Flinders University under its Student Equal Access Scheme or belong to one of the equity groups targeted by the University in its Equity Plan and be an Australian citizen or Permanent Resident.

2. **Tenure** — This bursary will be awarded to a student in the first year of their course of study. Payment will be made during the first semester.

3. **Selection** — This bursary will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need and academic potential. Applicants must demonstrate that they have experienced financial disadvantages which might normally reduce their chances of being admitted to a course of their choice. The academic potential of applicants will be assessed by way of their TER scores moderated by judgements made independently by staff at their secondary schools. Selection will be made in accordance with procedures approved by the Manager Academic and Student Services.

4. **Applications** — Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from the Access and Equity Unit and lodged with the University by the end of September in the year before enrolment in the University.

**Awards**

- 1998 Jeffree Carolyn
- 1999 Neubauer Cassie
- 2000 Martin Alison
- 2001 To be awarded

Staff Development and Training Bursaries

These bursaries are awarded annually and are funded by the Staff Development and Training Unit of Flinders University. They have been established to encourage those staff at Flinders University who haven't had the opportunity to complete secondary school studies to undertake the Flinders Foundation Course and consider proceeding to degree studies. The value of each bursary will be the cost of undertaking the Foundation Course in any one year. The number to be awarded each year will be decided by the Unit.

1. **Eligibility** — Applicants for these bursaries must have applied for admission to the Flinders University Foundation Course, be continuing staff members of Flinders University, be Australian citizens or permanent residents.

2. **Tenure** — These bursaries will be awarded to students in the year in which they propose to undertake the Flinders University Foundation Course.

3. **Selection** — These bursaries will be awarded on the basis of a felt need to improve their academic background combined with a demonstrated financial need. Selection will be made in accordance with procedures approved by the Manager Academic and Student Services.

Applicants will be required to submit an essay of approximately 3000 words stating why they wish to undertake the Foundation Course and suggesting ways in which it could affect the nature of their work at Flinders in the long term. They must also demonstrate that they have experienced financial disadvantages which might normally reduce their chances of being able to undertake the Foundation Course.

4. **Applications** — Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from the Access and Equity Unit and lodged with the University by the second week in February in the year of enrolment in the Foundation Course.

**Award**

- 2001 To be awarded
Theology Bursary
This bursary is awarded annually and is funded by the School of Theology of Flinders University. It has been established to encourage financially disadvantaged students attending secondary schools in the Adelaide metropolitan area or outer suburbs to undertake a higher education course in theology. The value of the bursary will be $500.

1 Eligibility – Applicants for this bursary must have attended a secondary school within the Adelaide metropolitan area or outer suburbs (post codes 5000 to 5172) in the year before a bursary is awarded. They must have applied for and been admitted to the course of study for the Bachelor of Theology at Flinders University under its Student Equal Access Scheme and belong to one of the equity groups targeted by the University in its Equity Plan. They must be an Australian citizen or Permanent Resident.

2 Tenure – This bursary will be awarded to students in the first year of their course of study. Payment will be made during the first semester.

3 Selection – This bursary will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need and academic potential. Applicants must demonstrate that they have experienced financial disadvantages which might normally reduce their chances of being admitted to a course of their choice. The academic potential of applicants will be assessed by way of their TER scores moderated by judgements made independently at their secondary schools. Selection will be made in accordance with procedures approved by the Manager Academic and Student Services.

4 Applications – Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from the Access and Equity Unit and lodged with the University by the end of September in the year before enrolment in the University.

Awards
2000 Not awarded
2001 To be awarded

University Hall Eurest Overseas Study Scholarship
University Hall and Eurest Catering have established the Overseas Study Scholarship to enable full time students residing in University Hall who have demonstrated outstanding aptitude for research to undertake a period of further study or research in approved universities or other institutions outside Australia, provided there is a clearly demonstrated need for such travel and an advantage to University Hall to be gained from the student's experience. A scholarship shall not be awarded where attendance at a conference is the principal purpose of travel. Candidates for the Overseas Study Scholarship must

1 have lived in University Hall for a period of not less than one academic year
2 have gained unqualified support from his/her supervisor for the proposed overseas visit, have gained approval from the overseas institution that he/she is acceptable for the proposed period of study
3 have demonstrated a suitable academic record in the previous academic year.

2 The Overseas Study Scholarship shall be awarded by the Scholarships Committee which shall take into account the merits of both the applicant and the application and the financial resources available to the applicant.

3 The maximum tenure for the scholarship shall be one year. No application for extension shall be granted unless there are very exceptional circumstances.

4 The value of the scholarship will be $2500 to assist with airfare and living expenses.

5 One scholarship only will be awarded in each year.

6 Applications for the Overseas Study Scholarship shall be lodged with the Dean of University Hall no later than 16 October in each year for the award which will be tenable during the following academic year.

7 Applications shall indicate with supporting statements from the candidate's supervisor(s) or Head of the academic organisational unit or independent referee that the candidate has demonstrated a suitable level of academic aptitude during the past academic year.
has clearly demonstrated that overseas travel would add significantly to his/her academic research has prepared a detailed account of the research or study to be undertaken at the proposed overseas institution has given a written undertaking to return to University Hall to complete his/her research immediately following the completion of the overseas study

8 The holder of the scholarship shall submit to the Dean of University Hall on his/her return to University Hall a report of 500 words describing the work undertaken and the benefits gained during the tenure of the scholarship and shall provide a verbal address to the University Hall community describing his/her work and experiences whilst overseas

9 The holder of the Overseas Study Scholarship will indicate in any publication arising from work undertaken during the tenure of the scholarship that financial support has been provided through University Hall and Eurest in the form of a scholarship

10 The Overseas Study Scholarship is funded by Eurest Catering

Award 2000 To be awarded

University Hall Scholarship

There is a scholarship established by Flinders Housing known as the University Hall Rural Scholarship. Under this scheme for the year 2001 extra money has become available and the Wyndham Richardson Tertiary Students Care Trust will fund a $2,500 scholarship for a student residing in University Hall in the year 2001. The scholarship will be credited to the recipient’s Accommodation Fee account at Flinders Housing

1 Eligibility — Applicants for the scholarship must normally be permanent residents of Australia who would normally reside outside of the Adelaide metropolitan area or whose permanent address is University Hall will have lived in University Hall for a period not less than one semester will be an undergraduate student enrolled at The Flinders University of South Australia will be residing at University Hall for the duration of the 2001 academic year can demonstrate that their financial and geographic circumstances will inhibit their ability to attend Flinders University on a full time basis and will not be in receipt of any other scholarship

2 Tenure — The scholarship will be awarded for the normal duration of one academic year at Flinders University Hall. The scholarship holder must remain enrolled full time and reside for the full academic year in University Hall during the year in which the scholarship is awarded. Scholarship payments will be made directly into the recipient’s Flinders Housing account in four equal instalments throughout the year. Scholarship payments will be withdrawn and reimbursement for any previous payments will be required should the recipient cancel their enrolment at Flinders University or move out of University Hall except where exceptional circumstances apply.

3 Source of Funds — The scholarship will be funded by the Wyndham Richardson Tertiary Students Care Trust.

4 Selection — Selection will be made by the Alumni Scholarship Selection Committee which comprises the Deputy Vice Chancellor a representative from each of the four Faculties the Dean of University Hall and the Executive Officer of the Alumni Association. The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need and academic merit. Applicants must demonstrate that they will either be unable to continue their studies without additional financial assistance or that they will have considerable difficulty in meeting education and living expenses while completing a degree at Flinders University. Applicants must support their claim of constrained financial circumstances with at least two references or with the names and contact numbers of two referees from whom information may be sought. Selection will be made as soon as possible after applications close and the successful applicant will be notified shortly thereafter.

5 Applications — Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from Flinders Housing and lodged by the designated date in the second week of December each year.

Award 2001 Christelow Jodie
University Hall Rural Scholarship

There is a scholarship established by University Hall to be known as the University Hall Rural Scholarship. The scholarship is available to students continuing to reside in University Hall only and will have a value of $2,500 per annum which will be credited to the recipient's Accommodation Fee account at Flinders Housing.

1 Eligibility – Applicants for the scholarship must normally be permanent residents of rural Australia who
   (a) normally reside outside the Adelaide metropolitan area and the metropolitan areas of other major Australian cities (as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics Local Council areas)
   (b) will have lived in University Hall for a period of not less than one semester
   (c) will be an undergraduate student enrolled at Flinders University
   (d) will be residing at Flinders University Hall for the duration of the following academic year
   (e) can demonstrate that their financial and geographic circumstances will inhibit their ability to attend Flinders University on a full time basis and
   (f) not be in receipt of any other scholarship.

2 Tenure – The scholarship will be awarded for the normal duration of one academic year at Flinders University Hall. The scholarship holder must remain enrolled full time and reside for the full academic year in University Hall during the year in which the scholarship is awarded. Scholarship payments will be made directly into the recipient's account in four equal instalments throughout the year. Scholarship payments will be withdrawn and reimbursement for any previous payments will be required should the recipient cancel their enrollment at Flinders University or move out of University Hall except where exceptional circumstances apply.

3 Source of Funds – The scholarship will be funded by Flinders Housing.

4 Selection – The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need and academic merit. Applicants must demonstrate that they will either be unable to continue their studies without additional financial assistance or that they will have considerable difficulty in meeting education and living expenses while completing a degree at Flinders University.

Applicants must support their claim of constrained financial circumstances with at least two references. Selection will be made as soon as possible after applications close and the successful applicant will be notified shortly thereafter.

5 Applications – Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from Flinders Housing and lodged by the designated date in the second week of December each year.

Awards

2000
   Agars Yvette
   Bartram Heidi
   Harker Sophie

2001
   Cresp Stuart

University Townhouse Scholarship

There is a scholarship established by Flinders Housing known as the University Hall Rural Scholarship. Under this scheme for the year 2001 extra money has become available and the Wyndham Richardson Tertiary Students Care Trust will fund a $1,500 scholarship for a student residing in the University Townhouses in the year 2001. The scholarship will be credited to the recipient's Accommodation Fee account at Flinders Housing.

1 Eligibility – Applicants for the scholarship must normally be permanent residents of rural Australia who
   would normally reside outside of the Adelaide metropolitan area or whose permanent address is the University Townhouses
   will have lived in the University Townhouses or in University Hall for a period not less than one semester
   will be an undergraduate student enrolled at The Flinders University of South Australia
   will be residing at the University Townhouses for the duration of the 2001 academic year
   can demonstrate that their financial and geographic circumstances will inhibit their ability to attend Flinders University on a full time basis and
   will not be in receipt of any other scholarship.
2 Tenure – The scholarship will be awarded for the normal duration of one academic year at the Flinders University Townhouses. The scholarship holder must remain enrolled full time and reside for the full academic year in the University Townhouses during the year in which the scholarship is awarded. Scholarship payments will be made directly into the recipient’s Flinders Housing account in four equal instalments throughout the year. Scholarship payments will be withdrawn and reimbursement for any previous payments will be required should the recipient cancel their enrolment at Flinders University or move out of the University Townhouses except where exceptional circumstances apply.

3 Source of Funds – The scholarship will be funded by the Wyndham Richardson Tertiary Students Care Trust.

4 Selection – Selection will be made by the Alumni Scholarship Selection Committee which comprises the Deputy Vice Chancellor, a representative from each of the four Faculties, the Dean of University Hall and the Executive Officer of the Alumni Association. The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need and academic merit. Applicants must demonstrate that they will either be unable to continue their studies without additional financial assistance or that they will have considerable difficulty in meeting education and living expenses while completing a degree at Flinders University. Applicants must support their claim of constrained financial circumstances with at least two references or with the names and contact numbers of two referees from whom information may be sought. Selection will be made as soon as possible after applications close and the successful applicant will be notified shortly thereafter.

5 Applications – Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from Flinders Housing and lodged by the designated date in the second week of December each year.

Wyatt Country Scholarships

The Wyatt Benevolent Institution Inc. through South Australia’s three universities will provide a number of scholarships to be known as the Wyatt Country Scholarships. Each scholarship will be to the value of $3,000 annually for the duration of the course of study subject to review.

1 Eligibility – Applicants for a scholarship must be South Australian residents who have lived in the state for a minimum of 5 years, normally reside outside the Adelaide metropolitan area (as determined from time to time by the Wyatt Benevolent Institution Inc.) can demonstrate that their family financial circumstances and geographic situation will disadvantage them in undertaking or completing their full time courses of study and Wyatt Benevolent Institution Inc. can provide a combined taxable income (inclusive of Austudy/Abstudy) of the applicant and spouse or applicant and parent(s) not exceeding $30,000 per annum for the preceding financial year to 30th June. Joint assets (excluding family residence land or business which relates to the production of the declared income) must not exceed $10,000 in value.

2 Tenure – The scholarships will be awarded to country students for the duration of a course for an undergraduate degree or diploma undertaken full time. Scholarship holders must remain enrolled full time in the course for which the scholarship was given for the duration of the award. Successful applicants will forfeit the scholarship if they defer withdrawal or are precluded from study except where there are extenuating circumstances accepted both by the university and Wyatt Benevolent Institution Inc. It is essential that scholarship holders notify the Scholarship Office of any proposed changes in the enrolment whether this be deferment, withdrawal or change of course. Failure to do so may preclude them from the continuation of their scholarships.
Selection – Wyatt Country Scholarships will be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need and academic merit. Applicants will need to demonstrate that they will be unable to commence or continue their studies without financial assistance. A statutory declaration of income and assets and copies of Tax assessments of the student and of his/her parents or partner may be requested. Supporting evidence of academic merit in the form of references and reports from secondary schools or university results will be required at the time of submitting the application. Selection will be made by a joint University Scholarships Committee and the Wyatt Benevolent Institute Inc.

Applications – Applications must be made on the prescribed form available from university Scholarships Offices or from secondary schools or the Wyatt Benevolent Institution Inc office. Completed forms are to be returned no later than the 15th October directly to the university offering the course to which the student has assigned first preference.

Continuation of Scholarships – If a scholarship is awarded, payments will be made by Wyatt Benevolent Institution Inc in two instalments (in February and August) directly into students’ bank accounts. There will be regular reviews of the circumstances of scholarship holders. Students’ academic achievements and current financial circumstances will be considered.

Advertising – The availability of Wyatt Country Scholarships will be advertised in the relevant course brochures, undergraduate course guides and Volume I of the University Calendar. Information will be sent by the Wyatt Benevolent Institution Inc to schools providing Year 12 courses.

Awards†
1998 Byrne Clare
   Connell Lea
   Dyer Lyn
   Gibbes Kellie
   Golding Kristian
   Headon Richard
   Henrich Mare
   Hopping Gene
   Howard Kusha
   James Naomi
   James Timothy
   Kleing Xanthe
   Nixon Kate
   Parkyn Nicholas
   Roberts Michael
   Thomas Matthew
   Turner Debra
   Walsh Philip
   Woldgabreal Yilma

1999 Button Simon
   Connell Amanda
   Davis Alena
   Ettridge Jessica
   Frost, Meegan
   Hartman Abby
   Hoban Renee
   Jenke Narelle
   Lobley Kelly
   Loechel Bernadette

2000 Barney Karla
   Bascomb Angela
   Budarick Emily
   Reschke Trevor
   Tattersall Barry
   Thompson Jessica
   Wright Emmaly

2001 To be awarded
Awards, Grants and Scholarships – Postgraduate

† Awards made prior to 1998 may be found in the 1998 University Calendar Volume I

Amy Forwood Travelling Award

The University has established, with funds donated by Miss Amy Forwood, the Amy Forwood Travelling Award

1. The award will be made by the Scholarships Committee
2. The value of the award will be a maximum of $400 which will be made only to the holder of a Flinders University Overseas Travelling Fellowship to provide, in addition to the return economy class air fare provided by the fellowship, an allowance for living expenses
3. Applications for the award should be lodged with applications for the fellowship
4. No more than two awards will be made in any one year

Awards †

1998 Prosser Brenton
1999 Bulth Heather
2000 Bach Marci
   Glover Brenda

Australian Postgraduate Awards with Stipend

Conditions of Award

1 Purpose – The purpose of the scholarship is to enable a suitably qualified graduate to carry out, under the supervision of a member of staff appointed by the Faculty, a program of study leading to a research higher degree
2 Eligibility –
   2.1 To be eligible for consideration for the award of an Australian Postgraduate Award, a student must:
       be an Australian citizen or have been granted permanent resident status by 31 October 2000 or be a New Zealand Citizen and have lived in Australia for at least the 12 months prior to 31 October 2000 (excluding short breaks)
       be enrolled or be seeking to enrol in a research higher degree at Flinders University and
       have completed at least four years of tertiary education studies at a high level of achievement and have obtained First Class Honours or equivalent results

2.2 An Australian Postgraduate Award will not normally be awarded to a student who is in receipt of an award which directly duplicates the purpose of the Australian Postgraduate Award is on paid study leave holds a fractional academic appointment is seeking the award to undertake a second higher degree at the same level of a previously awarded degree has previously held an Australian Postgraduate Award or Australian Postgraduate Award (Industry) unless it was terminated within the first three months of the earlier award

3 Application – Applications for Australian Postgraduate Awards will be called for in August of each year with a closing date at the end of October. Application forms will be available from the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office

4 Selection – Selection of award holders will be undertaken by the Scholarships Committee on the basis of academic merit and research potential. Applications will be ranked according to the University’s Guidelines for Ranking of APA / FURS Applications

5 Tenure –

5.1 An Australian Postgraduate Award is normally tenable for
   three years full time in the case of PhD and MD students
   two years full time in the case of Masters students

5.2 Award holders undertaking a PhD or MD may apply for one six month extension of the tenure of their award

5.3 A part time Australian Postgraduate Award may be offered if a student can provide sufficient evidence that his or her personal circumstances prevent full time study. Circumstances include heavy care commitments, a disability or medical condition which precludes full time study

5.4 Part time award holders are expected to progress at half the rate of full time award holders
5.5 A student holding a full time award must remain enrolled on a full time basis.
5.6 A student holding a part time award must remain enrolled on a part time basis.
5.7 The tenure of the award will be adjusted for:
   - Masters students who upgrade their candidature to a PhD during the tenure of the award.
   - PhD or MD students who downgrade their candidature to a Masters degree during the tenure of the award.
   - Award holders who have completed periods of study towards the degree for which the scholarship was awarded before accepting their Australian Postgraduate Award.
   - Award holders who undertake periods of study towards their degree whilst on intermission from their Australian Postgraduate Award.

6. *Stipend* – In 2001 the stipend will be paid at the following rates:
   - Full time — $17,267 pa tax free
   - Part time — $9,173 pa taxable

7. *Research HECS Exemption/Research Training Scheme place* –
   - Eligible continuing research higher degree students (i.e. those who were enrolled in a research higher degree in 2000 or on a period of approved intermission) who were in receipt of a Research HECS Exemption at the time of their most recent enrolment, will receive a Research HECS Exemption.
   - Commencing research higher degree students and students who are resuming research higher degree study after discontinuing their studies prior to
     - 1 January 2001 will receive a Research Training Scheme place. This provides a Research HECS Exemption for the duration of a research higher degree up to a maximum period of four years full time equivalent study for a PhD or MD and up to two years full time equivalent study for a Masters degree by research.

8. *Allowances* –
8.1 *Relocation Allowance* –
A student who relocates to Adelaide from interstate in order to take up an award may be eligible to apply for reimbursement of relocation and travel expenses. This allowance will be paid at the following rates for 2001:

   - **Relocation Expenses**
     - Adult — $470
     - Child — $235
     - Total maximum — $1,360

   - **Travel Expenses**
     - Value of economy or student concession airfares.

8.2 *Thesis Allowance* –
Australian Postgraduate Award holders may be eligible to apply for a thesis allowance to assist with thesis production costs. Students claiming a thesis allowance must produce original receipts showing the amount paid by the student, the date it was paid and the service for which the payment was made. Claims for the thesis allowance must be lodged within six months of the date of Faculty approval that all requirements for the degree have been completed and within two years of the termination date of the scholarship.

   - Rates for 2001:
     - Masters — $420
     - Doctoral — $840

9. *Fees* – Students are liable for the Student Services Fee and any other fees required by the University.

10. *Registration and Establishment* –
10.1 Award holders will be asked to nominate a commencement date which is normally not later than 31 March in the year in which the scholarship was awarded.

10.2 In exceptional circumstances, award holders may apply to the Scholarships Committee for permission to commence their award after 31 March but no later than 30 June.

10.3 Following acceptance of an Australian Postgraduate Award, an award holder must normally register in person at the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office. Award holders must be enrolled to commence the award and must remain enrolled whilst they hold an Australian Postgraduate Award.
11 Employment –
111 Award holders may undertake a strictly limited amount of part time paid employment provided it does not interfere with their study program. Students are normally only permitted to work up to 8 hours in any one week. Employment will be monitored by a student's supervisor.
112 The assessment of hours for award holders who undertake part time teaching will be defined in accordance with the awards and rates of pay for part time teaching at Flinders University as follows:
   - an initial tutorial involves a total time of three hours normally requiring one hour each of preparation contact and marking time.
   - a repeat tutorial is designated as two hours.

12 Leave –
121 Award holders are entitled to 20 days paid recreation leave for each year of scholarship tenure in addition to all public holidays. Recreation leave may be accrued from year to year but must be taken within the tenure of the award.
122 Award holders are entitled to up to 10 days of paid sick leave per year. Sick leave may be accrued from year to year but must be taken within the tenure of the award. For periods of illness lasting two weeks or more an award holder may receive up to three months paid sick leave which are additional to the normal tenure of the award.
123 Award holders are entitled to up to 12 weeks of paid maternity leave which is in addition to the normal tenure of the award. Maternity leave may not be taken in the first twelve months of the award.

13 Intermission –
131 Award holders who wish to intermit or suspend their studies must apply in writing to the Scholarships Committee. Except in the case of sickness applications must be made at least two weeks in advance of the proposed period of intermission. The Scholarships Committee will normally approve a period or periods totalling up to 12 months. However, in exceptional circumstances (circumstances beyond the student's control), the Committee may approve periods of suspension up to 24 months in total. Award holders must also apply separately to the relevant Faculty Higher Degrees Committee for intermission of their candidature.
132 The Scholarships Committee will not normally approve suspensions of scholarships in the first six months of scholarship tenure.
133 Award holders must notify the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office when they resume study following a period of intermission.
134 Award holders who discontinue their studies without permission of the Scholarships Committee will be required to repay any award payments to which they were not entitled.

14 Other Awards – Award holders may not normally hold other awards concurrent with the Australian Postgraduate Award. Award holders must immediately advise the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office if they are offered a stipend top up or other stipend supplement. The Scholarships Committee may give approval for an award holder to accept a stipend top up or other stipend supplement.

15 Termination of Award – The award will be terminated:
151 two weeks after the award holder's thesis is submitted or when the award expires whichever is earlier.
152 if at any time under the provisions of Clause 19 of the University's Research Higher Degree Policies and Procedures the Academic Senate terminates the award holder's candidature.
153 by the Pro Vice Chancellor (Research) on the advice of the Scholarships Committee if a student fails to comply with the Conditions of Award as outlined herein.
154 if the award holder ceases to be a full-time student and when approval has not been sought to hold the award on a part-time basis.

16 Transfer of Award –
161 An award won in competition at Flinders University cannot normally be taken up at another institution and award holders are expected to complete their candidature at Flinders University.
16.2 An award will normally only be transferred after at least six months of tenure and providing that the award holder has sound personal or academic reasons for requesting the transfer (ie relocation of spouse or supervisor).

16.3 Flinders University will consult with the proposed new institution before approving the transfer of award. The fact that an award has been transferred is not, in itself sufficient grounds for the subsequent extension of the award.

16.4 If an award holder transfers earlier than six months into the degree without approval of the University, the award will be withdrawn and allocated to another applicant.

17 Annual Review Report —

17.1 Every research higher degree student is required to complete an Annual Review of Progress report in each year of tenure. An award may be suspended if an award holder fails at any time to make satisfactory progress.

17.2 The Scholarships Committee may, at its discretion, require an award holder to submit additional progress reports.

Note

The conditions contained in this award comply with the Department of Education, Training and Youth Affairs conditions of award and must be adhered to by award holders. Scholarships are renewed on an annual basis and Conditions of Award may be amended from time to time at the discretion of the Department of Education, Training and Youth Affairs. Queries about the Conditions of Award should be directed in the first instance to Scholarships Officer, Flinders University, Ph (08) 8201 3115 Fax (08) 8201 2580 Email scholarships@flinders.edu.au

The Department of Education, Training and Youth Affairs conditions of award and guidelines for this award can be obtained from http://www.detysa.gov.au/highered/research/apa.htm

Australian Postgraduate Awards

(Industry)†

Conditions of Award

1 Purpose — The purpose of the scholarship is to enable a suitably qualified graduate to carry out, under the supervision of a member of staff appointed by the Faculty, with the participation of an Industry Partner, a program of study leading to a research higher degree.

2 Eligibility —

2.1 To be eligible for consideration for the award of an Australian Postgraduate Award (Industry), a student must:

be an Australian citizen or under certain circumstances have been granted permanent resident status and have lived in Australia for at least 12 months;

be enrolled or be seeking to enrol in a research higher degree at Flinders University and have completed at least four years of tertiary education studies at a high level of achievement and have obtained at least Honours 2A or equivalent results or under certain circumstances has developed considerable research expertise in industry.

Awards for 2000

Anderson Sue Ellen  MA(ArchMLet)
Anson Timothy  MA
Brown Gregor  MBBS
Cheung Felix  BSc(Hons)
Clark Richard Douglas Stuart  DipEngHydrology
Conway Carol Leza  BSc(Hons)
Crossman Neville  BEnvMgmt(Hons)
Dahlhaus Peter  MAppSc
Delpin Marina  BSc(Hons)

Hahesy Paula  BSc(Hons)
Hargreaves Duanne Andrew  BPsych(Hons)
Hofmeyer Anne  MPhC
Hopston Emma  MA(CreativeWriting)
Hughes Karen  BA
Izierich Lara  BA(Hons)
Jahangiri Saba  BSc(Hons)
Jenkin Thomas  BA(Hons)
Macgill Belinda  MA(VisualArts)
Mackenzie Ross Heather  BSc(Hons)
Matthews Stuart  BSc(Hons)
McEvoy Christopher  BSc(Hons)
Michniewicz Radka  BSc(Hons)
Moore Nicole Louise  BSc(Hons)
Niscioli Paola  MA
Parker Deborah  MSocSc(AppSocRes)
Philippou Cassandra Maria  BA(Hons)
Steele Jody  BA(Hons)
Susino George  MSc
Talbot Steven  BA(Hons)
Thomas Brooke  BA(Hons)
Thomas Holli  BA(Hons)
Vanderzalm Joanne  MAppSc
Von der Borch Rosslyn  BA(Hons)
Wood Suzanne  BA(Hons)

Hofmeyer Anne  MPhC
Hopston Emma  MA(CreativeWriting)
Hughes Karen  BA
Izierich Lara  BA(Hons)
Jahangiri Saba  BSc(Hons)
Jenkin Thomas  BA(Hons)
Macgill Belinda  MA(VisualArts)
Mackenzie Ross Heather  BSc(Hons)
Matthews Stuart  BSc(Hons)
McEvoy Christopher  BSc(Hons)
Michniewicz Radka  BSc(Hons)
Moore Nicole Louise  BSc(Hons)
Niscioli Paola  MA
Parker Deborah  MSocSc(AppSocRes)
Philippou Cassandra Maria  BA(Hons)
Steele Jody  BA(Hons)
Susino George  MSc
Talbot Steven  BA(Hons)
Thomas Brooke  BA(Hons)
Thomas Holli  BA(Hons)
Vanderzalm Joanne  MAppSc
Von der Borch Rosslyn  BA(Hons)
Wood Suzanne  BA(Hons)
An Australian Postgraduate Award (Industry) will not normally be awarded to a student who is in receipt of an award which directly duplicates the purpose of the Australian Postgraduate Award is on paid study leave holds a fractional academic appointment, is seeking the award to undertake a second higher degree at the same level of a previously awarded degree has previously held an Australian Postgraduate Award or Australian Postgraduate Award (Industry) unless it was terminated within the first three months of the earlier award

Application – Applications for Australian Postgraduate Award (Industry) scholarships will be called for at various times throughout the year. Application forms will be available from the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office.

Selection – Selection of award holders will be undertaken on the basis of academic merit and research potential. Award holders may be appointed to an Australian Postgraduate Award (Industry) without undergoing a formal selection process.

Tenure –

1 An Australian Postgraduate Award (Industry) is normally tenable for three years full time in the case of PhD students or two years full time in the case of Masters students.

2 Award holders undertaking a PhD may apply for a six month extension of the tenure of their award.

3 Provided the Industry Partner is in agreement a part time Australian Postgraduate Award (Industry) may be offered if a student can provide sufficient evidence that his or her personal circumstances prevent full time study. Circumstances include heavy care commitments a disability or medical condition which precludes full time study.

4 Part time award holders are expected to progress at half the rate of full time award holders.

5 A student holding a full time award must remain enrolled on a full time basis.

6 A student holding a part time award must remain enrolled on a part time basis.

7 The tenure of the award will be adjusted for Masters students who upgrade to a PhD during the tenure of the award PhD students who downgrade to a Masters degree during the tenure of the award award holders who have completed periods of study towards the degree for which the scholarship was awarded before commencing their award award holders who undertake periods of study towards their degree whilst on intermission from their Australian Postgraduate Award (Industry) periods of study undertaken by previous award holders on the award.

Stipend – In 2001 the stipend will be paid at the following rates:

- Full time – $22 283 pa tax free
- Part time – $12 101 pa taxable

Research HECS Exemption/Research Training Scheme place –

1 Eligible continuing research higher degree students (ie those who were enrolled in a research higher degree in 2000 or on a period of approved intermission) who were in receipt of a Research HECS Exemption at the time of their most recent enrolment, will receive a Research HECS Exemption.

2 Commencing research higher degree students and students who are resuming research higher degree study after discontinuing their studies prior to 1 January 2001 will receive a Research Training Scheme place. This provides a Research HECS Exemption for the duration of a research higher degree up to a maximum period of four years full time equivalent study for a PhD or MD and up to two years full time equivalent study for a Masters degree by research.

Allowances

1 Relocation Allowance

A student who relocates to Adelaide from interstate in order to take up an award may be eligible to apply for reimbursement of relocation and travel expenses.
This allowance will be paid at the following rates for 2001:

- Relocation Expenses:
  - Adult: $470
  - Child: $235
  - Total maximum: $1,360

- Travel Expenses:
  - Value of economy or student concession airfares

8.2 Thesis Allowance

Australian Postgraduate Award holders may be eligible to apply for a thesis allowance to assist with thesis production costs. Students claiming a thesis allowance must produce original receipts showing the amount paid by the student at the date it was paid and the service for which the payment was made. Claims for the thesis allowance must be lodged within six months of the date of Faculty approval that all requirements for the degree have been completed and within two years of the termination date of the scholarship.

- Rates for 2001:
  - Masters: $420
  - Doctoral: $840

9 Fees — Students are liable for the Student Services Fee and any other fees required by the University.

10 Registration and Establishment —

10.1 Award holders will be asked to nominate a commencement date in consultation with their Supervisor and Industry Partner which is normally not later than 31 October in the year in which the scholarship was awarded.

10.2 In exceptional circumstances, an award holder's supervisor may apply to the Pro Vice Chancellor (Research) for permission to commence the award after 31 October but no later than 24 December.

10.3 Following acceptance of an Australian Postgraduate Award, an award holder must normally register in person at the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office. Award holders must be enrolled to commence the award and must remain enrolled whilst they hold an Australian Postgraduate Award.

11 Employment —

11.1 Award holders may undertake a strictly limited amount of part time paid employment, provided it does not interfere with their study program.

Students are normally only permitted to work up to 8 hours in any one week. Employment will be monitored by a student's supervisor.

11.2 The assessment of hours for award holders who undertake part time teaching will be defined in accordance with the awards and rates of pay for part time teaching at Flinders University as follows:

- An initial tutorial involves a total time of three hours normally requiring one hour each of preparation, contact and marking time. A repeat tutorial is designated as two hours.

11.3 Award holders may not engage in any paid employment which contravenes the wishes of the Industry Partner.

12 Leave —

12.1 Award holders are entitled to 20 days paid recreation leave for each year of scholarship tenure in addition to all public holidays. Recreation leave may be accrued from year to year but must be taken within the tenure of the award.

12.2 Award holders are entitled to up to 10 days of paid sick leave per year. Sick leave may be accrued from year to year but must be taken within the tenure of the award. For periods of illness lasting two weeks or more, an award holder may receive up to three months paid sick leave which are additional to the normal tenure of the award.

12.3 Award holders are entitled to up to 12 weeks of paid maternity leave which is in addition to the normal tenure of the award. Maternity leave may not be taken in the first twelve months of the award.

13 Intermission —

13.1 Award holders who wish to intermit or suspend their studies to gain work experience in industry must apply in writing to the Scholarships Committee with the consent of the Industry Partner. In exceptional circumstances the Scholarships Committee may approve a suspension of scholarship on compassionate grounds with the consent of the Industry Partner and the
16 Transfer of Award

16.1 An award offered by Flinders University cannot be taken up at another institution and award holders are expected to complete their candidature at Flinders University.

16.2 If an award holder transfers from Flinders University to another institution without approval the award will be terminated.

17 Annual Review Report

17.1 Every research higher degree student is required to complete an Annual Review of Progress report in each year of tenure. An award may be suspended if an award holder fails at any time to make satisfactory progress.

17.2 The Scholarships Committee may, at its discretion, require an award holder to submit additional progress reports.

Note

The conditions contained in this award comply with the Australian Research Council conditions of award and must be adhered to by award holders. Scholarships are renewed on an annual basis and Conditions of Award may be amended from time to time at the discretion of the Australian Research Council. Queries about the Conditions of Award should be directed in the first instance to Scholarships Officer, Flinders University, Ph: (08) 8201 3115, Fax: (08) 8201 2580, Email: scholarships@flinders.edu.au.

The Australian Research Council conditions of award and guidelines for this award can be obtained from http://www.arc.gov.au/grants/grants_sp1rt.htm

Awards

2000 Bryan Dani Louise
   McDonald Rachel Ann
   Nguyen Toan
   Roe Miranda
   Rowe Damien
   Stabile Natasha
   Tually Selina

BankSA Travelling Award

The University has established with funds donated by BankSA, the BankSA Travelling Award. This award was created to commemorate the University's Silver Jubilee with the intention of providing assistance with living expenses for recipients of the Flinders University Overseas Travelling Fellowship. The following rules will apply:

1. An award may only be made to the holder of a Flinders University Overseas Travelling Fellowship.

2. The value of the award will be a maximum of $625 which will provide a living allowance in addition to the return economy class airfare provided by the Flinders University Overseas Travelling Fellowship
3 A maximum of two awards and not less than one award may be made in any year. Awards will be made by the Scholarships Committee.

4 The holder of the award shall submit to the Scholarships Committee on his/her return to the University a brief report describing the work undertaken during the tenure of the award.

5 The holder of the award will indicate in any publication arising from work undertaken during the tenure of the award that financial support has been provided by the BankSA Travelling Award.

**Awards †**

1998 Prosser Brenton
1999 Bulth Heather
2000 Bach Marci
          Glover Brenda

**Deane O Southgate Fellowship**

The Deane O Southgate Fellowship has been created to enable suitably qualified graduates to undertake training outside their own institution in relation to the teaching of General Practice Community Health or Occupational Health.

The Fellowship commemorates the work of Deane O Southgate AM FRACGP FACOM who at the time of his death in April 1991 held the position of Associate Professor and Head of the Department of Primary Health Care in the School of Medicine.

1 The Fellowship shall be awarded every two or three years at a value of approximately $7,000. The amount will be determined by the Trustees. In any year the Fellowship is not awarded the income from the endowment shall be added to the capital of the fund.

2 The first Fellowship will be awarded in 1993 to be taken up in 1994.

3 The Fellowship is open to suitably qualified graduates.

4 The Fellowship shall be advertised nationally though preference will normally be given to candidates residing in South Australia.

5 A Board of Trustees to monitor the Fellowship shall comprise:
   - Chairman of the Deane O Southgate Memorial Committee (or nominee)
   - Vice Chancellor (or nominee)
   - Head of General Practice Teaching Unit
   - Head of Public Health Unit
   - Dean of Faculty of Health Sciences (or nominee)

Regional Censor – Australian College of Occupational Medicine
Chair Community Health Associate of South Australia

6 The terms of reference of the Board of Trustees are:
   - The Chair of the Board shall be the Head of the Public Health Unit.
   - The Board shall meet not less than once every two years and in the first quarter of that year.
   - The Board shall determine the value of each award in relation to the income generated from the endowment.
   - The Board shall arrange with the University for the calling of nominations for the award and decide on whether or not a suitable applicant will be recommended for the award.

**Awards**

1995 Dr JC Litt
1997 Ms A M Murray

**Elaine Martin Fund Travel Grants**

**Award guidelines**

1 Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, the Fund shall award at least two travel grants per annum to students enrolled in a Masters Degree by research or PhD in the Faculty of Science and Engineering on a full time basis. At least one of the grants will be to a student enrolled in the School of Biological Sciences.

2 Each travel grant will initially be a maximum of $2,000.

3 The travel grants are to assist meeting the economy class round trip airfare and living expenses involved in attending an overseas conference.

4 The closing date for applications in each year will be 28 February for attendance at conferences held after 1 May of the same year.

5 In addition to the eligibility requirements described in Clause 1 above applications will be invited from men and women who have completed at least one year enrolled as a postgraduate research student, and are not in full time paid employment or on fully paid study leave for a period of 12 months prior to the closing date for applications and
for financial reasons would otherwise be unable to attend the conference for which they have applied

6 Selection of winners will be based primarily on academic merit but also on financial need and the relevance of the conference to the student's postgraduate study

7 Should an award holder subsequently be unable to attend the conference for which they have applied all or part of the award shall be withdrawn as deemed appropriate by the Committee

8 No student will be awarded more than one travel grant from this fund

9 The Committee is not obliged to award all or any of the travel grants in each year for whatever reasons as it may so determine

10 Fund recipients will be required to submit a brief report outlining the benefits of the conference attended within one month of their return

11 A conference may at the Committee's discretion include a scientific conference a workshop a summer school of the like

Awards

1998 Lahiff Andrew
   Dawes Gromadzki Tracy
1999 Smith Paul
   Stockman Kym
   Zammit John
2000 Jantzen Troy
   Sutherland Leanne

Flinders Master of Biotechnology Scholarships

The Flinders Master of Biotechnology Scholarships has been established to encourage postgraduate study in biotechnology. Two scholarships will be offered each year

1 Eligibility – Scholarships will be awarded on the basis of academic merit, to those privately funded fee paying international students who gain admission to the Master of Biotechnology and have achieved the highest overall grade point average (GPA) in their undergraduate studies

2 Selection – will be the responsibility of a panel comprising the Course Coordinator Master of Biotechnology, a nominee of the Biotechnology Executive Committee and a nominee of the Head of the International Office. In the event of a tie between applicants for a scholarship the scholarship will be awarded to the applicant who has shown evidence of further academic achievement such as publication(s) in an international scientific journal. If this does not resolve the tie the scholarship may be divided equally between the highest ranking applicants. The University reserves the right to not award the scholarships in any year

3 Applications – Application for admission to the Master of Biotechnology as a privately funded fee paying student includes application for a scholarship under this scheme. There is no requirement for a separate application to be lodged. It is the responsibility of applicants to ensure that their application for admission is accompanied by a full academic transcript setting out the results they have obtained in their undergraduate studies. Studies in the Master of Biotechnology can be commenced at the beginning of February. The deadline for applications is 15 September in the preceding year

4 Notification to Students – Once all applications for admission have been processed for any given academic year, scholarship selection will be undertaken and the recipients will receive formal notification from the University that they have been awarded scholarships. Once awarded, a scholarship may not be deferred. If a scholarship recipient is unable to take up his/her place in the course in the next academic semester following admission

   the scholarship will be awarded to another candidate or not awarded as appropriate he/she will be eligible to be considered along with all applicants if he/she applied for admission to the Master of Biotechnology course in subsequent years

5 Tenure – Each scholarship will entitle the student to fee remission of 25% of the annual standard international student tuition fee for one academic year. This is on condition that the student maintains his/her enrolment in the course for the full duration of that academic year and that his/her progress in the course at the end of the first semester is deemed by the Course Coordinator to be satisfactory. The scholarship applies only to tuition fees. Students awarded scholarships under this scheme will be required to pay the balance of
their tuition fees together with all other study related and living expenses including Overseas Student Health Cover (OSHHC). Students who are in receipt of another scholarship are not eligible to receive one of the scholarships awarded under this scheme. The scholarship will terminate if a student is granted Australian permanent resident status.

### 6 Source of Funds

- The scholarships will be funded by the Schools of Biological Sciences/Medicine on a cost sharing basis between the schools.

### 7 Advertising

- The scholarships will be promoted to prospective international students by the International Office and the faculties of Health Sciences and Science and Engineering. Details of the scholarship will be published in Volume 1 of the University Calendar.

### Award

2000 To be awarded

---

**Flinders University Overseas Field Trip Award**

The University has established the Overseas Field Trip Award to assist funding overseas field trips for competent postgraduate research students whose theses would be greatly improved by the opportunity to undertake research and data collection which is inaccessible in Australia.

#### 1 Candidates for the Overseas Field Trip Award must

- be enrolled in the University for a PhD degree normally in their second or early third year of candidature (or an equivalent period part time) and have clearly demonstrated during this period a capacity for research. Candidates in the fourth year of study (or an equivalent period part time) and academic staff with an appointment of 0.4 or above areineligible.
- have gained unqualified support from his/her supervisor for the proposed overseas visit.

#### 2 Although the field trip does not preclude attendance at conferences, students will not be funded for conference support concurrently with field trip support.

#### 3 Both supervisor and student shall provide evidence of the manner in which the thesis will be enhanced by the overseas field trip.

#### 4 Applications must include a curriculum vitae, detailed itinerary, travel quotation and budget, and indicate the arrangements for supervision during the applicant's absence.

#### 5 The minimum period for funding shall normally be six weeks and the maximum period shall depend on the length of candidature but notionally will not be greater than four months.

#### 6 The value of the award shall be an economy airfare plus travel insurance and departure tax. The Scholarships Committee may allocate a contribution to per diem expenses of up to $200 per week up to a maximum of $1200.

#### 7 The holder of an Overseas Field Trip Award shall submit to the Scholarships Committee on his/her return to the University a brief report describing the work undertaken during the tenure of the award.

#### 8 Applications for Overseas Field Trip Awards shall be called for in May of each year for trips commencing during the following twelve months.

#### 9 A short list of applicants will be interviewed by the Scholarships Committee. The Overseas Field Trip Award shall be awarded by the Scholarships Committee which shall take into account the merit of both the applicant and the financial resources available to the applicant.

#### 10 Successful candidates for the Field Trip Award will not be eligible for either the Amy Forward or the BankSA Awards as they are set aside for the Overseas Travelling Fund.

---

**Awards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1998 | Gregory Penny  
Jeffrey Brett  
Kozlovc Anton  
Miller Megge  
Palakstoglu Maria |
| 1999 | Ho Rita Keat Ling  
Mead Samantha  
Pilgrim Robert Vernon  
Ren Roberta Philomena  
Salkia Udoy Saniar  
Takos Adam Matthew  
Whitehead Andrew Scott |
| 2000 | Bria Roberto  
Chan Wai Yee Canri  
Lonergan Dymphna  
Pourshafie Tahereh |
Flinders University Overseas Travelling Fellowship

The University has established the Travelling Fellowship to enable full time postgraduate research students or part time postgraduate research students who have demonstrated outstanding aptitude for independent research to undertake short periods of further study or research in approved universities or other institutions outside Australia, provided there is a clearly demonstrated need for such travel and an advantage to the University is to be gained from the student's experience. A fellowship shall not be awarded where attendance at a conference is the principal purpose of travel.

1 Candidates for the Travelling Fellowship must:
   (a) have been enrolled in the University for a PhD degree for at least 18 months or a masters degree for at least 12 months (or an equivalent period part time) and have clearly demonstrated during this period a capacity for research;
   (b) have gained unqualified support from his/her supervisor for the proposed overseas visit; and
   (c) have gained approval from the overseas institution that he/she is acceptable for the proposed period of study.

2 The Travelling Fellowship shall be awarded by the Scholarships Committee which shall take into account the merit of both the applicant and the application and the financial resources available to the applicant.

3 The maximum period of tenure for the fellowship shall be six months. No application for extension will be granted unless there are very exceptional circumstances.

4 The value of the fellowship will be an economy class round trip air fare with student concession. The University Scholarships Committee may grant in addition the Amy Forwood Travelling Award and the BankSA Travelling Award to assist with living expenses. A further supplement of up to $975 may be available from the Scholarships Committee to assist with living expenses.

5 No more than two Travelling Fellowships will be awarded in any one year.

6 A fellow who obtains any other awards concurrent with the fellowship shall immediately inform the Scholarships Officer. The fellow shall be required to retain such other awards and the Scholarships Committee shall decide on the value of the fellowship after considering all circumstances.

7 Applications for the Travelling Fellowship should be lodged with the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office not later than 31 May for awards tenable during the twelve months commencing July of the same year. Applications shall indicate with supporting statements from the candidate's supervisor(s) Head of the academic organisational unit or independent referee that the candidate:
   (a) has shown outstanding aptitude for independent research;
   (b) has clearly demonstrated that overseas travel would add significantly to his/her research;
   (c) has prepared a detailed account of the research or study to be undertaken at the proposed overseas institution;
   (d) has given a written undertaking to return to the University to complete his/her research immediately following the completion of the study abroad.

8 The holder of a Travelling Fellowship shall submit to the Scholarships Committee on his/her return to the University a brief report describing the work undertaken during the tenure of the fellowship.

9 The holder of a Travelling Fellowship will indicate in any publication arising from work undertaken during the tenure of the fellowship that financial support has been provided by Flinders University in the form of the fellowship.

Awards

1998 Prosser Brenton
1999 Builth Heather
2000 Bach Marci
   Glover Brenda


Flinders University Research Scholarships

Conditions of Award

1 Purpose – The purpose of the scholarship is to enable a suitably qualified graduate to carry out under the supervision of a member of staff appointed by the Faculty a program of study leading to a research higher degree.

2 Eligibility –

2.1 To be eligible for consideration for the award of a Flinders University Research Scholarship, a student must:

be an Australian citizen or have been granted permanent resident status and be enrolled or be seeking to enrol in a research higher degree at Flinders University and have completed at least four years of tertiary education studies at a high level of achievement and hold an Honours degree at the level of Second Class (upper division) or above or an equivalent qualification.

2.2 A Flinders University Research Scholarship will not normally be awarded to a student who is in receipt of an award which directly duplicates the purpose of the Flinders University Research Scholarship, is on paid study leave, holds a fractional academic appointment, is seeking the award to undertake a second higher degree at the same level of a previously awarded degree.

3 Application – Applications for Flinders University Research Scholarships will be called for in August of each year with a closing date at the end of October. Application forms will be available from the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office.

4 Selection – Selection of award holders will be undertaken by the Scholarships Committee on the basis of academic merit and research potential. Applications will be ranked according to the University's Guidelines for Ranking of APA / FURS Applications.

5 Tenure –

5.1 A Flinders University Research Scholarship is normally tenable for three years full time in the case of Masters students.

5.2 Award holders undertaking a PhD or MD may apply for one six month extension of the tenure of their award.

5.3 A part time Flinders University Research Scholarship may be offered if a student can provide sufficient evidence that his or her personal circumstances prevent full time study. Circumstances include heavy care commitments, a disability or medical condition which precludes full time study.

5.4 Part time award holders are expected to progress at half the rate of full time award holders.

5.5 A student holding a full time award must remain enrolled on a full time basis.

5.6 A student holding a part time award must remain enrolled on a part time basis.

5.7 The tenure of the award will be adjusted for:

- Masters students who upgrade their candidature to a PhD during the tenure of the award.
- PhD or MD students who downgrade their candidature to a Masters degree during the tenure of the award.
- Award holders who have completed periods of study towards the degree for which the scholarship was awarded before accepting their Flinders University Research Scholarship.
- Award holders who undertake periods of study towards their degree whilst on intermission from their Flinders University Research Scholarship.

6 Stipend – In 2001 the stipend will be paid at the following rates:

- Full time - $17,267 pa tax free.
- Part time - $9,173 pa taxable.

7 Research HECS Exemption/Research Training Scheme place –

7.1 Eligible continuing research higher degree students (ie those who were enrolled in a research higher degree in 2000 or on a period of approved intermission) who were in receipt of a Research HECS Exemption at the time of their most recent enrolment will receive a Research HECS Exemption.
72 Commencing research higher degree students and students who are resuming research higher degree study after discontinuing their studies prior to 1 January 2001 will receive a Research Training Scheme place. This provides a Research HECS Exemption for the duration of a research higher degree up to a maximum period of four years; full time equivalent study for a PhD or MD and up to two years; full time equivalent study for a Masters degree by research.

8 Allowances —

8.1 Relocation Allowance
A student who relocates to Adelaide from interstate in order to take up an award may be eligible to apply for reimbursement of relocation and travel expenses. This allowance will be paid at the following rates for 2001:

- Relocation Expenses
  - Adult — $470
  - Child — $235
  - Total maximum — $1,360

- Travel Expenses
  - Value of economy or student concession airfares

8.2 Thesis Allowance
Flinders University Research Scholarship holders may be eligible to apply for a thesis allowance to assist with thesis production costs. Students claiming a thesis allowance must produce original receipts showing the amount paid by the student, the date it was paid, and the service for which the payment was made.

Claims for the thesis allowance must be lodged within six months of the date of Faculty approval that all requirements for the degree have been completed and within two years of the termination date of the scholarship.

Rates for 2001
- Masters — $420
- Doctoral — $840

9 Fees — Students are liable for the Student Services Fee and any other fees required by the University.

10 Registration and Establishment —

10.1 Award holders will be asked to nominate a commencement date which is normally not later than 31 March in the year in which the scholarship was awarded.

10.2 In exceptional circumstances, award holders may apply to the Scholarships Committee for permission to commence their award after 31 March but no later than 30 June.

10.3 Following acceptance of a Flinders University Research Scholarship, an award holder must normally register in person at the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office. Award holders must be enrolled to commence the award and must remain enrolled whilst they hold a Flinders University Research Scholarship.

11 Employment —

11.1 Award holders may undertake a strictly limited amount of part time paid employment, provided it does not interfere with their study program. Students are normally only permitted to work up to 8 hours in any one week. Employment will be monitored by a student’s supervisor.

11.2 The assessment of hours for award holders who undertake part time teaching will be defined in accordance with the awards and rates of pay for part time teaching at Flinders University as follows:

- An initial tutorial involves a total time of three hours normally requiring one hour each of preparation, contact and marking time.
- A repeat tutorial is designated as two hours.

12 Leave —

12.1 Award holders are entitled to 20 days paid recreation leave for each year of scholarship tenure in addition to all public holidays. Recreation leave may be accrued from year to year but must be taken within the tenure of the award.

12.2 Award holders are entitled to up to 10 days of paid sick leave per year. Sick leave may be accrued from year to year but must be taken within the tenure of the award.

12.3 Award holders are entitled to up to 12 weeks of paid maternity leave which is in addition to the normal tenure of the award. Maternity leave may not be taken in the first twelve months of the award.
13 **Intermission** –
13.1 Award holders who wish to intermit or suspend their studies must apply in writing to the Scholarships Committee. Except in the case of sickness, applications must be made at least two weeks in advance of the proposed period of intermission. The Scholarships Committee will normally approve a period or periods totalling up to 12 months. However, in exceptional circumstances (circumstances beyond the student’s control), the Committee may approve periods of suspension up to 24 months in total. Award holders must also normally apply separately to the relevant Faculty Higher Degrees Committee for intermission of their candidature.

13.2 The Scholarships Committee will not normally approve suspensions of scholarships in the first six months of scholarship tenure.

13.3 Award holders must notify the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office when they resume study following a period of intermission.

13.4 Award holders who discontinue their studies without permission of the Scholarships Committee will be required to repay any award payments to which they were not entitled.

14 **Other Awards** – Award holders may not normally hold other awards concurrent with the Flinders University Research Scholarship. Award holders must immediately advise the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office if they are offered a stipend top up or other stipend supplement. The Scholarships Committee may give approval for an award holder to accept a stipend top up or other stipend supplement.

15 **Termination of Award** – The award will be terminated:
15.1 two weeks after the award holder’s thesis is submitted or when the award expires whichever is earlier.
15.2 if at any time under the provisions of Clause 19 of the University’s Research Higher Degree Policies and Procedures the Academic Senate terminates the award holder’s candidature.

15.3 by the Pro Vice Chancellor (Research) on the advice of the Scholarships Committee if a student fails to comply with the Conditions of Award as outlined herein.

15.4 if the award holder ceases to be a full time student and when approval has not been sought to hold the award on a part time basis.

16 **Transfer of Award** – A Flinders University Research Scholarship cannot be transferred to another institution.

17 **Annual Review Report** –
17.1 Every research higher degree student is required to complete an Annual Review of Progress report in each year of tenure. An award may be suspended if an award holder fails at any time to make satisfactory progress.

17.2 The Scholarships Committee may, at its discretion, require an award holder to submit additional progress reports.

**Note**

The conditions contained in this award comply with the Department of Education Training and Youth Affairs and must be adhered to by award holders. Scholarships are renewed on an annual basis and Conditions of Award may be amended from time to time at the discretion of the Department of Education Training and Youth Affairs (DETYA). Queries about the Conditions of Award should be directed to the first instance to Scholarships Officer Flinders University. Ph (08) 8201 3115 Fax (08) 8201 2580 Email scholarships@flinders.edu.au

**Awards for 2000**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calabretta Helen</td>
<td>MEdSt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig Duncan</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtin Christopher</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards Elizabeth</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ewen Shaun</td>
<td>MInst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitch Alison</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgieff Paula Nicolette</td>
<td>BBehavSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kohn Lin</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kozlovic Anton</td>
<td>MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine Shryani</td>
<td>MPych</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minchev Tatiana</td>
<td>MBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Toole Kathleen</td>
<td>MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ormsby Rebecca</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piles Raquel</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pritchard Jodie Lee</td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmidt Carolyn</td>
<td>BPsych(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmutz Beat</td>
<td>BScBEng(Bimed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tierney Simon</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Applications Selection Conditions

Zott, Zulof Whitford Weber Nathan Vallance Scott

Eligibility appointed by the Faculty a program of study and the students enable and dependents

Purpose The purpose of the award is to be

Eligibility

3 1 To be eligible for consideration for the award of an International Postgraduate Research Scholarship a student must be a citizen of any overseas country except New Zealand intend to commence full time study for a higher degree by research in the year for which the award is to be allocated intend to enrol in an area of research concentration These are areas in which the University has particular strength has concentrated its research resources and has attracted external funding satisfy all entry requirements for a research higher degree including the English proficiency levels for international students not hold a PhD degree deemed the equivalent of an Australian PhD degree not hold an Australian equivalent Masters by research degree if seeking an IPRS to undertake a Masters program not be studying currently on a scholarship sponsored by the Australian Agency for International Development (AusAID) and seeking to apply for an IPRS scholarship for the period immediately following the AusAID funded study

3 2 An International Postgraduate Research Scholarship will not normally be awarded to a student who is in receipt of an award which directly duplicates the purpose of the International Postgraduate Research Scholarship is on paid study leave holds a fractional academic appointment

4 Application Applications for International Postgraduate Research Scholarships will be called for in June of each year with a closing date at the end of August. Application forms will be available from the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office

5 Selection Selection of award holders will be undertaken by the Scholarships Committee on the basis of academic merit and research potential

6 Tenure

6 1 An International Postgraduate Research Scholarship is normally tenable for three years full time in the case of PhD and MD students or two years full time in the case of Masters students

6 2 Award holders undertaking a PhD or MD may apply for one six month extension of the tenure of their award Under exceptional circumstances award holders undertaking a PhD or MD may apply for one additional six month extension of the tenure of their award Approval cannot be given for a second (additional) semester extension before work has commenced in the first The grounds for the extension must be beyond the control of the student and related to his or her studies rather than of a personal nature such as sick leave

6 3 The tenure of the award will be adjusted for Masters students who upgrade their candidature to a PhD during the tenure of the award PhD or MD students who downgrade their candidature to a Masters degree during the tenure of the award

International Postgraduate Research Scholarships

Introduction— The IPRS pays the full international student tuition fees charged by Flinders University for a research higher degree The IPRS also provides the recipient and dependents with student health cover

In addition Flinders University may provide to students with outstanding prior studies a Flinders stipend to accompany the IPRS. The Flinders stipend provides the recipient with a generous living allowance which is tax exempt and indexed annually. The University reserves the right not to award a Flinders stipend

2 Purpose— The purpose of the scholarship is to enable a suitably qualified graduate to carry out under the supervision of a member of staff appointed by the Faculty a program of study leading to a research higher degree

3 Eligibility—

3 1 To be eligible for consideration for the award of an International Postgraduate Research Scholarship a student must be a citizen of any overseas country except New Zealand intend to commence full time study for a higher degree by research in the year for which the award is to be allocated intend to enrol in an area of research concentration These are areas in which the University has particular strength has concentrated its research resources and has attracted external funding satisfy all entry requirements for a research higher degree including the English proficiency levels for international students not hold a PhD degree deemed the equivalent of an Australian PhD degree not hold an Australian equivalent Masters by research degree if seeking an IPRS to undertake a Masters program not be studying currently on a scholarship sponsored by the Australian Agency for International Development (AusAID) and seeking to apply for an IPRS scholarship for the period immediately following the AusAID funded study

3 2 An International Postgraduate Research Scholarship will not normally be awarded to a student who is in receipt of an award which directly duplicates the purpose of the International Postgraduate Research Scholarship is on paid study leave holds a fractional academic appointment

4 Application Applications for International Postgraduate Research Scholarships will be called for in June of each year with a closing date at the end of August. Application forms will be available from the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office

5 Selection Selection of award holders will be undertaken by the Scholarships Committee on the basis of academic merit and research potential

6 Tenure—

6 1 An International Postgraduate Research Scholarship is normally tenable for three years full time in the case of PhD and MD students or two years full time in the case of Masters students

6 2 Award holders undertaking a PhD or MD may apply for one six month extension of the tenure of their award Under exceptional circumstances award holders undertaking a PhD or MD may apply for one additional six month extension of the tenure of their award Approval cannot be given for a second (additional) semester extension before work has commenced in the first The grounds for the extension must be beyond the control of the student and related to his or her studies rather than of a personal nature such as sick leave

6 3 The tenure of the award will be adjusted for Masters students who upgrade their candidature to a PhD during the tenure of the award PhD or MD students who downgrade their candidature to a Masters degree during the tenure of the award

 Vallance Scott BSc(Hons) Weber Nathan BSc(Hons) Whitford Deirdre MHlthServMgmt Zolo Krzysztof Degree in Sociology Zott, Debra BA(Hons)
7 Fees – The IPRS pays the full international student tuition fees charged by Flinders University for a research higher degree. The IPRS also provides the recipient and dependents with student health cover.

8 Stipend – Flinders University may provide to students with outstanding prior studies a Flinders stipend to accompany the IPRS. The University reserves the right not to award a Flinders stipend. In 2001 the stipend will be $17,267 per annum tax free.

9 Allowances –

9.1 Relocation Allowance
An award holder who moves to Adelaide from overseas is eligible for an establishment allowance (after arrival at Flinders) of up to $1,000 to assist with relocation costs and airfares. Provided receipts can be produced by the claimant. In exceptional circumstances, claims for relocation allowance in excess of $1,000 will be considered on a case-by-case basis by the University.

9.2 Dependent Child Allowance
The award holder may be eligible to receive a Dependent Child Allowance in respect of a child (or children) up to 18 years of age who reside with the award holder in Adelaide and who are dependent on the award holder’s income. This allowance will be paid at a rate equivalent to the Family Tax Benefit Part A payable by Centrelink. An award holder who wishes to claim this allowance will be required to submit a Statutory Declaration certifying that his or her child is a dependant. Payment of the allowance will be subject to an annual review and will be at the discretion of the University. An award holder whose child ceases to be a dependant must advise the Scholarships Officer and the allowance will be terminated.

9.3 Thesis Allowance
Australian Postgraduate Award holders may be eligible to apply for a thesis establishment allowance to assist with thesis production costs. Students claiming a thesis allowance must produce original receipts showing the amount paid by the student; the date it was paid and the service for which the payment was made. Claims for the thesis allowance must be lodged within six months of the date of Faculty approval that all requirements for the degree have been completed and within two years of the termination date of the scholarship.

Rate for 2001
Thesis Allowance
Masters – $420
Doctoral – $840

10 Registration and Establishment –

10.1 Award holders will be asked to nominate a commencement date which is normally not later than 31 March in the year in which the scholarship was awarded.

10.2 In exceptional circumstances award holders may apply to the Scholarships Committee for permission to commence their award after 31 March but no later than 30 June.

10.3 Following acceptance of an International Postgraduate Research Scholarship an award holder must normally register in person at the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office. Award holders must be enrolled to commence the award and must remain enrolled whilst they hold International Postgraduate Research Scholarship.

11 Employment –

11.1 Award holders may undertake a strictly limited amount of part-time paid employment, provided it does not interfere with their study program. Students are normally only permitted to work up to 8 hours in any one week. Employment will be monitored by a student’s supervisor.

11.2 The assessment of hours for award holders who undertake part-time teaching will be defined in accordance with the awards and rates of pay for part-time teaching at Flinders University as follows:

- An initial tutorial involves a total time of three hours, normally requiring one hour each of preparation contact and marking time.
- A repeat tutorial is designated as two hours.

12 Leave –

12.1 Award holders are entitled to 20 days paid recreation leave for each year of scholarship tenure in addition to all public holidays. Recreation leave may be accrued
12.2 Award holders are entitled to up to 10 days of paid sick leave per year. Sick leave may be accrued from year to year but must be taken within the tenure of the award. For periods of illness lasting two weeks or more, an award holder may receive up to three months paid sick leave which are additional to the normal tenure of the award.

12.3 Award holders are entitled to up to 12 weeks of paid maternity leave which is in addition to the normal tenure of the award. Maternity leave may not be taken in the first twelve months of the award.

13 **Intermission**

13.1 Award holders who wish to interrupt or suspend their studies must apply in writing to the Scholarships Committee. Except in the case of sickness, applications must be made at least two weeks in advance of the proposed period of intermission. The Scholarships Committee will normally approve a period or periods totalling up to 12 months. However, in exceptional circumstances (circumstances beyond the student's control), the Committee may approve periods of suspension up to 24 months in total. Award holders must also apply separately to the relevant Faculty Higher Degrees Committee for intermission of their candidature.

13.2 The Scholarships Committee will not normally approve suspensions of scholarships in the first six months of scholarship tenure.

13.3 Award holders must notify the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office when they resume study following a period of intermission.

13.4 Award holders who discontinue their studies without permission of the Scholarships Committee will be required to repay any award payments to which they were not entitled.

14 **Other Awards** — Award holders may not normally hold other awards concurrent with the International Postgraduate Research Scholarship. Award holders must immediately advise the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office if they are offered a stipend top up or other stipend supplement. The Scholarships Committee may give approval for an award holder to accept a stipend top up or other stipend supplement.

15 **Termination of Award** — The award will be terminated:

15.1 two weeks after the award holder's thesis is submitted or when the award expires whichever is earlier.

15.2 If at any time under the provisions of Clause 19 of the University's Research Higher Degree Policies and Procedures the Academic Senate terminates the award holder's candidature.

15.3 by the Pro Vice Chancellor (Research) on the advice of the Scholarships Committee if an award holder fails to comply with the Conditions of Award as outlined herein.

15.4 If the award holder ceases to be a full-time student.

15.5 On the death, incapacity, resignation or withdrawal of the award holder.

15.6 If the award holder does not resume study at the conclusion of a period of suspension or does not make arrangements to extend that period of suspension.

15.7 If the course of study is not being carried out with competence and diligence or in accordance with the offer of scholarship and no suitable alternative arrangements can be made for continuation of the postgraduate degree.

16 **Annual Review Report**

16.1 Each award holder is required to complete an Annual Review of Progress Report in each year of tenure. The report shall be in such form as may be determined from time to time by the University. An award may be suspended if an award holder fails at any time to make satisfactory progress.

16.2 The Scholarships Committee may, at its discretion, require an award holder to submit additional progress reports.

17 **Transfers** — An IPRS won in competition at Flinders University cannot be taken up at another institution and students will lose their award if they transfer in the first six months. Under certain circumstances a student may transfer their IPRS to another institution with the approval of the Scholarships Committee.
and the Faculty Higher Degrees Committee of both institutions. The Flinders stipend can not be transferred to another institution.

18 Specific Student Obligations –

18.1 Award holders shall diligently and to the best of their ability apply themselves to the successful completion of the degree.

18.2 Award holders are required to conform to the regulations (including disciplinary provisions) of Flinders University.

18.3 When at any time during or after completion of the scholarship the award holder publishes a book, article, newsletter or other literary or scientific work which relates to research carried out under the scholarship the publication shall acknowledge that the research was carried out whilst the author was an international Postgraduate Research Scholarship holder at Flinders University.

Note

The conditions contained in this award comply with the Department of Education Training and Youth Affairs conditions of award and must be adhered to by award holders. Scholarships are renewed on an annual basis and Conditions of Award may be amended from time to time at the discretion of the Department of Education Training and Youth Affairs.

Queries about the Conditions of Award should be directed to

Scholarships Officer Flinders University
Ph (08) 8201 3115 Fax (08) 8201 2580
Email scholarships@flinders.edu.au

The Department of Education Training and Youth Affairs conditions of award and guidelines for this award can be obtained from http://www.detya.gov.au/highered/research/aprss.htm

Awards †

1998 Chen Lei
    Li Li
    Li Yan
    Smith Lee
    Tran Bac Hai
    Zhang Lei

1999 Chen Jinglong
    Kupriyanova Elena
    Normatsu Yohei
    Ong Hwei Lng
    Saikia Udoj

2000 Huang Jin Hu
    Hungi Njora
    Song Xingyun
    Talukder Abul

Master of Mental Health Sciences Scholarship

Preamble

There shall be a scholarship established by the University to be known as the Master of Mental Health Sciences Scholarship. Subject to funds being available there will be three annual scholarships to the value of $3,000 each.

1 Eligibility – Applicants for the scholarship must normally be:

    · Commencing students in the Master of Mental Health Sciences and
    · Nurses employed by Southern Mental Health (including Flinders Medical Centre and Southern Mental Health Services).

2 Tenure – The scholarship will be offered as a partial remission of fees equivalent to one six unit topic in each of three semesters of the Master of Mental Health Sciences.

The scholarship is awarded subject to the scholarship holder maintaining their enrolment in the Master of Mental Health Sciences and satisfactory academic performance.

Scholarship payments will be terminated if the scholarship holder withdraws or is precluded from the course and will not be available for a repeat year of study.

3 Selection – The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of merit, as determined by the criteria used for admission to the course. Selection will be made by the Course Selection Committee.

If no applicants are considered to be of sufficient merit the scholarship will not be awarded.

4 Applications – Applications must be made on the prescribed form which is available from the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office and lodged with the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office by the designated date in the second week of December each year.

5 Advertising – The availability of the scholarship will be advertised in relevant course brochures the Postgraduate Course Guide and be described in Volume I of the University Calendar.

Award †

2000 Javidi Hosseinabad Zhila
    McGovern Sue
    Oakes Jane
May Mills Re-Entry Scholarship for Women

Conditions of Award

1 Purpose — The purpose of the scholarship is to provide an opportunity for a woman who has already obtained an undergraduate degree to resume scholarly activities after having interrupted her academic career to fulfill family obligations. The scholarship provides a living stipend for the successful applicant for a period of up to 12 months during which time she will undertake full-time bridging studies so that she can re-familiarise herself with changes in her chosen field of study. It is expected that on completion of the bridging period that the student will proceed to a research higher degree (Masters by Research or PhD).

2 Eligibility — An award holder must be an Australian citizen or have been granted permanent resident status and have lived in Australia continuously for the last 12 months as at 31 October in the year preceding the award and have already completed an excellent undergraduate degree and be enrolling as a full-time student, and have gained admission to an Honours or Masters Qualifying program at Flinders University.

3 Selection — The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of academic merit and demonstration that family obligations have significantly interrupted an academic career. Selection will be made by the Scholarships Committee. If no applicants are considered to be of sufficient merit the scholarship will not be awarded.

4 Period of Tenure — The scholarship will be awarded for up to 12 months to enable full-time studies to be undertaken for entry to a postgraduate research degree.

5 Stipend — The stipend for the scholarship is supplemented by funds provided by the University to a rate equal to the basic stipend for the Flinders University Research Scholarship. In 2001 this rate is $17,267 per annum tax free.

6 Fees — An award holder who enrolls in an Honours or a Masters Qualifying program is not eligible for a Research HECS exemption under the present DETYA Guidelines and will be liable for HECS whilst enrolled in the Honours or Masters Qualifying program. The award holder will also be liable for the Student Services Fee and any other fees.

7 Registration and Establishment —

7.1 Award holders will be asked to nominate a commencement date which is normally not later than 31 March in the year in which the scholarship was awarded.

7.2 In exceptional circumstances award holders may apply to the Scholarships Committee for permission to commence their award after 31 March but no later than 30 June.

7.3 Following acceptance of the May Mills Re-Entry Scholarship for Women an award holder must normally register in person at the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office. Award holders must be enrolled to commence the award and must remain enrolled whilst they hold the May Mills Re-Entry Scholarship for Women.

8 Leave —

8.1 Award holders are entitled to 20 days paid recreation leave for each year of scholarship tenure in addition to all public holidays.

8.2 Award holders are entitled to up to 10 days of paid sick leave per year. In exceptional circumstances the award may be extended to compensate for periods of sick leave of more than two continuous weeks if a medical certificate is provided by the student.

9 Intermission —

9.1 Award holders who wish to intermit or suspend their studies must apply in writing to the Scholarships Committee. Except in the case of sickness applications must be made at least two weeks in advance of the proposed period of intermission. The Scholarships Committee will normally approve a period or periods totalling up to 12 months. In addition, award holders must also apply separately to the relevant Faculty Higher Degrees Committee for the intermission of candidature.

9.2 The Scholarships Committee will not normally approve suspensions of scholarships in the first six months of scholarship tenure.
Awards

1998 Dua Neera
1999 Hughes Karen
2000 O'Donnell Margaret

FA and MF Joyner Scholarship in Law

General
The FA and MF Joyner Scholarship in Law (hereafter referred to as the Scholarship) has been established to encourage postgraduate and other advanced research of original or progressive nature leading to advancement of knowledge in any branch or aspect of Law.

The nature of the Scholarship shall be determined by AUSTrust in consultation with The University of Adelaide, The Flinders University of South Australia and any other South Australian University with a faculty or school of Law (hereafter referred to as the Universities). The Scholarship will be dependent on the available income and is to be available from time to time as funds permit.

The Scholarship will be administered by a committee comprising representatives from the Universities.

The rules of the FA and MF Joyner Scholarship in Law may be varied from time to time by AUSTrust in consultation and on the recommendation of the Universities but the name and the general purpose of the Scholarship shall not be changed.

Eligibility
An applicant must be an Australian citizen or have permanent resident status in Australia. Candidates should hold or expect to obtain a First Class Honours degree or equivalent. Applicants must be acceptable for admission to higher degree candidature and must be commencing postgraduate study in the year for which the Scholarship is tenable.

Selection
A short list of eligible applicants in order of merit will be developed within each of the Universities. The successful applicant will be the highest ranked applicant in an appropriate discipline from one of the Universities. The successful applicant will be selected on the grounds of academic merit and research potential by AUSTrust on the recommendation of a designated Selection Committee who will place all suitable applicants into a single order of merit.

This order of merit will constitute the reserve list if the highest ranked candidate were to decline the award. The Selection Committee's recommendation together with a reserve list shall be forwarded to AUSTrust for its consideration and determination.

The Selection Committee will comprise one administrative representative from each of the Universities and the Deans of Law or their nominees from each of the Universities.

Study
The holder of a Scholarship will be required to undertake full time research leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in an appropriate legal discipline at one of the Universities.

The successful applicant will be under no obligation to render any service to AUSTrust or to the University concerned as a result of receiving this Scholarship except insofar that he or she is required to pursue his or her postgraduate research as a full time student and be subject to the normal procedures for monitoring academic progress. He or she will be supervised in the same manner and to the same extent as any other postgraduate student.

Stipend
The stipend will be 10% above the Australian Postgraduate Award stipend per annum subject to indexation in accordance with movements in the Australian Postgraduate Award. All other allowances will be identical to those provided by the Australian Postgraduate Award. Under present taxation law the stipend is expected to be tax exempt.

Tenure
A Scholarship is available from 1 January of the year of the award and the successful applicant is
normally required to commence full time study within one of the Universities by 30 June of the year of award. Payment will commence from 1 January of the year of award or date on which full time study commences, as appropriate.

A Scholarship is granted on an annual basis but is normally tenable subject to satisfactory progress for three years.

Tenure and annual renewal of the Scholarship will be subject to satisfactory progress, as indicated by the student(s) supervisor(s) and Head of Department or School subject to the normal procedures of the University concerned.

Employment

Employment during working hours after approval by the Head of the Department or School should not exceed eight hours in any one week for a maximum of 240 hours in a calendar year.

Employment during working hours outside the University must not be undertaken unless approval is obtained in advance from the University concerned.

Illness

Short absences which will not interfere with a student's progress need not be reported to the University concerned. However, longer absences (two weeks or more) should be reported to the University through the Head of the Department or School. The value of any support that a student may receive from the Scholarship during a period of absence through illness shall be determined after consideration of the circumstances in each individual case. A medical certificate will be required for any period of illness in excess of two weeks. In the event of illness lasting in excess of three months, a further medical certificate must be provided. If Scholarship support is to continue, there must be some indication that the student will be able to resume full-time study.

Absence from Studies and Suspension of Payments

The Scholarship holder is expected to continue full-time study during the period of which the Scholarship is held (ie there are no breaks between academic semesters or academic years).

However, leave of absence may be granted in the following circumstances:

Recreation Leave – A PhD candidate will be granted recreation leave for three annual periods of four weeks during the three years of tenure. Recreation leave does not accumulate but is forfeited if not taken within the prescribed period.

All periods of recreation leave are subject to the approval of the student's supervisor.

Leave of Absence – Short absences (eg as a result of illness, attendance at a conference related to postgraduate studies or involvement in a University activity) which the supervisor considers would not interfere with the student's progress need not be reported. However, if the period of absence exceeds two weeks, approval should be sought from the University.

Suspensions – In general, when a student discontinues full-time study, the Scholarship terminates. When a break in study is desired for personal reasons or is unavoidable, the student may intermit the Scholarship for a maximum total period of twelve months.

Overseas Study – The Scholarship is offered to promote advanced research in Australia. However, in special circumstances, a limited period of supervised study overseas may be approved. The study abroad must be necessary and an integral part of the student's research program and must not exceed twelve months.

Suspensions may be reported to the University and must not extend overseas study at least three months before the proposed date of departure and must not leave Australia before approval is granted.

 Intellectual Property

If results of the research may be subject to future commercialisation, the student may be required to sign an intellectual property agreement acknowledging the rights of both the student and the University, depending on the procedures applying at the University concerned.

Previous Tenure of Postgraduate Awards

An applicant who has previously held an Australian Postgraduate Award or other postgraduate scholarship, whether at the University concerned or elsewhere, and who has relinquished the scholarship without completing the work for the degree concerned, will be given a low priority when selecting the successful candidate.

Payments

Payments in respect of the Scholarship will be made directly by AUSTRUST to the University concerned half-yearly in advance upon presentation of an invoice. The Universities shall
also provide at that time a half yearly acquittal of funds to AUSTRUST. Payments of the stipend to the successful applicant will be disbursed by the Scholarships Administration of the University concerned on a basis appropriate to that institution usually fortnightly in arrears. Funding will be approved by AUSTRUST which will be sufficient to enable the successful applicant to undertake a PhD or equivalent research degree over not less than three years. No provision has been made under the Scholarship for payment of HECS, Student Union Fees or Research Maintenance Allowances.

Disclaimer

The Universities accept no responsibility for continuing support of the successful applicant in the event that the Joyner Scholarship ceases to be funded for any reason.

Awards

1998 Shahin Yasser
1999 Meredith Frances
2000 No award

MF and MH Joyner Scholarship in Medicine

General

The MF and MH Joyner Scholarship in Medicine (hereafter referred to as the Scholarship) has been established to encourage postgraduate and other advanced research in Medicine. The nature of the Scholarship shall be determined by AUSTRUST in consultation with The University of Adelaide, The Flinders University of South Australia, and any other South Australian university with a faculty or school of medicine (hereafter referred to as the Universities). The Scholarship will be dependent on the available income and is to be available from time to time as funds permit. The Scholarship will be administered by a committee comprising representatives from the Universities.

The rules of the MF and MH Joyner Scholarship in Medicine may be varied from time to time by AUSTRUST in consultation and on the recommendation of the Universities but the name and the general purpose of the Scholarship shall not be changed.

Eligibility

An applicant must be an Australian citizen or have permanent residence status in Australia. Candidates should hold or expect to obtain a First Class Honours degree or equivalent medical qualification. Applicants must have gained admission to higher degree candidature and must be commencing postgraduate study in the year for which the Scholarship is tenable.

Selection

A short list of eligible applicants in order of merit will be developed within each of the Universities. The successful applicant will be the highest ranked applicant in an appropriate discipline from one of the Universities. The successful applicant will be selected on the grounds of academic merit and research potential by AUSTRUST on the recommendation of a designated Selection Committee who will place all suitable applicants into a single order of merit. This order of merit will constitute the reserve list if the highest ranked candidate were to decline the award. The Selection Committee’s recommendation together with a reserve list shall be forwarded to AUSTRUST for its consideration and determination.

The Selection Committee will comprise one administrative representative from the Universities and the Deans of Medicine or their nominees from each of the Universities.

Study

The holder of a Scholarship will be required to undertake full time research leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy or the degree of Doctor of Medicine in an appropriate medical discipline at one of the Universities. The successful applicant will be under no obligation to render any service to AUSTRUST or to the University concerned as a result of receiving this Scholarship except insofar that he or she is required to pursue his or her postgraduate research as a full time student and be subject to the normal procedures for monitoring academic progress. He or she will be supervised in the same manner and to the same extent as any other postgraduate student.

Stipend

The stipend will be 10% above the NHMRC Medical Postgraduate Research Scholarship stipend per annum subject to indexation in accordance with movements in the stipend of the NHMRC Scholarship. All other allowances will be identical to those provided by the NHMRC. Under present taxation law the stipend is expected to be tax exempt.
Tenure

A Scholarship is available from 1 January of the year of the award and the successful applicant is normally required to commence full-time study within one of the Universities by 30 June of the year of award.

Payment will commence from 1 January of the year of award or date on which full time study commences as appropriate.

A Scholarship is granted on an annual basis but is normally tenable subject to satisfactory progress for three years.

Tenure and annual renewal of the Scholarship will be subject to satisfactory progress as indicated by the student’s supervisor(s) and Head of Department or School subject to the normal procedures of the University concerned.

Employment

Employment during working hours after approval by the Head of the Department or School should not exceed eight hours in any one week for a maximum of 240 hours in a calendar year.

Employment during working hours outside the University must not be undertaken unless approval is obtained in advance from the University concerned.

Illness

Short absences which will not interfere with a student’s progress need not be reported to the University concerned. However, longer absences (two weeks or more) should be reported to the University through the Head of the Department or School.

The value of any support that a student may receive from the Scholarship during a period of absence through illness shall be determined after consideration of the circumstances in each individual case. A medical certificate will be required for any period of illness in excess of two weeks. In the event of illness lasting in excess of three months, a further medical certificate must be provided. If Scholarship support is to continue, there must be some indication that the student will be able to resume full-time study.

Absence from Studies and Suspension of Payments

The Scholarship holder is expected to continue full-time study during the period of which the Scholarship is held (ie there are no breaks between academic semesters or academic years). However, leave of absence may be granted in the following circumstances:

Recreation Leave – A PhD candidate will be granted recreation leave for three annual periods of four weeks during the three years of tenure. Recreation leave does not accumulate but is forfeited if not taken within the prescribed period.

All periods of recreation leave are subject to the approval of the student’s supervisor.

Leave of Absence – Short absences (eg as a result of illness, attendance at a conference related to postgraduate study or involvement in University activity) which the supervisor considers would not interfere with the student’s progress need not be reported. However, if the period of absence exceeds two weeks approval should be sought from the University.

Suspensions – In general, when a student discontinues full-time study, the Scholarship terminates. When a break in study is desired for personal reasons or is unavoidable, the student may interrupt the Scholarship for a maximum total period of twelve months.

Overseas Study – The Scholarship is offered to promote advanced research in Australia. However, in special circumstances, a limited period of supervised study overseas may be approved. The study abroad must be necessary and an integral part of the student’s research program and must not exceed twelve months.

Duration A student should, after consultation with their supervisor, apply for approval from the University to undertake overseas study at least three months before the proposed date of departure and must not leave Australia before approval is granted.

Intellectual Property

If results of the research may be subject to future commercialisation, the student may be required to sign an intellectual property agreement acknowledging the rights of both the student and the University, depending on the procedures applying at the University concerned.

Previous Tenure of Postgraduate Awards

An applicant who has previously held an Australian Postgraduate Award or other postgraduate scholarship whether at the University concerned or elsewhere and who has relinquished the scholarship without completing the work for the degree concerned will be given a low priority when selecting the successful candidate.
Payments
Payments in respect of the Scholarship will be made directly by AUSTRUST to the University concerned half yearly in advance upon presentation of an invoice. The Universities shall also provide at that time a half yearly acquittal of funds to AUSTRUST. Payments of the stipend to the successful applicant will be disbursed by the Scholarships. Administration of the University concerned on a basis appropriate to that institution usually fortnightly in arrears. Funding will be approved by AUSTRUST which will be sufficient to enable the successful applicant to undertake a PhD or equivalent research degree over not less than three years. No provision has been made under the scholarship for payment of HECS Student Union Fees or Research Maintenance Allowances.

Disclaimer
The Universities accept no responsibility for continuing support of the successful applicant in the event that the Joyner Scholarship ceases to be funded for any reason.

Awards
1998 No award
1999 Grimbaldeston Michele
2000 No award

MF and MH Joyner Scholarship in Science

General
The MF and MH Joyner Scholarship in Science (hereafter referred to as the Scholarship) has been established to encourage postgraduate and other advanced research in Science. The nature of the Scholarship shall be determined by AUSTRUST in consultation with The University of Adelaide, The Flinders University of South Australia and any other South Australian university with a faculty or school of science (hereafter referred to as the Universities). The Scholarship will be dependent on the available income and is to be available from time to time as funds permit. The Scholarship will be administered by a committee comprising representatives from the Universities. The rules of the MF and MH Joyner Scholarship in Science may be varied from time to time by AUSTRUST in consultation and on the recommendation of the Universities but the name and the general purpose of the Scholarship shall not be changed.

Eligibility
An applicant must be an Australian citizen or have permanent residence status in Australia. Candidates should hold or expect to obtain a First Class Honours degree or equivalent. Applicants must be commencing postgraduate study in the year for which the Scholarship is tenable.

Selection
A short list of eligible applicants in order of merit will be developed within each of the Universities. The successful applicant will be the highest ranked applicant in an appropriate discipline from one of the Universities. The successful applicant will be selected on the grounds of academic merit and research potential by AUSTRUST on the recommendation of a designated Selection Committee who will place all suitable applicants into a single order of merit. This order of merit will constitute the reserve list if the highest ranked candidate were to decline the award. The Selection Committee's recommendation together with a reserve list shall be forwarded to AUSTRUST for its consideration and determination.

The Selection Committee will comprise one administrative representative from each of the Universities and the Deans of Science or their nominees from each of the Universities.

Study
The holder of a Scholarship will be required to undertake full time research leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in an appropriate science discipline at one of the Universities. The successful applicant will be under no obligation to render any service to AUSTRUST or to the University concerned as a result of receiving this Scholarship except insofar that he or she is required to pursue his or her postgraduate research as a full time student and be subject to the normal procedures for monitoring academic progress.

He or she will be supervised in the same manner and to the same extent as any other postgraduate student.

Stipend
The stipend will be 10% above the Australian Postgraduate Award stipend per annum subject to indexation in accordance with movements in the Australian Postgraduate Award. All other allowances will be identical to those provided by the Australian Postgraduate Award.
Under present taxation law the stipend is expected to be tax exempt

**Tenure**

A Scholarship is available from 1 January of the year of the award and the successful applicant is normally required to commence full time study within one of the Universities by 30 June of the year of award. Payment will commence from 1 January of the year of award or date on which full time study commences as appropriate.

A Scholarship is granted on an annual basis but is normally tenable subject to satisfactory progress for three years.

Tenure and annual renewal of the Scholarship will be subject to satisfactory progress as indicated by the student’s supervisor(s) and Head of Department or School, subject to the normal procedures of the University concerned.

**Employment**

Employment during working hours after approval by the Head of the Department or School should not exceed eight hours in any one week for a maximum of 240 hours in a calendar year. Employment during working hours outside the University must not be undertaken unless approval is obtained in advance from the University concerned.

**Illness**

Short absences which will not interfere with a student’s progress need not be reported to the University concerned. However, longer absences (two weeks or more) should be reported to the University through the Head of the Department or School. The value of any support that a student may receive from the Scholarship during a period of absence through illness shall be determined after consideration of the circumstances in each individual case. A medical certificate will be required for any period of illness in excess of two weeks. In the event of illness lasting in excess of three months, a further medical certificate must be provided. If Scholarship support is to continue, there must be some indication that the student will be able to resume full time study.

**Absence from Studies and Suspension of Payments**

The Scholarship holder is expected to continue full time study during the period of which the Scholarship is held (i.e., there are no breaks between academic semesters or academic years). However, leave of absence may be granted in the following circumstances:

**Recreation Leave** — A PhD candidate will be granted recreation leave for three annual periods of four weeks during the three years of tenure. Recreation leave does not accumulate but is forfeited if not taken within the prescribed period. All periods of recreation leave are subject to the approval of the student’s supervisor.

**Leave of Absence** — Short absences (e.g., as a result of illness) attendance at a conference related to postgraduate studies or involvement in a University activity) which the supervisor considers would not interfere with the student’s progress need not be reported. However, if the period of absence exceeds two weeks, approval should be sought from the University.

**Suspensions** — In general, when a student discontinues full-time study, the Scholarship terminates. When a break in study is desired for personal reasons or is unavoidable, the student may intermit the Scholarship for a maximum total period of twelve months.

**Overseas Study** — The Scholarship is offered to promote advanced research in Australia. However, in special circumstances a limited period of supervised study overseas may be approved. The study abroad must be necessary and an integral part of the student’s research program and must not exceed twelve months in duration. A student should, after consultation with their supervisor, apply for approval from the University to undertake overseas study at least three months before the proposed date of departure and must not leave Australia before approval is granted.

**Intellectual Property**

If results of the research may be subject to future commercialisation, the student may be required to sign an intellectual property agreement acknowledging the rights of both the student and the University depending on the procedures applying at the University concerned.

**Previous Tenure of Postgraduate Awards**

An applicant who has previously held an Australian Postgraduate Award or other postgraduate scholarship whether at the University concerned or elsewhere and who has relinquished the scholarship without completing the work for the degree concerned will be given a low priority when selecting the successful candidate.
Payments
Payments in respect of the Scholarship will be made directly by AUSTRUST to the University concerned half yearly in advance upon presentation of an invoice. The Universities shall also provide at that time a half yearly acquittal of funds to AUSTRUST. Payments of the stipend to the successful applicant will be disbursed by the Scholarships Administration of the University concerned on a basis appropriate to that institution usually fortnightly in arrears.

Funding will be approved by AUSTRUST which will be sufficient to enable the successful applicant to undertake a PhD or equivalent research degree over not less than three years.

No provision has been made under the Scholarship for payment of HECS, Student Union Fees, or Research Maintenance Allowances.

Disclaimer
The Universities accept no responsibility for continuing support of the successful applicant in the event that the Joyner Scholarship ceases to be funded for any reason.

Awards
1998 No award
1999 No award
2000 No award

Research Student Conference Travel Grants
The Conference Travel Grants have been established by the University to assist research higher degree candidates to subsidise attendance at conferences in order to present a paper or poster which will result in a significant improvement to the quality of the thesis.

Purpose
1.1 The University provides limited funds for assistance on a competitive basis for travel to conferences by postgraduate research students.
1.2 Up to four awards each year will be available specifically for overseas conference travel assistance. These awards will be titled the Research Student Overseas Conference Travel Grant.
1.3 The remainder of the awards will be made available for conference travel assistance to conference locations within Australia. These awards will be titled the Research Student Conference Travel Grant.

1.4 The Scholarships Committee will call for applications for conference travel support in October and April for conferences in the first and second semester respectively.

2 Eligibility
Candidates for Research Student Conference Travel Grants must
(i) normally be enrolled in the University in at least the second year full time equivalent of a research masters or in at least the third year full time equivalent of a PhD degree;
(ii) be presenting a paper or poster at a conference;
(iii) have the unqualified support of his/her supervisor;
(iv) not be members of staff eligible for AOU* travel funds;
(v) not have been in previous receipt of conference travel assistance funded by the University in their current candidature.

* AOU = Academic Organisational Unit (a school, department, unit, centre or institute).

3 Selection
3.1 Selection will be based on the written case made by the applicant on what the expected impact of conference presentation will be on the research thesis and how it will be improved.

3.2 Assistance will normally be based on the equivalent cost of a return economy class or concession airfare to the location of the conference venue.

3.3 Applications for conference travel must be accompanied by an abstract of the paper/ poster to be presented and written confirmation that the paper/ poster has been accepted.

3.4 Recipients who receive a Research Student Conference Travel Grant are required to
(i) remain enrolled at the University for at least six months after attending a conference or they will be required to refund the amount allocated to them.
This provision will not apply to students who are in the last six months of their candidature and will submit their thesis in that time.
(ii) provide a brief written report to their supervisor and the Scholarships Committee on return from the conference.
be available to present a verbal report to the Scholarships Committee upon request, and present to the Scholarships Office the original receipts up to the amount requested.

**Awards**

**2000 Round I**
Brock Stephen
Byas Anna
Cao Tri Tan Van
Chen Lei
Craig Duncan
Critchley Michelle
Fazio Daniel
Giannakis Helena
Glover Brenda
Habel Chad
Healy Alice
Li Li
Lu Shijia
McInerney Peter
Pannell Rebecca
Selim Pam
Shoubridge Cheryl

**Round 2**
Dare Raellene
Delplin Marina
Doley Peter
Hersh Deborah
Ho Rita
Kupryanova Elena
Mackenzie Lorraine
Susino George
Tuckey Michelle
Wadham Benjamin
Woods Charmaine

**Thesis Write-Up Stipend**

**Rules and Conditions of Award**

1. **Purpose** — The purpose of the Thesis Write Up Stipend is to assist non-scholarship holder research higher degree students to write up and submit their theses.

2. **Eligibility** — To be eligible for consideration for the award of a Thesis Write Up Stipend a student must be an Australian citizen or have been granted permanent resident status and be enrolled in a research higher degree at Flinders University and in the case of PhD and MD students have been enrolled for at least three years full time (or the equivalent part time) or in the case of Masters students have been enrolled for at least eighteen months full time (or the equivalent part time) and be able to demonstrate readiness to write up his/her thesis and have the unqualified support of his/her principal supervisor that he/she is ready to write his/her thesis.

A Thesis Write Up Stipend will not normally be awarded to a student who is in receipt of an award which directly duplicates the purpose of the Thesis Write Up Stipend is on paid study leave has previously held a scholarship to undertake the current degree is currently enrolled in order to revise and resubmit a previously examined thesis holds a fractional academic appointment.

3. **Application** — Applications for the Thesis Write Up Stipend will be called for in February and July of each year with closing dates at the end of each February and July. Application forms will be available from the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office.

4. **Selection** — Selection of award holders will be undertaken by the Scholarships Committee on the basis of the following criteria:

   - maturity of the applicant's research (degree to which the thesis is prepared in draft publications, conference papers presented, etc)
   - the supervisor's appraisal of the quality of the thesis draft and availability of other sources of support

5. **Tenure** —

   5.1 The thesis write up stipend is normally tenable for six months full time in the case of PhD and MD students or three months full time in the case of Masters students.

   5.2 A part time Thesis Write Up Stipend may be offered if a student can provide sufficient evidence that his or her personal circumstances prevent full time study. Circumstances include heavy care commitments, disability or medical condition which precludes full time study.

   5.3 A student holding a full time award must remain enrolled on a full time basis.
5.4 A student holding a part-time award must remain enrolled on a part-time basis.

5.5 In the event that a Masters student receiving a Thesis Write Up Stipend has his/her candidature upgraded to a PhD during the tenure of the award the award will be terminated from the date of candidature upgrade.

5.6 It is expected that PhD and MD award holders normally will submit their thesis at Flinders University within twelve months of taking up their award and that Masters award holders will submit their thesis within six months of taking up their award. Award holders who do not submit their thesis at Flinders University within these periods may be required to refund the amount allocated to them unless submission of the thesis is delayed by circumstances outside the student's control (eg unexpected developments in research, illness).

6. Stipend – In 2001 the stipend will be paid at the following rates:

   - Full time - $17,267 per annum (tax exempt)
   - Part time - $9,173 per annum (taxable)

7. Allowances –

   7.1 HECS Exemption

   Eligible award holders are exempted from liability under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) subject to annual confirmation by DETYA.

   7.2 Thesis Allowance

   A thesis allowance of up to $840 for a PhD or MD student and up to $420 for a Masters student may be available to assist with the cost of the production of the thesis. Thesis allowance will normally only be paid to award holders who submit their thesis within the periods specified in clause 5.6 above. Students claiming a thesis allowance must produce original receipts or statements signed by the person who provided the service showing the amount paid by the student the date it was paid and the service for which the payment was made.

8. Fees – Students are liable for the Student Services Fee and any other fees required by the University.

9. Registration and Establishment –

   9.1 Award holders will be asked to nominate a commencement date which is not more than six months after the date on which the award was offered.

9.2 Following acceptance of a Thesis Write Up Stipend an award holder must register in person at the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office. Award holders must be enrolled to commence the award and must remain enrolled whilst they hold a Thesis Write Up Stipend.

10. Employment –

   10.1 Award holders may undertake a strictly limited amount of part-time paid employment, provided it does not interfere with their study program. Students are normally only permitted to work up to 8 hours in any one week. Employment will be monitored by a student's supervisor.

   10.2 The assessment of hours for award holders who undertake part-time teaching will be defined in accordance with the awards and rates of pay for part-time teaching at Flinders University as follows:

   - An initial tutorial involves a total time of three hours normally requiring one hour each of preparation, contact and marking time.
   - A repeat tutorial is designated as two hours.

11. Leave –

   11.1 Award holders are not permitted to take more than 5 days of recreation leave in addition to weekends and public holidays during each 3 month period of tenure.

   11.2 In the event of documented sickness preventing progress with the write up the award holder may apply for payment of the award for up to an additional 7 days. If this extra payment is granted by the Scholarships Committee a new termination date for the stipend will be set at up to seven days after the initial date of termination. In the event of an extended illness the award holder is advised to apply to the Scholarships Officer for permission to intermit.

   If the Scholarships Committee grants permission for a period of intermission then a new termination date for the stipend will be set at the number of days of intermission granted after the initial termination date. In the case of PhD and
MD students the award holder will be expected to submit the thesis within 6 months of the new termination date and in the case of Masters students within 3 months of the new termination date

12 Intermission –

12.1 Award holders who wish to intermit or suspend their studies must apply in writing to the Scholarships Committee. Except in the case of sickness applications must be made at least two weeks in advance of the proposed period of intermission. The Scholarships Committee will normally approve a period or periods totalling up to 3 months. However, in exceptional circumstances (circumstances beyond the student’s control) the Committee may approve longer periods of suspension. In addition, award holders must also apply separately to the relevant Faculty Higher Degrees Committee for the intermission of candidature.

12.2 Award holders must notify the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office when they resume study following a period of intermission.

12.3 Award holders who discontinue their studies without permission of the Scholarships Committee will be required to repay any award payments to which they were not entitled.

13 Other Awards – Award holders may not normally hold other awards concurrent with the Thesis Write Up Stipend. Award holders must immediately advise the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office if they are offered a stipend top up or other stipend supplement. The Scholarships Committee may give approval for an award holder to accept a stipend top up or other stipend supplement.

14 Termination of Award – The Thesis Write Up Stipend will be terminated

14.1 Two weeks after the award holder’s thesis is submitted or when the award expires whichever is earlier.

14.2 If at any time under the provisions of Clause 19 of the University’s Research Higher Degree Policies and Procedures the Academic Senate terminates the award holder’s candidature.

14.3 By the Pro Vice Chancellor (Research) on the advice of the Scholarships Committee if a student fails to comply with the Conditions of Award as outlined herein.

14.4 By the Pro Vice Chancellor (Research) if a student is found to have provided incorrect information in his/her application.

14.5 If the award holder ceases to be a full-time student and when approval has not been sought to hold the award on a part-time basis.

15 Transfer of Award – The Thesis Write Up Stipend cannot be taken up at another institution and award holders are expected to complete their candidature at Flinders University.

16 Annual Review Report –

16.1 Every research higher degree student is required to complete an Annual Review of Progress report in each year of tenure. An award may be suspended if an award holder fails at any time to make satisfactory progress.

16.2 The Scholarships Committee may at its discretion require an award holder to submit additional progress reports.

Awards

2000

Round 1

Le Hoi Christian Manuel
McKillop Phyllis Winifred
Strinovich Eva Ella

Round 2

Cadwallader Robyn
Nursey Bray Rosemary
Visser Bruce

Privately Funded Scholarships and Stipend Top-ups

Conditions of Award

1 Purpose – The purpose of a privately funded scholarship is to enable a suitably qualified graduate to carry out under the supervision of a member of staff appointed by the Faculty a program of study leading to a research higher degree.

A stipend top up is monetary assistance provided by a supervisor or an organisation to supplement a scholarship undertaken in the experimental sciences.

2 Eligibility –

2.1 An award holder must:

- be enrolled full time in a postgraduate degree for a Masters PhD or professional research Doctorate at Flinders University.
hold an Honours degree at the level of Second Class (upper division) or above or an equivalent qualification

2 2 Privately funded scholarships will only be offered to international students who can demonstrate that student fees have been or are being paid by another agency.

3 Selection - The award of privately funded scholarships shall be undertaken under normal University selection procedures. However it will not necessarily be a requirement that privately funded scholarships be advertised.

4 Period of Tenure -

4 1 A privately funded scholarship or a stipend top up is tenable in the first instance from the date of offer of the award until 31 December of the same year. Subject to further research funding and to satisfactory student progress reports the award may be renewable for further periods of up to one year each.

4 2 Award holders should note that the normal period of tenure is 2 years full time for a Masters degree and three years full time for a PhD degree.

4 3 A privately funded scholarship continuing an expired APA (with Stipend) or FURS will be approved for up to a five years of total scholarship support.

5 Stipend -

5 1 The minimum stipend for a privately funded scholarship will not be less than the current FURS rate. The maximum stipend for a privately funded scholarship or stipend top up shall not exceed the NHMRC (Medical & Dental) rate unless it can be demonstrated that market forces are in operation. This condition will not necessarily apply to privately funded scholarships awarded externally but administered by the University.

5 2 The stipend for scholarship support from NHMRC grants is required to be awarded at the rate of a NH&MRC Biomedical Postgraduate Scholarship (equivalent to the APA rate).

6 Allowances* -

*Australian students who have dependent children may be eligible to claim additional Family Payment from the Centrelink.

The supervisor/organisation providing the privately funded scholarship will be responsible for funding the following allowances:

6 1 Thesis Allowance

A thesis allowance of up to $840 for a PhD scholar and $420 for a Masters scholar shall be paid to assist with the cost of preparing a thesis. An award holder claiming a thesis allowance must produce original receipts or statements signed by the person who provided the service showing the amount paid by the award holder the date it was paid and the service for which the payment was paid. Claims for the thesis allowance must be lodged within three months of the date of submission of the thesis or within two years of the termination date of the scholarship.

6 2 Research Student Maintenance

The allowance is to be paid annually. Details are available in a separate policy governing the allocation of Research Student Maintenance.

7 Research HECS Exemption/Research Training Scheme place -

7 1 Eligible continuing research higher degree students (i.e. those who were enrolled in a research higher degree in 2000 or on a period of approved intermission) who were in receipt of a Research HECS Exemption at the time of their most recent enrolment will receive a Research HECS Exemption.

7 2 Subject to availability commencing research higher degree students and students who are resuming research higher degree study after discontinuing their studies prior to 1 January 2001 will receive a Research Training Scheme place. This provides a Research HECS Exemption for the duration of a research higher degree up to a maximum period of four years full time equivalent study for a PhD or MD and up to two years full time equivalent study for a Masters degree by research.

8 Fees - Students are liable for the Student Services Fee and any other fees required by the University.

9 Registration and Establishment -

9 1 Following acceptance of a privately funded scholarship the award holder shall be required to register at the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office in person. Evidence of enrolment prior to commencing the scholarship will be required.
Evidence of re-enrolment at the commencement of subsequent years will be required to ensure continuity of the scholarship stipend.

9.2 The award holder is normally expected to commence studies before 31 March in the year of the award.

10 Leave –

10.1 Award holders are entitled to 20 days paid recreation leave for each year of scholarship tenure in addition to all public holidays. Recreation leave may be accrued from year to year but must be taken within the tenure of the award.

10.2 Award holders are entitled to up to 10 days of paid sick leave per year. Sick leave may be accrued from year to year but must be taken within the tenure of the award. For periods of illness lasting two weeks or more an award holder may receive up to three months paid sick leave which are additional to the normal tenure of the award.

10.3 Award holders are entitled to up to 12 weeks of paid maternity leave which is in addition to the normal tenure of the award. Maternity leave may not be taken in the first twelve months of the award.

11 Employment –

11.1 Award holders may undertake a strictly limited amount of part-time paid employment, provided it does not interfere with their study program. Students are normally only permitted to work up to 20 hours in any one week. Employment will be monitored by a student's supervisor.

11.2 The assessment of hours for award holders who undertake part-time teaching will be defined in accordance with the awards and rates of pay for part-time teaching at the University as follows:

- An initial tutorial involves a total time of three hours normally requiring one hour each of preparation, contact and marking time.
- A repeat tutorial is designated as two hours.

12 Intermission –

12.1 Award holders who wish to intermit or suspend their studies must apply in writing to the Scholarships Committee.

Except in the case of sickness applications must be made at least two weeks in advance of the proposed period of intermission. The Scholarships Committee will normally approve a period or periods totalling up to 12 months. However, in exceptional circumstances (circumstances beyond the student's control), the Committee may approve periods of suspension up to 24 months in total. Award holders must also apply separately to the relevant Faculty Higher Degrees Committee for intermission of their candidature.

12.2 The Scholarships Committee will not normally approve suspensions of scholarships in the first six months of scholarship tenure.

12.3 Award holders must notify the Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships Office when they resume study following a period of intermission.

12.4 Award holders who discontinue their studies without permission of the Scholarships Committee will be required to repay any award payments to which they were not entitled.

13 Intellectual Property – It is important the award holder is familiar with the separate University policy in relation to intellectual property.

14 Annual Review Report –

14.1 Every research higher degree student is required to complete an Annual Review of Progress report in each year of tenure.

An award may be suspended if an award holder fails at any time to make satisfactory progress.

14.2 The Scholarships Committee may at its discretion require an award holder to submit additional progress reports.

Award

2000 To be awarded
# Index

## A

| Academic and Student Services | 100 |
| Academic and Student Services Division | 11 |
| see also | |
| Access and Equity Unit | |
| Admissions Examinations and Graduation | |
| Careers and Employer Liaison Centre | |
| Flinders Housing | |
| Health and Counselling Service | |
| Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships | |
| International Office | |
| Planning Services Unit | |
| Student Systems and Enrolment | |
| University Study Skills Centre | |
| Academic Dress Policy and Schedule of Colours | 97 |
| Academic Senate | 6 |
| Academic | |
| Appointments | 69 |
| Definition | 64 |
| Outside Studies Scheme | 70 |
| Statute | 69 |
| Superannuation | 70 |
| Access and Equity Unit | |
| **Staff** | 11 |
| Accommodation | see Flinders Housing |
| Acts of Parliament | |
| The Flinders University of South Australia Act 1966 | 49 |
| As Laws | 57 |
| Adelaide Benevolent and Strangers Friend Society Inc | |
| Rural Scholarship | 174 |
| Adelaide College of Divinity | 132 |
| **Staff** | 17 |
| Administrative Staff | see Central Administration |
| Admission | |
| **Statute** | 73 |
| Admissions Examinations and Graduation | |
| **Staff** | 11 |
| Affiliation with Overseas Institutions | 132 |
| Airborne Research Australia | 118 |
| **Staff** | 34 |
| Ageing Studies | see Centre for |
| Allergy | see Clinical Immunology |
| Allergy and Arthritis | |
| Alumni Association | 101 |
| see also Flinders University Alumni Association/Convocation | |
| Alumni Scholarships Flinders University | 179 |
| American Studies | see Department of |
| Amy Forwood Travelling Award | 200 |
| Anaesthesia and Intensive Care | |
| **Staff** | 18 |
| Anatomical Pathology | |
| **Staff** | 19 |
| Anatomy and Histology | |
| **Staff** | 19 |
| Anti Cancer Foundation of South Australia Inc | 128 |
| Archaeology | see Department of |
| Arthur Keam Staff Development Award | 137 |
| Art Museum | see Flinders Art Museum |
| Arthritis | see Clinical Immunology |
| Allergy and Asian Studies | see Department of |
| Associated Institutions | 132 |
| Australian Postgraduate Awards with Stipend | 200 |
| Australian Postgraduate Awards (Industry) | 203 |
| Australian Studies | |
| **Staff** | 14 |
| Awards | |
| Undergraduate | 174 |
| Postgraduate | 200 |
| Awards and Prizes are listed under Prizes | 84 |
| **Statute** | |
| in Faculty of Education Humanities Law | 145 |
| Theology | |
| in Faculty of Health Sciences | 150 |
| in Faculty of Science and Engineering | 162 |
| in Faculty of Social Sciences | 166 |
| Awards Bursaries Grants Prizes and Scholarships | 137 |

## B

| Bachelors Degrees Diplomas and Other Academic Awards | 76 |
| **Statute** | |
| BankSA Travelling Award | 206 |
| Bequests | see Funds and Bequests |
| Biblical Studies | see School of Theology |
| Biochemistry Medical | see Medical Biochemistry |
| Biological Sciences | see School of |
| Biomedical Engineering | |
| **Staff** | 19 |
| Biotechnology | |
| **Staff** | 25 |
| Buildings and Property Division | |
| **Staff** | 12 |
| Bursaries | |
| City of Onkaparinga Bursaries | 176 |
| City of Salisbury Bursary | 176 |
| Claire Lesley Corani Memorial Bursary | 177 |
| Ian Chubb Bursaries | 182 |
| Lifelong Learning Bursaries (Foundation Course) | 184 |
| Lifelong Learning Bursaries (Rural and Isolated Student Access Scheme) | 185 |
| Lifelong Learning Bursaries (Student Equal Access Scheme) | 185 |
| Lomax Bursary | 186 |
| Nursing Bursaries | 188 |
| Pisan Saran Bursaries | 188 |
| Science and Engineering Bursaries | 191 |
| Serco Bursary | 193 |
| Sociology Bursary | 193 |
| Special Education and Disability Studies Bursary | 194 |
| Staff Development and Training Bursaries | 194 |
Theology Bursary

Bursaries Grants and Scholarships

By Laws

Careers and Employer Liaison Centre

Staff

Central Administration

Staff

Central Committees

6

Centre for Ageing Studies

13

Centre for Applied Philosophy

20

Centre for Development Studies

12

Centre for Groundwater Studies

16

Centre for Multimedia Educational Technology see Multimedia Technology Unit

Centre for Neuroscience

18

Members

18

Centre for Remote Health

18

Staff

31

Centre for Research in the New Literatures in English

12

Centre for Scandinavian Studies

Staff

18

Advisory Board

20

Centre for Sensor Signal and Information Processing

17

Centre for Theology Science and Culture The

17

Chancellor

45

Former Chancellors

4

Statute

6

Chancellor's Letters of Commendation

14

Chancellor's Literary and Artistic Fund

13

Charles Bright Rare Books Fund

13

Chemistry see School of Chemistry Physics and Earth Sciences

Child Care Centre see Flinders University Child Care Inc

Child Health see Paediatrics and Child Health

Chinese Chamber of Commerce of South Australia

Scholarship

17

City of Onkaparinga Bursaries

17

City of Salisbury Bursary

12

City of West Torrens Max and Bette Mendelson Foundation Scholarship

17

Clare Lesley Cornali Memorial Bursary

17

Clinical Immunology Allergy and Arthritis

Staff

19

Clinical Pharmacology

Staff

20

Clubs and Societies Association

Incorporated see Flinders University

Cost of Arms

63

Colours

63

Commerce see School of Commerce and Business

Statistics

see also

Academic Senate

6

Resources Committee

7

Common Seal

6

Statute

6

Communication Services

Staff

12

Companion of the University

13

Computing Services

Staff

12

Conduct of Examinations

Staff

76

Contemporary Nursing see Department of Nursing Inquiry and Practice

Statute

76

Convocation see Flinders University Alumni Association and Council

93

Counting of Votes in Election

85

Election of Members by the Academic Staff

87

Election of a Member by the General Staff

89

Election of a Member by Postgraduate Students

91

Election of Members by Undergraduate Students

5

Statute

70

Counselling Service

90

Staff

11

Cultural Studies see Department of

Cultural Tourism

Staff

14

Dates 2001

9

Deane O Southgate Fellowship

20

Dean's Scholarship

178

Degrees Conferred honoris causa

47

Department of American Studies

 Staff

37

Department of Archaeology

Staff

14

Department of Asian Studies and Languages

Staff

37

Department of Contemporary Nursing

Staff

32

Department of Cultural Studies

Staff

14

see also

Australian Studies

Cultural Tourism

Legal Studies

Department of Drama

Staff

14

Department of English

Staff

15

Department of History

Staff

38

Department of Languages

Staff

15

see also

French

Italian

Modern Greek

Spanish

Department of Nursing Inquiry and Practice

Staff

33

Department of Philosophy

Staff

15

Department of Screen Studies

Staff

15

Department of Sociology

Staff

40
Department of Women's Studies

Staff

Deputy Vice Chancellor 4510
Former 43

Development Studies see Centre for
Diplomas see Bachelors Degrees Diplomas
and Other Academic Awards

Director of Administration and Registrar 4510
Office 10
Former Directors of Administration
and Registrar 44
Disability Liaison Officer 11100
Distinguished Service Award 139

Doctor of Letters Doctor of Laws Doctor of Science
and Doctor of Theology

Statute 82
see also Degrees Conferred honors causa

Doctor of Philosophy Doctor of Medicine Doctor of
Education Doctor of International Business
Administration Doctor of Philosophy (Clinical
Psychology) and Doctor of Public Health

Statute 81
see also Degrees Conferred honors causa

Doctor of the University

Statute 85
see also Degrees Conferred honors causa

Domiliary Nursing RDNS Professor of

Drama see Department of
Drama Centre 101

Earth Sciences see School of Chemistry Physics and
Earth Sciences

Economics see School of

Education see School of

Education Humanities Law and Theology see Faculty of

Elaine Martin Fund The 135
Elaine Martin Fund Travel Grants The 207

Election to Council

By Academic Staff 85
By General Staff 87
By Postgraduate Students 89
By Undergraduate Students 91
Method of Counting Votes 93

Electronic Structure of Materials Centre 118

Engineering see School of Informatics and Engineering

English see Department of
Enrolment of Students

Table

Statute 73

ENT (Otolaryngology) Professor of see Surgery 28

Environmental Health

Staff 20

Environmental Management, see School of Geography
Population and
Equal Opportunity Awards see Flinders University
139

Equal Opportunity Unit

Staff 10

Examinations and Graduation see Admissions

F

FA and MF Joyner Scholarship in Law The 219

Faculties

Staff 13

Statute 70

Faculty of Education Humanities Law and Theology

Staff 13

Faculty of Health Sciences

Staff 18

Faculty of Science and Engineering

Staff 34

Faculty of Social Sciences

Staff 37

Financial Services Division

Staff 12

Flinders Art Museum 102

Staff 10

Flinders Cancer Centre 131

Flinders Consulting Pty Ltd 102

Staff 42

Flinders Housing 102

Staff 11

Flinders Institute for Atmospheric and Marine

Sciences 118

Flinders Institute for Health Research The 113

Flinders Institute for Research in Science and

Technology The 116

Flinders Institute for Research in Society and Culture 120

Flinders Institute of Public Policy and Management 124

Staff 41

Flinders Institute for the Study of Teaching 125

Flinders Master of Biotechnology Scholarships 208

Flinders Medical Centre 132

Flinders Medical Research Institute The 128

Flinders Press

Staff 12

Flinders Research Institutes Directors 10

Flinders Technologies Pty Ltd 103

Staff 42

Flinders University Alumni Association and Convocation

Executive Committee 101

Convocation Medal 138

Staff 11

Statute 95

Flinders University Alumni Association Marine Biology/

Aquaculture Scholarship 179

Flinders University Alumni Association Rural

Scholarship 179

Flinders University Alumni Honours Scholarship 180

Flinders University Child Care Centre Inc 104

Flinders University Clubs and Societies

Association Inc 104

Statute 73

Flinders University Equal Opportunity Awards 139

Flinders University Institute of International

Education The 123

Flinders University of South Australia Act, 1966

The By Laws 57

Flinders University Overseas Field Trip Award 209

Flinders University Overseas Travelling Fellowship 210

Flinders University Research Scholarships 211
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flinders University Sports Association Inc</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statute</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Former Officers and Professors</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Former Senior Staff</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funds and Bequests</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUSA/FMC Chair in Clinical Nursing Practice</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gastroenterology Professor of</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetic Pathology see Haematology and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography see School of Geography Population Studies and Environmental Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation see Admissions Examinations and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek, Modern see Modern Greek</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gynaecology see Obstetrics Gynaecology and Reproductive Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haematology and Genetic Pathology</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandoz Professor of Haematology</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halls of Residence see Flinders Housing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayley Fehrning Rural Scholarship</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences see Faculty of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Counselling Services</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Service</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heather Barnes Scholarship</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Degree Theses see Rules for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical and Systematic Theology see School of Theology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Histology see Anatomy and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History see Department of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honouris causa see Degrees Conferred</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospice Studies see International Institute of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRIS Systems and Payroll Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merck Sharp and Dohme Professor of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuropsychology</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources Division</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRIS Systems and Payroll Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Health and Safety</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Policy and Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Development and Training Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities see School of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>I</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ian Chubb Bursaries</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imaging see Medical Imaging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunology Allergy and Arthritis see Clinical Infectious Diseases see Microbiology and Infectious Diseases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informatics see School of Informatics and Engineering Information Services Division</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insignia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statute</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute for the Study of Learning Difficulties</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of Labour Studies Inc see National</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive Care see Anaesthesia and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Education see Flinders University Institute of International Institute of Hospice Studies</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Office</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Postgraduate Research Scholarships</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Staff</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>J</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jessie Cooper Study Grants for Mature Entry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JM Main Bequest</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyner Estate Scholarships</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages see Department of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law see School of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters of Commendation see Chancellor's</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules see Student Related Policies and Procedures Manual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifelong Learning Bursaries (Foundation Course)</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifelong Learning Bursaries (Rural and Isolated Student Access Scheme)</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifelong Learning Bursaries (Student Equal Access Scheme)</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln Marine Science Centre</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan Fund and Grant Scheme Student</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lomax Bursary The</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Bequest see JM Main Bequest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Mental Health Sciences Scholarship</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science see Degrees Conferred honoris causa see also Statute 73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters Degrees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statute</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew Flinders Theatre</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May Mills Re Entry Scholarship for Women The</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Clark Memorial Scholarship Fund The</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medals University</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Liaison Officer</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medibank Private Scholarship in Nursing The</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Volume I 2001

Medical Biochemistry
Staff 22
Medical Imaging
Staff 22
Medicine see School of Medicine
Professor of Gastroenterology 23
Professor of Palliative Care 23
Professor of Rehabilitation and Aged Care 23
Extended Care 23
Professor of Respiratory Medicine 23
Staff 18
Memorial Harvey Hayes Prize 187
Memorial Russell Linke Prize The 187
MF and MH Joyner Scholarship in Medicine 221
MF and MH Joyner Scholarship in Science 223
Microbiology and Infectious Diseases
Staff 24
Modern Greek
Staff 15
Multimedia Technology Unit
Staff 13
Music Advisory Committee 106

National Centre for Education and Training on Addiction
Staff 115
National Institute of Labour Studies Inc The
Governors 126
Members 126
Staff 41 126
National Tidal Facility
Staff 119
34
Neuroscience see Centre for
Norman L Munn Distinguished Scholar in Psychology
Endowment Fund 139
Northern Territory Clinical School
Alice Springs Campus Staff 29
Centre for Remote Health Staff 30
Darwin Campus Staff 31
Nursing see Department of Contemporary Nursing
see School of Nursing and Midwifery
Nursing Bursaries 188
Nursing Inquiry and Practice see Department of Nursing Practice Professor of Clinical

Obstetrics Gynaecology and Reproductive Medicine
Staff 25
Occupational Health and Safety
Staff 12
Office of Research
Staff 12
Officers of the University
Officers Former 4
43
Ophthalmology
Professor of Ophthalmology 25
Staff 25
Orthopaedic Research Professor of
Outside Studies Scheme
Statute 70
Overseas Field Trip Award see Flinders University 209
Overseas Institutions see Affiliation with

Paediatrics and Child Health
Staff 25
Palliative Care Professor of
Pan Pacific Institute 127
Pastoral Studies see School of Theology
Pathology see Anatomical Pathology
Personal Policy and Practice
Staff 12
Pharmacology see Clinical
Philosophy see Department of
Physics see School of Chemistry Physics and Earth Sciences
Physiology see Human
Pusan Sarah Bursaries 188
Planning Services Unit
Staff 11
Policy and Secretariat Staff 10
Politics see School of Political and International Studies
Population see School of Geography Population and Environmental Management
Postgraduate Awards Grants and Scholarships 200
Ann Forwood Travelling Award 200
Australian Postgraduate Awards with Stipend 200
Australian Postgraduate Awards (industry) 203
BankSA Travelling Award 206
Deane O Southgate Fellowship 207
Elaine Maran Fund Travel Grants 207
FA and MF Joyner Scholarship in Law 219
Flinders Master of Biotechnology Scholarships 208
Flinders University Overseas Field Trip Award 209
Flinders University Overseas Travelling Fellowship 210
Flinders University Research Scholarships 211
International Postgraduate Research Scholarships 214
Master of Mental Health Sciences Scholarship 217
May Mills Re entry Scholarship for Women 218
MF and MH Joyner Scholarship in Medicine 221
MF and MH Joyner Scholarship in Science 223
Peter Meffin Memorial Postgraduate Research Prize 158
Privately Funded Scholarships and Stipend Top Ups 228
RA Simpson International Scholarships 189
Research Student Conference Travel Grants 225
Thesis Write Up Stipend 226
Postgraduate Students Association Inc 106
Executive 107
Principal Dates 2001 9
Privately Funded Scholarships and Stipend Top Ups 228
Prizes 144
Adelaide Bank Prize in Money and Finance The 166
Aidan Pagan Prize in Econometrics 166
Allen Hudson Memorial Prize for Practical Nursing 150
AMGEN Australia Prize for Excellence in Biotechnology Research 151
Ann Collins Memorial Prize The 166
Ann Flesman Prize in English 145
ANZ Bank Prize in Economics The 166
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prize Name</th>
<th>Volume</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANZ Bank Prize in Psychology</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANZ Bank Prize in Teacher Education</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Andersen and Co Prize in External Auditing</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Anderson Prize for 2nd Year Accountancy</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditor General's Department of SA Prize in Administrative Law</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditor General's Department of SA Prize in Financial Management</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australasian Institute of Banking and Finance Prize</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists Prize in Anaesthesia</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Chinese Medical Association Award</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian College of Education Prize in Teacher Education</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Computer Society (SA) Prize for Computer Science</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Confederation of Paediatric and Child Health Nurses (SA Branch) Prize for Academic Excellence</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Institute of Environmental Health Prize</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Institute of Physics Bragg Medal</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Medical Association Medal</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Psychological Society Prize in Psychology</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers (South Australian Chapter) Prize in Finance</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BankSA Prize</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Association of South Australia Prizes in Criminal Law</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barker Financial Management Prize</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill Brugger Prize</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob Wallace Prize in Macroeconomics</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bristol Myers Squibb Pharmaceuticals Prize in Pharmacology</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Financial Group Prizes</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Centre Prize</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Commerce and Industry South Australia Inc Prize in Science</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chancellor's Letters of Commendation</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chartered Institute of Management Accountants Prize in Management Accounting</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Interests Bureau Prize</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claire Coram Memorial Prize in Physics</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coopers and Lybrand Prize in Accounting</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPA Australia Prizes in Accounting</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRA (Exploration) Prize in Geological Mapping</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crippled Children's Association Prize</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIRO Prize in Nutrition and Dietetics</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deane O Southgate Prize</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deloitte PBS Prize in Taxation</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietitians Association of Australia (SA Branch) Prize in Nutrition and Dietetics</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Society of Australia (SA Branch) Prize in Economics</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Society of Australia (SA Branch) Prize in Economic Statistics</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMA Legal Prize for Labour Law</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elaine MW Martin Prize</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESRI Australia GIS Prize</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evelyn Antoinette Shlomowitz Prize</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders Prize in Physics</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders Prize in Theoretical Physics</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flinders University School of Medicine Alumnus Prize</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gentilli Medal in Italian</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gery Beswick Memorial Prize</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodman Fielder Prize in Nutrition and Dietetics</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntington Disease Association of South Australia (Inc) Prize</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations Society of SA Prize for Labour Law</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of Chartered Accountants</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of Internal Auditors Prizes</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of Public Administration Australia Prizes</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Million Main Prizes in History</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James and Jessie Brown Memorial Prizes in Gerontology</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan Lucas Prize in Sociological Theory</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane Preston Memorial Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Gladstone Sweeney Prize in Orthopaedics</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Lewis Prizes in Geography</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathleen V Russell Prize in Neurobiology</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keith Hancock Prize in Microeconomics</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingaroy® Prize for Academic Excellence</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPMG Prize</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPMG Beat Marwick Prize in Psychology</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Society of South Australia Prize</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Les Heathcote Award for Environmental Management</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Grace McNair AM Foundation Award</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Clark Prizes in Science and Engineering</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Crotty Prize in Primary Health Care</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Wills Prize in Astronomy</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Wills Prize in Politics</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Wills Prize in Italian</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minter Ellison Prize in Commercial and Property Law</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray McCaskill Medal</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOVARTIS Prize</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paediatrics The Prize</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paediatrics Clinical Prize</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pam Bishop Prize in Spanish</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Meffin Memorial Postgraduate Research Prizes</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips Fox Prizes in Intellectual Property</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips Fox Prize in Negotiation</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips Fox Prize for Professional English in Law</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piper Alderman Prize in Corporate Law</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piper Alderman Prize in First Year Law</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Piper Alderman Prize in Labour Law The 149
Piper Alderman Law Prize The 149
Price Waterhouse Prize in Accounting 173
Priestley and Morris Prize The 158
Postgraduate Research Students in the School of Medicine (PRISM) Research Student Prize 158
Prize in General Practice The 158
Prospectors Supplies Prize in Geology The 165
RCNA High Achiever Award The 159
Richard Conyers Prize The 149
Richard Taunton Southwood Prize for Orthopaedic Research The 159
RG Brown Prize The 173
Royal Geographical Society of South Australia John Lewis Silver Medal The 173
Royal Society of Health Prize 159
RS Components Final Year Engineering Project Prize 165
SA Department for Correctional Services Award The 173
Sally Harvey Memorial Prize in Spanish The 149
SmithKline Beecham Prizes in the Neurosciences 159
South Australian Institute for Educational Administration Gold Medal and Prize The 150
Spanish Books Prize in Spanish The 150
Speech Pathology Association of Australia Prize The 159
Staff Prize in English The 150
Staff Prize in Medicine The 160
Staff Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology The 160
Staff Prize in Speech Pathology The 160
Staff Prize in Surgery The 160
Statewide Superannuation Trust Prize in Company Accounting The 173
Sturt Nursing Graduates Award 161
Terumo Nursing Prize for Academic Excellence The 161
Todd Partners Prize in Finance 173
Unibooks Prize for Academic Excellence The 161
University Medals 144
WA Crawford Prize in Psychiatry 161
Western Mining Prize for Excellence in Geoscience The 165
Women’s and Children’s Hospital Prize for Midwifery 161
Wyeth Prize for Clinical Child Health Nursing The 162
Yakult Prize in Nutrition and Dietetics 162
Young Accountants Group Prize The (CPA Australia) 173

Pro Chancellors 45 10
Former Pro-Chancellors 43
Statute 63
Pro Vice Chancellors (Academic International Research) 45 10
Former Pro-Vice-Chancellors 63
Professors Former Staff 43
Psychiatry Staff 25
Psychology see School of Public Affairs Office Staff 13

Public Health Staff 26
Public Policy and Management, see Flinders Institute of

RA Simpson International Scholarship Rules The 189
RA Simpson Rural Scholarship 190
RDNS Professor of Domiciliary Nursing 33
Rehabilitation and Aged and Extended Care Professor of 23
Rehabilitation and Ageing Studies Unit Honours Scholarship 190
Registrar Office 45 10
Statute 69
Reproductive Medicine see Obstetrics Gynaecology and Research and Teaching Centres and Institutes 112
Research Awards see Postgraduate 200
Research Centre for Injury Studies 116
Staff 31
Research in the New Literatures in English see Centre for Research Office of Staff 12
Research Education Unit, Nursing Staff 34
Research Scholarships see Postgraduate 200
Research Student Conference Travel Grants 225
Resources Committee 7
Resources Division see Human Respiratory Medicine Professor of 23
Rules for Higher Degree Theses 82
Rural Scholarships see Adelaide Benevolent and Strangers Friend Society Inc Rural Scholarship Flinders University Alumni Association Rural Scholarship Lifelong Learning Bursaries (Rural and Isolated Student Access Scheme) Hayley Fehring Rural Scholarship RA Simpson Rural Scholarship University Hall Rural Scholarship Wyatt Country Scholarships

S
Scholarships Awards Bursaries Grants and see Undergraduate 174
see Postgraduate 200
Scholarships Officer see Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships School of Biological Sciences Staff 34
School of Chemistry Physics and Earth Sciences Staff 35
School of Commerce Staff 37
School of Economics Staff 38
School of Education Staff 13
School of Geography Population Studies and Environmental Management Staff 38
School of Humanities

Staff 14
See also Archaeology Australian Studies Cultural Studies Cultural Tourism Legal Studies Drama English French Italian Languages Modern Greek Philosophy Spanish Screen Studies

School of Informatics and Engineering

Staff 36
Professor in Information Technology 36

School of Law

Staff 16

School of Medicine

Staff Dean's Office 18
Staff Office of Education 18
Staff 18
see also under individual academic organisational areas in
Alice Springs Campus
Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
Anatomical Pathology
Anatomy and Histology
Biomedical Engineering Unit
Biotechnology Unit
Centre for Ageing Studies
Centre for Neuroscience
Centre for Remote Health
Clinical Immunology Allergy and Arthritis
Clinical Pharmacology
Darwin Campus
Environmental Health
Flinders Cancer Centre
Flinders Research Centre for Injury Studies
General Practice
Haematology and Genetic Pathology
Human Physiology
Medical Biochemistry
Medical Imaging
Medicine
Microbiology and Infectious Diseases
National Centre for Education and Training on Addiction
Northern Territory Clinical School
Obstetrics Gynaecology and Reproductive Medicine
Ophthalmology
Paediatrics and Child Health
Palliative Care (Repatriation General Hospital)
Psychiatry
Public Health
Rehabilitation Aged and Extended Care (Repatriation General Hospital)
Speech Pathology
Surgery

School of Nursing and Midwifery 32
Contemporary Nursing Department of 32
FUSA/FMC Chair in Clinical Nursing Practice 33
Professor of Alcohol and Other Drugs Nursing 32
Professor of Mental Health Nursing 33
RDNS Professor of Domiciliary Nursing 33
Research Education Unit 34
Staff 32
Staff Contemporary Nursing 32
Staff Nursing Inquiry and Practice 33
Staff Other 32 34
Women's and Children's Hospital Joint Chair of Nursing 32

School of Political and International Studies

Staff 39

School of Psychology

Norman L Munn Distinguished Scholar in Psychology Endowment Fund 139
Staff 39

School of Social Administration and Social Work

Staff 40

School of Special Education and Disability Studies

Staff 16

School of Theology

Staff Biblical Studies 17
Staff Historical and Systematic Theology 17
Staff Pastoral Studies 17

Science and Engineering Bursaries 191
Science and Engineering see Faculty of Science for the New Century Scholarships 192
Screen Studies see Department of Secretariat see Policy and Secretariat
Semester Dates 2001 9
Serco Bursary 193
Social Administration and Social Work, see School of Social Sciences see Faculty of Sociology see Department of Sociology Bursary 193
South Australian Centre for Economic Studies The 127
South Australian Centre for Lifelong Learning and Development The 128
Staff 14

Spanish

Staff 15
Special Education and Disability Studies see School of Special Education and Disability Studies Bursary 194
Speech Pathology
Professor of Communication Disorders 27
Staff 27
Sports Association see The Flinders University
Sports Association Inc 107
Staff 10
Statute 73
Staff Development and Training Bursaries 194
Staff Development and Training Unit
Staff 12
Statutes

Academic Dress (7 9) 85
Academic Staff and Teaching (Other than Academic) Staff Appointments (3 1) 69
Academic Staff (2 5) 64
Admission (6 1) 73
Admission to Degrees (7 7) 84
Bachelors Degrees Diplomas and Other Academic Awards (7 1) 76
Chancellor (2 1) 63
Committees and Boards (4 2) 70
Common Seal (1 1) 62
Conduct of Examinations (6 5) 76
Council (4 1) 70

Degrees of Doctor of Letters Doctor of Science
Doctor of Laws and Doctor of Theology (7 5) 82
Degrees of Doctor of Philosophy Doctor of Medicine Doctor of Education Doctor of International Business Administration Doctor of Philosophy (Clinical Psychology) and Doctor of Public Health (7 4) 81
Degree of Doctor of the University (7 10) 85
Election of Members of Council by the Academic Staff (6 1) 85
Election of a Member of Council by the General Staff (8 2) 87
Election of a Member of Council by Postgraduate Students (8 3) 89
Election of Members of Council by Undergraduate Students (8 4) 91
Enrolment of Students (6 2) 73
Faculties The (4 3) 70
Flinders University Alumni Association and Convocation (9 1) 95
Interpretation (0 1) 62
Masters Degrees (7 3) 80
Method of Counting of Votes in Elections of Members of Council (8 5) 93
Outside Studies Scheme (3 4) 70
Prizes and Scholarships (7 6) 84
Pro Chancellors The (2 2) 63
Registrar (2 7) 69
Student Conduct (6 4) 73
Supernannuation (3 3) 70
Surrender of Degrees and Diplomas (7 8) 85
The Teaching Staff (Other than Academic Staff) (2 6) 69
Union Sports Association Students Representative Council and the Clubs and Societies Association (5 1) 73
University Colours and Insignia (1 2) 63
Validity of Academic Awards (7 11) 85
Vice Chancellor (2 3) 63

Stipend Top ups see Privately Funded Scholarships and Student Services Division Academic and see also
Access and Equity
Admission Examinations and Graduation
Alumni
Careers and Employer Liaison Centre
Counselling Service
Disability Liaison Officer
Flinders Housing
Health Service
Higher Degree Administration and Scholarships
International Office
Planning Services Unit
Student Systems and Enrolment
University Study Skills Centre
Yunggorendi First Nations Centre for Higher Education and Research

Student Administration
Staff
Student Loan Fund and Grant Scheme
see also Student Related Policies and Procedures Manual
Student Systems and Enrolment
Staff
Student
Enrolment Statute
Conduct Statute
Students Association The
Statute
Study Skills Centre see University Supernannuation
Statute
Surgery
Merck Sharp and Dohme Professor of Surgery
Professor of ENT (Otolaryngology)
Professor of Orthopaedic Research
Professor Urological Research
Staff
Surrender of Degrees and Diplomas
Statute
Teaching and Learning Innovation Grants
140
Teaching Staff (Other than Academic Staff)
Statute
Theology see School of
Theology Bursary
195
Theology Doctor of see Degrees Conferred honors causa
Thesis Write Up Stipend
226
Townhouses see Flinders Housing

U
Undergraduate Scholarships see also Bursaries Adelaide Benevolent and Strangers Friend Society Inc Rural Scholarships
Chinese Chamber of Commerce of South Australia Scholarship
City of West Torrens Max and Bette Mendelson Foundation Scholarship
Dean s Scholarship
174
174
175
177
178
Flinders University Alumni Association Marine Biology/Aquaculture Scholarship 179
Flinders University Alumni Association Rural Scholarship 179
Flinders University Alumni Honours Scholarship 180
Hayley Fehnng Rural Scholarship 181
Heather Barnes Scholarship The 182
Jessie Cooper Study Grants for Mature Entry Women 183
Medibank Private Scholarship in Nursing 186
Memorial Harvey Hayes Prize 187
Memorial Russell Linke Prize 187
RA Simpson International Scholarships 189
RA Simpson Rural Scholarship 190
Rehabilitation and Ageing Studies Unit Honours Scholarship 190
Science for the New Century Scholarships 192
University Hall Eurest Overseas Study Scholarship 195
University Hall Rural Scholarships 197
University Hall Scholarship 196
University Townhouse Scholarship 197
Wyatt Country Scholarships 198

Union
Board Members 110
Staff 42
Statute 73

University Act 49
University Chaplains 111
University Colours and Insignia 63 97
Statute 63
Colours 97

University Hall see Flinders Housing
University Hall Eurest Overseas Study Scholarship 195
University Hall Rural Scholarships 197
University Hall Scholarship 196
University Legislation 49
University Medals 144
University Townhouse Scholarship 197
University Study Skills Centre 100
Staff 12

Urological Research Professor of 28

Vice Chancellor 45 10
Former Vice-Chancellors 43
Office 10
Statute 63
Vice Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching 140
Visitor of the University 4

W
Women's and Children's Hospital Joint Chair of Nursing 32
Women's Studies see Department of
Wyatt Country Scholarships 198

Y
Yunggorendi First Nations Centre for Higher Education and Research 110
Staff 10